

1.00

CATALOGUE
OF
THE MARSHALL AMERICANA

PRINTED AND IN MANUSCRIPT

TO BE SOLD AT UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE
ON MARCH 16th, 17th AND 18th, 1914

UNDER THE MANAGEMENT OF
THE AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

• Madison Square South
NEW YORK

973.0294
M369
R384
1914

Marshall, Orsamus Holmes,

1813-1884.

The remarkable collection
formed by the late Orsamus H.
Marshall and Charles D.
Marshall, esquires, of Buffalo
N. Y.



SAGARD-THÉODAT, LE GRAND VOYAGE DU PAYS DES HURONS.
 Number Eight Hundred and Thirty.

ON PUBLIC EXHIBITION
AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK
ENTRANCE AT 6 EAST 23rd STREET

BEGINNING THURSDAY, MARCH THE 12th, 1914
AND CONTINUING UNTIL THE DATE OF SALE

THE REMARKABLE COLLECTION FORMED BY THE LATE
ORSAMUS H. MARSHALL AND CHARLES D. MARSHALL, ESQUIRES
OF BUFFALO, N. Y.

COMPRISING RARE AMERICANA
AND INCLUDING
BOOKS, MANUSCRIPTS, DOCUMENTS AND AUTOGRAPHS

TO BE SOLD AT UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE
BY ORDER OF THE OWNER

AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

ON MONDAY, TUESDAY AND WEDNESDAY, MARCH 16th, 17th and 18th, 1914
AT THE HOURS OF 3.30 IN THE AFTERNOONS AND 8.30 IN THE EVENINGS

THE SALE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY

MR. THOMAS E. KIRBY

ASSISTED BY MR. OTTO BERNET OF

THE AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, MANAGERS

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF
THE MARSHALL AMERICANA
PRINTED AND IN MANUSCRIPT

CONSTITUTING THE REMARKABLE COLLECTION FORMED BY THE
LATE ORSAMUS H. MARSHALL, A FOUNDER AND ONE-TIME PRESIDENT
OF THE BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY AND CHANCELLOR OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF BUFFALO, AND CONTINUED AFTER HIS DEATH BY HIS
SON, THE LATE CHARLES D. MARSHALL.

TO BE SOLD AT UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE

BY ORDER OF THE OWNER

AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK

ON MARCH 16th, 17th AND 18th, 1914

AT THE HOURS OF 3.30 IN THE AFTERNOONS AND 8.30 IN THE EVENINGS

UNDER THE MANAGEMENT OF

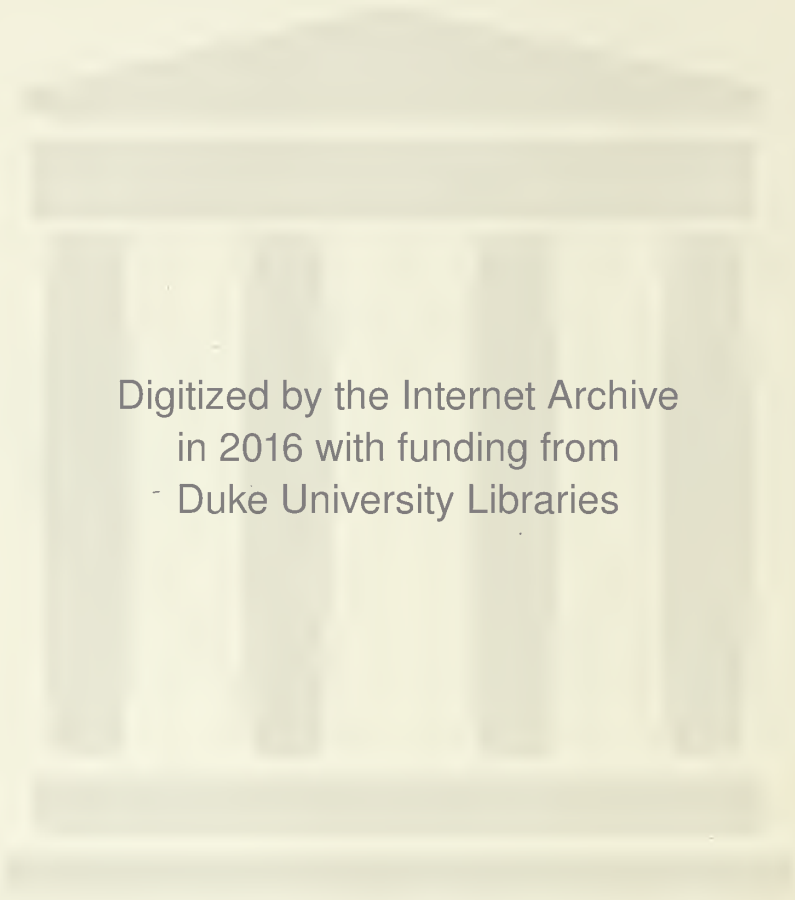
THE AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK

973.02-4
M369
F384
1914

ANNOUNCEMENT

With the consent of the heir of the late Mr. Marshall, the owner of the Marshall Americana, there has been included in the following catalogue of 1,072 lots, 83 which belong to and which are to be sold by order of Mr. F. P. Hartranft, of Hartford, Connecticut. These lots have been designated by an *.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

A LIST OF SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT AND VALUABLE
ITEMS CONTAINED IN THIS COLLECTION.

25. American Maps. A collection of 35, dating from 1566 to [1777].
35. The National Portrait Gallery. Large Paper.
140. Ogden. A Tour through Upper and Lower Canada, 1799.
147. Smith. History of Canada, 1815.
186. McLeod. Brief Review of the Settlement of Upper Canada, 1841.
196. Champlain. Les Voyages de la Nouvelle France, 1632.
228. Colden. The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, 1747.
248. Crespel. Voyages du R. P. Emanuel Crespel, dans Le Canada, 1752.
249. Creuxius. Historiae Canadensis, 1664.
256. Cusick. Autograph Letter, signed, 1823.
257. Cusick. Sketches of the History of the Six Nations, 1828.
267. De Bry-Hariot. Admiranda Narratio Fida tamen de Commodis et Involuntarum Ritibus Virginiae, 1590.
292. Ellicott. The Journal of Ellicott, 1803.
300. Estaing. Extrait du Journal d'un Officier de la Marine de l'Escadre de M. le Comte d'Estaing, 1782.
322. Fillmore. Original Manuscript Genealogy and Sketch of Early Life.
344. Fillmore. Autograph Letter, signed, to Abraham Lincoln, 1861.
388. Hamilton. Autograph Letter, signed, 1800.
390. Hancock. Document, signed, "In Congress, July 16, 1776."
- 397-402. Hennepin. First and other editions of his writings.
442. Long. Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter, 1791.
471. Baraga. Grammar of the Ojibwe Language, 1850.
- 512-534. Jesuit Relations. A fine series of original editions.
541. Jesuit Relations. Collected set, 73 vols. 1896-1902.
547. Joutel. Journal Historique du Dernier Voyage, 1713.
551. Kennedy. Serious Considerations on the present State of the Affairs of the Northern Colonies, 1754.
553. Lamothé (?). Voyage au Kentoukey, 1821.
555. Knox. Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, 1769.
566. Lahontan. New Voyages to North America, 1703.
574. Las Cases. Brevisima Relacion de la Destruccion de las Indias, 1552.
577. Le Clercq. Premier Etablissement de la Foy dans la Nouvelle France, 1691.
582. Lescarbot. Histoire de la Nouvelle France, 1609.
590. Lezay-Marnezia. Lettres Ecrites des Rives de L'Ohio, [1800-1801].
591. Lincoln. Document, signed, in full, 1863.
644. Massachusetts Historical Society. 35 vols. [1791]-1879-1901.
776. Parkman. Writings. Champlain edition, 20 vols. 1897-1898.
778. Parsons. Autograph Letter, signed, 1775.
797. Pouchot. Mémoires sur la Dernière Guerre de l'Amérique, 1781.
806. Putnam. Letter, signed, 1779.
819. Rochefort. Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Isles Antilles, 1681.
824. Rogers. Concise Account of North America, 1765.
825. Rogers. Journals of Major Rogers, 1765.
830. Sagard-Theodat. Le Grand Voyage du Pays des Hurons, 1632.
846. Schoolcraft. Historical and Statistical Information respecting the Indian Tribes, 1851-1857.
933. Thevenot. Relation de divers voyages curieux, 1663-1672.
938. Tonti. Dernières Découvertes dans l'Amérique, 1697.
949. La Gloire de S. Ursule divisée en deux parties, 1656.
1025. Wolcott. Poetical Meditations, 1725.

Conditions of Sale

1. **Any bid** which is merely a nominal or fractional advance may be rejected by the auctioneer, if in his judgment, such bid would be likely to affect the sale injuriously.

2. **The highest bidder** shall be the buyer, and if any dispute arise between two or more bidders, the auctioneer shall either decide the same or put up for re-sale the lot so in dispute.

3. **Payment** shall be made of all or such part of the purchase money as may be required, and the names and addresses of the purchasers shall be given immediately on the sale of every lot, in default of which the lot so purchased shall be immediately put up again and re-sold.

Payment of that part of the purchase money not made at the time of sale, shall be made within ten days thereafter, in default of which the undersigned may either continue to hold the lots at the risk of the purchaser and take such action as may be necessary for the enforcement of the sale, or may at public or private sale, and without other than this notice, re-sell the lots for the benefit of such purchaser, and the deficiency (if any) arising from such re-sale, shall be a charge against such purchaser.

4. **Delivery** of any purchase will be made only upon payment of the total amount due for all purchases at the sale.

Deliveries will be made on sales days between the hours of 9 A. M. and 1 P. M., and on other days—except holidays—between the hours of 9 A. M. and 5 P. M.

Delivery of any purchase will be made only at the American Art Galleries, or other place of sale, as the case may be, and only on presenting the bill of purchase.

Delivery may be made, at the discretion of the Association, of any purchase during the session of the sale at which it was sold.

5. **Shipping**, boxing or wrapping of purchases is a business in which the Association is in no wise engaged, and will not be performed by the Association for purchasers. The Association, will, however, afford to purchasers every facility for employing at current and reasonable rates carriers and packers; doing so, however, without any assumption of responsibility on its part for the acts and charges of the parties engaged for such service.

6. **Storage** of any purchase shall be at the sole risk of the purchaser. Title passes upon the fall of the auctioneer's hammer, and thereafter, while the Association will exercise due caution in caring for and delivering such purchase, it will not hold itself responsible if such purchase be lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed.

Storage charges will be made upon all purchases not removed within ten days from the date of the sale thereof.

7. **Guarantee** is not made either by the owner or the Association of the correctness of the description, genuineness or authenticity of any lot, and no sale will be set aside on account of any incorrectness, error of cataloguing, or any imperfection not noted. Every lot is on public exhibition one or more days prior to its sale, after which it is sold "as is" and without recourse.

The Association exercises great care to catalogue every lot correctly, and will give consideration to the opinion of any trustworthy expert to the effect that any lot has been incorrectly catalogued, and, in its judgment, may either sell the lot as catalogued or make mention of the opinion of such expert, who thereby would become responsible for such damage as might result were his opinion without proper foundation.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Buying or bidding by the Association for responsible parties on orders transmitted to it by mail, telegraph or telephone, will be faithfully attended to without charge or commission. Any purchase so made will be subject to the above Conditions of Sale, which cannot in any manner be modified. The Association, however, in the event of making a purchase of a lot consisting of one or more books for a purchaser who has not, through himself or his agent, been present at the exhibition or sale, will permit such lot to be returned within ten days from the date of sale, and the purchase money will be returned, if the lot in any material manner differs from its catalogue description.

Orders for execution by the Association should be written and given with such plainness as to leave no room for misunderstanding. Not only should the lot number be given, but also the title, and bids should be stated to be so much for *the lot*, and when the lot consists of one or more volumes of books or objects of art, the bid per *volume* or *piece* should also be stated. If the one transmitting the order is unknown to the Association, a deposit should be sent or reference submitted. Shipping directions should also be given.

Priced copies of the catalogue of any sale, or any session thereof, will be furnished by the Association at a reasonable charge.

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION,

American Art Galleries,

Madison Square South,

New York City.

AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK

UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE BY ORDER OF THE OWNER

First Session, Numbers 1 to 214, Inclusive

MONDAY AFTERNOON, MARCH 16th, AT 3.30 O'CLOCK

1. ADAMS (JOHN). The Works of John Adams, Second President of the United States; With a Life of the Author. Notes and Illustrations, by his grandson, Charles Francis Adams. *Portraits and facsimiles.* 10 vols. 8vo, original cloth, several volumes slightly worn.
Boston, 1856
2. ADAMS (JOHN QUINCY). Oration on the Life and Character of Gilbert Motier de Lafayette. 8vo, full red morocco. Washington, 1835
Autograph presentation copy from the author, with inscription: "Millard Fillmore, from John Quincy Adams," and with Fillmore's library number in his autograph on title.
3. AGASSIZ (LOUIS JEAN—distinguished naturalist). A.L.S. 1 p. 8vo. Nahant, July 6, 1864. To Charles Marshall. On scientific matters.
4. ALABAMA. Pickett (Albert James). History of Alabama, and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, from the earliest period. *Folding map, and illustrations.* 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth. Charleston, 1851
A SCARCE AND VALUABLE WORK, designated by Field as "a model of local and state history." Especially noteworthy is it on account of the vast amount of accurate information presented therein upon the aborigines of Alabama. As the author lived among the Creeks and Cherokees for years, his opportunities for securing data from original documents, &c. were many and of which he appears to have made ample use. Some of the plates depict uncommon Indian scenes drawn from life.
President Fillmore's copy with his library number on title.
5. ALBACH (JAMES R.). Annals of the West: Embracing a Concise Account of Principal Events which have occurred in the Western States and Territories, from the Discovery of the Mississippi Valley to 1856. Compiled from the most authentic sources. Thick 8vo, half morocco, somewhat rubbed, joints weak. Pittsburgh, 1857
SCARCE. A compendious account of the principal events in the Indian wars of the Western States and Territories during the period treated.
6. ALBONI (MARIETTA—celebrated Italian singer). A.L.S. (third person). 1 p. 12mo. Washington, Dec. 13. 1858. To Millard Fillmore.
7. ALDINE POETS. Poetical Works of Thomas Gray and Henry Kirke White. *Portraits.* 2 vols. 12mo, full calf, not uniform, rubbed, spotted.
London: William Pickering, 1853

8. ALLEN (ETHAN). A Narrative of Col. Ethan Allen's Captivity, from the time of his being taken by the British, Sept. 25, 1775, to May 6, 1778, containing his Voyages and Travels. Written by Himself and now published for the information of the curious of all Nations. 12mo, boards, sheep back, sides loose and volume badly shaken.

Walpole, N. H.: Thomas & Thomas, 1807

The SCARCE FIRST EDITION with the Walpole, N. H. imprint. Contains List of subscribers.

9. [ALLEN (JOHN ?)]. An Oration upon the Beauties of Liberty, or the Essential Rights of the Americans, delivered at the Second Baptist Church in Boston, upon the last annual Thanksgiving. The third edition, corrected. Svo, unbound, pp. 23; pp. 21-23 slightly damaged by fire, not returnable. New London, 1773

Autograph of Samuel Wolcott on reverse of title. The dedication to the right-hon. the Earl of Dartmouth is a most passionate appeal for liberty, ending with "Wishing, from my heart, the inviolable preservation of the rights and liberties of the Americans, and the growing happiness of England."

10. AMERICA AND WEST INDIES. Winterbotham (W.). Historical, Geographical, Commercial and Philosophical View of the American United States, and of the European Settlements in America and the West Indies. *Numerous plates.* 4 vols. Svo, half calf, rubbed. London, n.d.

11. AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN (THE). A Quarterly Journal devoted to Early American History, Ethnology, and Archaeology. Edited by Red. Stephen D. Peet. *Numerous illustrations.* COMPLETE SET, from its commencement in April, 1878, to Nov., 1895, being vols. 1 to 17. Bound in 13 vols., Svo, half morocco, some vols. slightly rubbed.

Chicago, 1878-1895

A VALUABLE CONTRIBUTION TO AMERICAN HISTORY, ETHNOLOGY, etc. Several volumes lack the titles, and like all periodicals it is sold not returnable.

Many prominent antiquarians have been contributors to its pages, and have written articles of great interest. A selection includes: Ancient Trails among the Rocky Mountains, by W. M. Byers. The Utes of Colorado, by N. C. Meeker. The Legends of the Micmaes, by S. T. Rand. Cliff-Dwellers and their Work, by S. D. Peet. Myths of the Indians of Puget Sound, by M. Eells, and many others.

12. AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. A series of publications of The American Antiquarian Society, commencing with An Address to the Members . . . on their Third Anniversary. By William Paine, Worcester, 1815, down to and including Proceedings, New Series, vol. III, part 4, Worcester, 1885. *Numerous illustrations.* About 75 pieces, Svo, wrappers and sheets, uncut. As a lot, not returnable. Worcester, 1815-1885

Includes Reports and Proceedings Nos. 1, 4, 5, 6, 6½, 9, 12 to 75. New Series, Vols. 1 to 3, together with catalogue of the library (1837).*

13. AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY TRANSACTIONS, vols. 1, 2, 3, 4. *Illustrated.* 4 vols. Svo, half morocco, volume one lacks title, not returnable. Cambridge, 1836, etc.

Contains Atwater's Description of the Antiquities discovered in the State of Ohio. Josselyn's New Englands Rarities discovered, and other important works.

14. AMERICAN ARMY. Regulations for the Uniform and Dress of the Army of the United States, June, 1851. From the original text and drawings in the War Department. *Numerous representations of the costume, horse furniture, etc., mainly IN COLORS.* Royal 4to, full morocco, gilt edges. Philadelphia, [1851]

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph on inside front cover. It was probably presented by the publisher, as the following is lettered in gold on the front cover, "Uniform and Dress of the Army of the United States. Millard Fillmore, President of the United States."

15. AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. Drake (Francis S.). Dictionary of American Biography, including Men of the Time. Supplement. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed. Boston, 1872

The author's own copy, with numerous manuscript additions in his autograph. Laid in is a printed account of Samuel Gardner Drake, with portrait, and with autograph of Anna B. Drake on reverse of portrait.*

16. AMERICAN BIRDS. De Kay (James E.). Zoology of New York, or the New York Fauna. Part II. Birds. *With numerous finely colored plates.* Thick 4to, half roan, some pages spotted. Not returnable.* Albany, 1844

17. AMERICAN BIRDS. Samuels (Edward A.). Ornithology and Oology of New England, containing full descriptions of the Birds of New England, and adjoining States and Provinces. *Numerous colored and other illustrations.* Thick 4to, cloth, some pages loose.* Boston, 1868

18. AMERICAN BIRDS, FISHES, INSECTS, etc. Richardson (John), assisted by William Swainson and William Kirby. Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the Zoology of the Northern parts of British America. *With a large number of plates, MANY OF WHICH ARE FINELY COLORED.* 4 vols. 4to, two original cloth, paper labels, two rebound in half cloth and boards (contemporary), uncut. London, 1829-1837

A FINE SET for rebinding of this scarce work.*

19. AMERICAN BOOK PRICES CURRENT. A Record of Books, Manuscripts and Autographs. Compiled from the auctioneers' catalogues. By Luther S. Livingston. Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. 8 vols. 8vo, original cloth, gilt tops. New York, 1895-1902

The early volumes of this valuable reference work are scarce.*

20. AMERICAN BOOKS. Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue of American publications, including reprints and original works, from 1820 to 1852, inclusive, together with a list of periodicals published in the United States. By O. A. Roorbach. 8vo, half morocco, rubbed and cover loose. New York, 1852

21. AMERICAN BOOKS. Supplement to the Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue of American Publications (reprints and original works), from October, 1852, to May, 1855. By O. A. Roorbach. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1855

22. AMERICAN FLOWERS AND FERNS. Meehan (Thomas). The Native Flowers and Ferns of the United States, in their Botanical, Horticultural and popular Aspects. *Illustrated by [numerous] chromolithographs.* 4 vols. royal 8vo, half red morocco, gilt backs, gilt tops. Boston, 1879

Both series complete. Fine Set.*

23. AMERICAN GUIDE. Tanner (H. S.). The American Traveller or, Guide through the United States. *Folding maps.* 12mo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1840

24. AMERICAN HISTORICAL RECORD (THE), and Repertory of Notes and Queries, concerning the History and Antiquities of America and Biography of Americans. Edited by Benson J. Lossing. From the commencement in 1872, to and including Potter's American Monthly, which was the continuation of the former, 1875-1876. *Numerous illustrations.* 7 vols. in 5, small 4to, half red morocco.

Philadelphia, 1872-1876

Assumed to be perfect, but like all periodicals sold not returnable.

25. AMERICAN MAPS. An extensive collection of thirty-five maps (all as described below). Large folio and 4to, in half roan volume.

EVERY MAP IN THIS IMPORTANT COLLECTION RELATES TO AMERICA.

(1) Il. Disegno del scoperto della NOVA FRANZA, il quale s'è hauto ultimamente dalla nouissima nauigatione de Franzesi in quel luogo, etc. Venetiis, anno, MDLXVI, [1566]

(2) Nova Virginiae tabula. [From the German edition of Blaeuw.] With view in upper left-hand corner; "Status Regis Powhatan quando prefectus Smith Captius Appamatuck illi daretur."

(3) America [North and South, including Canada], with view in lower left-hand corner: "Modus conficiendi et bibendi potum apud Americanos in Brasilia," etc.

(4) America noviter delineata. Auct. Henrico Hondio, 1631.

(5) Virginiae item et Floridae, Americae Provinciarum, nova descriptio. In colors.

(6) Nova Anglia, Novum Belgivm et Virgivia [et Novae Franciae]. Amstelodami, [1631]

(7) America Septentrionalis. [1631]

(8) Amerique Septentrionale. Par N. Sanson. In colors.

Paris. 1650

(9) L'Amerique autrement Le Nouveau Monde et Indes Occidentales. Par P. Du Val. In colors. Paris. [1656?]

(10) Le Canada, ou Nouvelle France . . . costes de Virginie. Nouvelle Suede, Nouveau Pays Bas, et Nouvelle Angleterre . . . la grande riviere du Canada, ou de St. Laurens. Par N. Sanson. In colors. Paris. 1656

(11) Le Canada fecit par le Sr. de Champlain. ou sont La Nouvelle France, etc. . . . Memoires de P. Du Val, etc. In colors.

Paris, 1664

- (12) Another issue of the same map, with additions. In colors.
Paris, 1677
- (13) Amplissimae Regionis Mississippi, seu provinciae Ludovicianae, a R. P. Ludovico Hennepin. In colors. Contains a fine view of the "Catarrhacta ad Niagaraum," in upper left-hand corner.
Norimbergae, [1687]
- (14) Partie Occidentale du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, ou sont les Nations des Illinois, de Tracy, les Iroquois, et plusieurs autres peuples. . . . Par le P. Coronelli. With representations of Indian cooking, tent, etc.
Paris, 1688
- (15) L'Amerique Septentrionale. . . . Par le P. Coronelli. In colors.
Paris, 1689
- (16) Partie Orientale du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, ou sont les Provinces, ou pays de Saguenay, Canada, Acadie, etc. . . . avec le Nouvelle Angleterre, 2 Nouvelle Ecosse, la Nouvelle York, et la Virginie. . . . Par le P. Coronelli. In colors.
Paris, 1689
- (17) Partie de la Nouvelle France. No place, [Paris, 1700]
- (18) L'Amerique Septentrionale. . . . Par G. de l'Isle. In colors.
Paris, 1700
- (19) Le Canada, ou Nouvelle France, la Floride, la Virginie . . . et Nouvelle York, etc. Par N. de Fex. In colors. With descriptive text.
Paris, 1702
- (20) Carte du Mexique et de la Floride [et Nouvelle France]. Par G. de l'Isle. In colors.
Paris, 1703
- (21) Carte du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France. . . . Par G. de l'Isle. In colors.
Paris, 1703
- (22) Les Costes aux environs de la Riviere de Misissipi, decouvertes par M. de La Salle en 1683. . . . Par N. de Fex. With descriptive text.
No place, [Paris, 1705]
- (23) Carte de la Louisiane et du Cours du Mississippi. . . . Par Guill. de l'Isle. No place, [Paris, 1718]
- (24) Amerique Septentrionale divisee en ses principales parties . . . les Etats . . . François, Castellans, Anglois, etc. Par le S. Sanson. In colors.
No place, [Paris, 1719]
- (25) Carte de la partie Orientale de la Nouvelle France ou du Canada. . . . Par N. Bellin. 1744
- (26) Carte de la Louisiane cours du Mississippi et pais Voisins. . . . Par N. Bellin. 1744
- (27) Quebec, ville de l'Amerique, septentrionale dans la Nouvelle France, etc. No place, [Paris, 1751]
- (28) L'Isthme de l'Acadie Baye du Beaubassin en Anglois Shegnekto, environs du fort Beausejour. Paris, 1755
- (29) Partie Orientale de la Nouvelle France ou du Canada. Par Mr. Bellin. In colors. 1755
- (30) Plan du Fort Philippe, avec les attaques leve par les Ingenieurs depuis le Siege. Paris, 1756

(31) Carte d'une partie de l'Amerique Septentrionale, etc.

Paris, [1760]

(32) Carte Nouvelle de l'Amerique Angloise . . . le Canada, etc. In colors. Par M. A. Lotter. No place, [1760]

(33) Port de Louisbourg. No place, [Paris?, 1765]

(34) Carte de l'Amerique Sept. . . . Par M. le Chr. de Beau-
rain. In colors. No place [Paris?], 1777

(35) L'Isle de Montreal et ses Environs.

No place, [Paris?], [1777]

26. AMERICAN MAPS. Another collection of Maps (as described below). All folio or 4to, in half roan volume. Large folio.

Various places and dates

ALL THE MAPS RELATE TO AMERICA. Some are in colors.

(1) Neuvo Mapa Geographico de la America Septentrional Per-
teneciente al Virreynato de Mexico. . . . Don Joseph A. de Alzatey
Ramirez, 1768.

(2) Mexique ou Nouvelle Espagne, etc. Par N. Sanson.

Paris, 1656

(3) Belgii Novi, Angliae Novae et partis Virginiae, [et Nova
Franciae pars].

(4) Le Nouveau Mexique et la Floride. . . . Par N. Sanson.

Paris, 1656

(5) La Mer de Nort ou sont la Nle. France, la Floride, etc. . . .
Par P. Duval. [Paris, 1679]

(6) The Seat of Action between the British and American Forces.
An authentic plan of the Western part of Long Island . . . from
the surveys of Major Holland. London, 1776

(7) Carte du Theatre de la Guerre actuel entre les Anglais et
les Trieze Colonies Unies de l'Amerique . . . dressee par J. B.
Eliot, ingemeurs des Etats Unis. Paris, 1778

This map contains a battle scene.

(8-9) Trinidad, etc., one of which is slightly imperfect.

27. AMERICAN MAPS. Atlas Minor . . . Gerardo Mercatore . . .

Ernestum Brinck. *Numerous maps, including several relating to
America.* Thick small 4to, half vellum and boards, assumed to be
perfect, but sold not returnable. Amsterdam, 1630

28. AMERICAN MAPS. A Catalogue of a new and complete Atlas, or set of
twenty-six [twenty-seven], two sheet maps. All compos'd and done,
according to the newest and most exact observations, by Herman
Moll, geographer. ALL THE MAPS IN COLORS. Large folio, old
sheep, worn. London, undated, but *circa*, 1719

MILLARD FILLMORE'S COPY, with his autograph, dated March 20, 1857,
in two places.

Map No. VII. is North America, with several remarks, and the most
considerable tracts to the S. W. Passage, dedicated to my Lord Somers.

Map No. VIII. is A New Map of the North Parts of America, claimed
by France, under ye names of Louisiana, Mississippi, Canada, and New
France, with ye adjoyning Territories of England and Spain. This map

contains in the upper left-hand corner, a fine view of "The Indian Fort, Sasquesahanor."

Map No. IX. is a New and Exact Map of the Dominion of the King of Great Britain, on ye Continent of North America, containing Newfoundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, Maryland, Virginia, and Carolina. Dedicated to Walter Dowglass . . . chief Governor of all ye Leeward Islands. This map contains in the lower right-hand corner a large and fine view of "THE CATARACT OF NIAGARA, some make this water-fall to be half a league, while others reckon it no more than a hundred fathoms." In addition the view contains "A View of ye industry of ye Beavers of Canada in making Dams to stop ye course of a Rivulet," etc.

Contains the fine bookplate of St. John St. Aubyn, Bart.

29. AMERICAN MAPS. Atlas [of the whole world, including America]. Text in Dutch. 37 maps, mainly in colors. Large folio, old boards.

Amsteladami, [circa, 1730]

Contains several American maps, one of which is of Canada.

30. AMERICAN MAPS. Jefferys (Thomas). The American Atlas; or, a Geographical Description of the whole Continent of America, wherein are delineated at large its several Regions, Countries, States and Islands: and chiefly The British Colonies, composed from numerous Surveys, several of which were made by Order of Government, by Capt. Holland, Capt. Carver, Lewis Evans, William Scull, Henry Mouzon, and others, Engraved on forty-eight copper plates. Folio, old half calf, broken. Not returnable. London, 1776

Complete with the twenty-nine fine maps.

31. AMERICAN MAPS. A 4to volume in old boards, calf back, containing seventy-three maps, mainly folio, folded to 4to, among which are twelve American maps. [Hudson Bay, New York, etc.]. [1767]

32. AMERICAN MAPS AND VIEWS. View of the Pierced Islands, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence; The Great Cataract of Niagara in North America: Cape Rouge, above the City of Quebec; The Great Water-Fall on the Mohawk River, [the four foregoing from Middleton's Geography]; also Carte qui Contient la maniere dont de fait la chasse des boeufs sauvages et des Elans, etc. Containing a fine view of the Falls of Niagara; Carte de la Nouvelle France, with a fine view of Quebec; Carte du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France; Description, situation & vue de la Ville de Mexique. With view of City of Mexico. "Dances appellees Mitoles," etc., and others. Together, 11 pieces, folio and 4to. As one lot.

33. AMERICAN NAVAL ROMANCE. Riley (James). Loss of the American Brig *Commerce*, wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa, in August, 1815, with an Account of Timbuctoo, and of the hitherto Undiscovered City of Wassamah. *Folding map, loose*. 4to, half calf, joints weak, a few stains. London: John Murray, 1817

A fascinating narrative, almost as popular at one time as the immortal "Robinson Crusoe." Riley, the master of the brig, was a native of Connecticut, who went to sea at the age of fifteen years, and at twenty, was captain of an African trading vessel. He was captured by the Arabs while crossing the desert of Zaharah [Sahara], and the tale of his captivity and matters relative thereto, are of consuming interest.

34. AMERICAN PIONEER (THE), a Monthly Periodical, devoted to the objects of the Logan Historical Society, or, to collecting and publishing Sketches relative to the early settlement and successive improvement of the country. *Illustrated*. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, somewhat rubbed, volume 2 lacks sig. 10 (pp. 109-120) and sig. 32 (pp. 373-384). Cincinnati, 1844

Only two volumes were issued. It is one of the most interesting of the Western periodicals, and contains a mass of information relative to the Indians, their manners and customs, narratives of frontiersmen, etc.

35. AMERICAN PORTRAITS. The National Portrait Gallery of distinguished Americans. Conducted by James B. Longacre, and James Herring. *With a large number of portraits*. 4 vols. royal 4to. half green morocco, gilt backs, gilt tops, uncut, or seraped.

Philadelphia, 1836-1840

THE VERY SCARCE LARGE PAPER EDITION, AND A SET WITH BRILLIANT UN-SPOTTED IMPRESSIONS OF THE PORTRAITS.*

36. AMERICAN PRINTING. Thomas (Isaiah). The History of Printing in America, with a Biography of Printers, and an Account of Newspapers, to which is prefixed a concise view of the Discovery and Progress of the Art in other parts of the World. *Folding plates*. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Stamp of James P. Wilson on each title. Worcester, 1810

FIRST EDITION. With the exception that several pages are somewhat spotted, although not as much as is usual, A FINE COPY, AND VERY RARE IN THIS UNCT STATE.*

37. AMERICAN QUARTERLY REGISTER (THE). Conducted by James Stryker. Vols. I and II. 2 vols. 8vo, half sheep, rubbed, and covers loose.

Philadelphia, 1848-49

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph in two places.

38. AMERICAN RAILROADS. Report of Augustine Holmes, Superintendent of Motive Power on the Columbia and Philadelphia Railway for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1848. (Several front margins cut close.) [Parkersburg, 1848]

39. AMERICAN RAILROADS. Exhibit of the Brantford and Buffalo Railway Co., with Engineer's report. *Large folding map*. 8vo, unbound. pp. 14. New York, 1852

40. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. "THE HOLSTER ATLAS." The American Military Pocket Atlas, being an approved collection of Correct Maps of the British Colonies . . . taken principally from actual surveys and judicious observations of Engineers De Brahm and Romans. Cook, Jackson, and others. *With 6 folding maps, comprising North America, West Indies, Northern, Middle and Southern Colonies, and Lake Champlain*. 8vo, half morocco, somewhat rubbed, top of back broken, a few repairs at folds, some stains, &c.

London, [1776]

The title "Holster Atlas" is derived from the fact that it was made for the use of the mounted British officer. Contains the dedicatory leaf "To Gov. Pownall," and advertisement, sometimes lacking. On fly-leaf is autographed,—"*David Provost, his Book. A Present from Governor Nordberg. New York, July 23. 1782.*"

41. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. The History of the War in America, between Great Britain and her Colonies, from its commencement to the end of the year 1778—to which is added A Collection of interesting and authentic Papers, tending to elucidate the History. *Large folding map, (which needs slight repairs) of North America.* 2 vols. 8vo, contemporary calf. Dublin, 1779
For a long and interesting account of this work see Sabin, vol. 8, p. 338. The folded table is missing as usual.*
42. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Murray (James). An Impartial History of the War in America; from its first commencement, to the present time. *Numerous fine portraits and map.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, some pages slightly spotted. Newcastle upon Tyne, n.d. [circa, 1785]
The portraits include Gates, Carleton, Hancock, Howe, Lee and others.*
43. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Ramsay (David). History of the American Revolution. FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half morocco, joints weak, lacks title of Vol. 1. Philadelphia, 1789
44. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. The Diplomatic Correspondence of the American Revolution, being the Letters of Benjamin Franklin, Silas Deane, etc. Edited by Jared Sparks. 12 vols. 8vo, old sheep, slightly rubbed. Letter and number on each title. Boston, 1829-1830
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his book-label in each volume.
45. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Botta (Charles). History of the War of Independence of the United States of America. Translated from the Italian by George A. Otis. *Engraved portrait of Washington after Trumbull, and woodcuts by Anderson and others.* 2 vols. 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt backs. Philadelphia, 1840
46. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Notices of Sullivan's Campaign, or the Revolutionary Warfare in Western New York . . . funeral honors rendered to those who fell with the gallant Boyd in the Genesee Valley. 12mo, sheep, slightly worn. Rochester, 1842
47. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Lossing (Benson J.). The Pictorial Field-Book of the Revolution. *Numerous illustrations, including the illuminated title in volume one.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed. New York, 1851-1852
48. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Sparks (Jared—Editor). Correspondence of the American Revolution; being Letters of Eminent Men to George Washington. Edited from the Original Manuscripts. 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, top edges uncut. Boston, 1853
Clean, unspotted copy.
49. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. The Journal of Lieut. William Feltman, of the first Pennsylvania regiment, 1781-1782, including the march into Virginia and the Siege of Yorktown. 8vo cloth back and boards, paper label. Philadelphia, 1853

50. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Watson (Winslow C.). Men and Times of the Revolution; or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson, including Journals of Travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842. Edited by his Son. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth, somewhat stained on binding. New York, 1856
51. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Moore (Frank). Diary of the American Revolution. From Newspapers and Original Documents. *Portraits and views.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1860
The materials of these volumes were taken from the Whig and Tory newspapers of the day, private journals, and other contemporaneous writings.
52. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Riedesel (Mrs. General). Letters and Journals relating to the War of the American Revolution, and the Capture of the German Troops at Saratoga. Translated from the Original German by William L. Stone. *Portrait and illustrations.* 8vo, cloth. Albany: Munsell, 1867
Best English translation of "these touching records of a devoted, conjugal love." Letters trace national events, and delineate the state of society in this country at one of its momentous epochs.
53. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Draper (Lyman C.). King's Mountain and its Heroes: History of the Battle of King's Mountain, Oct. 7, 1780, and the Events which led to it. *Engraved portraits, maps and plans.* 8vo, cloth, gilt. Cincinnati, 1881
Author's presentation copy, with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.
54. AMERICAN SHIPS. Journal of a Cruize in the U. S. ship Delaware 74, in the Mediterranean, in the years 1833 & 34, together with a Sketch of a Journey to Jerusalem. By J. Israel and H. Lundt. 24mo, half roan and boards. Scarce.
Mahon: The Widow Serra and Son, Printers, May, 1835
55. AMERICAN SPIDERS. McCook (Henry C.). American Spiders and their Spinningwork. A Natural History of the Orbweaving Spiders of the United States, with special regard to their Industry and Habits. *With 39 full-page plates (several specimens on each), ALL IN COLORS, and numerous text illustrations.* 3 vols. 4to, cloth, uncut. Philadelphia: Published by the Author, 1889-1893
One of 250 copies of the author's autographed edition.*
56. AMERICAN TELEGRAPH. Vail (Alfred). The American Electro Magnetic Telegraph, with reports of congress and a description of all Telegraphs known. *Illustrated, with eighty-one wood engravings.* 8vo, unbound, pp. 208. Philadelphia, 1845
57. AMIN BEY—Turkish delegate to the United States during Millard Fillmore's administration. A.L.S. 1 p. 4to [in English], St. Petersburg, July 16, 1851. To Millard Fillmore. Asking the recipient to accept a work on the expeditions of the Arabs. Also the original manuscript of Amin Bey's farewell address, March 18, 1851, with endorsement in the autograph of Millard Fillmore. Also a newspaper clipping with English translation of the address.

58. ASHE (THOMAS). Travels in America, performed in 1806, for the purpose of Exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the Produce and Condition of their Banks and Vicinity. 12mo, half maroon morocco.

London: Printed; Newburyport, Reprinted, 1808

SCARCE. Contains one of the earliest accounts of the Indians of that region and of the races preceding them there.

59. ATLAS MINOR, or a new and curious set of sixty-two maps, in which are shown all the Empires, Kingdoms, Countries, State, in all the known parts of the Earth. By Herman Moll. All in colors. Small 4to, half calf. London [ca., 1755]

The American maps include: New England, New York, New Jersey and Pensylvania, with roads, Virginia, Carolina, and others.

60. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS. Mme. Boden, A.L.S. 3 pp. 8vo, Paris, April, 1864. To General Sherman. Interesting letter (in French) in which the writer tells about the family of Sherman; D. A. Wasson (American author and clergyman), A.L.S. 1p. 4to, Feb. 23, 1864; De Witt Clinton, D.S. (small portion torn away), August 9th, 1826; Eliphalet Nott, D.S. 1p., Nov. 6, 1848; Gerrit Smith (prominent member of the anti-slavery movement), A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, May 31, 1850; James Samuel Wadsworth (American general), A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, Washington, July 1, 1862; Horatio Seymour (American politician), A.L.S. 1p. 8vo, Utica, January 3, 1871, and other letters. Together, 14 pieces.

61. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS AND SIGNATURES. R. E. Lee, signature; Arthur W. Wright (American scientist), A.L.S. 1p.; Darius N. Couch (American general), signature; Martin Van Buren, signature; Rufus Choate, signature; James Buchanan, signature; Horace Greeley, A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, New York, February 16, 1861; Charles Sumner, signature; Edward Bates (appointed attorney general by Lincoln), A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, April 18, 1862; Horatio Gates Wright (American general), L.S. 1p. 4to, January 15, 1863; and others, both signatures and letters. Interesting collection. Together, 34 pieces.

62. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS AND SIGNATURES. Daniel Webster, signature on envelope "For the President" [Fillmore]; Richard Arnold (brig-general), signature; H. P. Fessenden, A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo, Jan. 2, 1861; B. B. Clements (chief of the appointment bureau, Confederate States), signature, on envelope, with stamp; John A. Dix, signature; Mrs. L. Huntley Sigourney, autograph manuscript, signed, 3pp., small 4to, and an A.L.S. (third person), 1p., 12mo; E. G. Squier, several lines in his autograph on his card, May 9, 1849; and others. Together (about), 45 pieces.

63. AUTOGRAPH LETTERS, SIGNATURES, CARDS, ETC. Hamilton Fish, autograph on card; Lieut. General Scott, card; [Daniel] Webster, card; G. P. R. James (English author), autographed card; George Francis Train, original poem of four lines on card, signed; several specimens of paper money, Confederate and Continental; Jenny Lind, card; Edward Everett, signature; H. O. Hosmer, A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo, New York, Dec. 19, 1844, with mention of "My Legends," etc.;

Charles Lanman, D.S. 1p. 4to, body of instrument in autograph of Millard Fillmore; T. H. Huxley, card; Benson J. Lossing, A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, Dover Plains, Feb. 26, 1877, with mention of The New England Historical and Genealogical Register; Thomas H. Huxley, photograph autographed; William T. Sherman, two signatures; John, Bishop of Buffalo, A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, August 28, 1863; Comte de Paris, A.L.S. (in English), 2pp. 12mo, Paris, March 29, 1877, with photograph; and others. Together (about), 80 pieces.

64. BACHE (ALEXANDER D.—American scientist). A.L.S. 1p. 4to, Bangor, Maine, Sept. 15, 1858. To Millard Fillmore. A personal letter regarding appointments, etc.

65. BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Divisée en Quatre Tomes. (1) Contenant le Voyage du Fort de Nelson, dans la Baye D'Hudson, &c.; (2) L'Histoire des peuples Alliez de la Nouvelle France, &c.; (3) L'Histoire des Iroquois, leurs Moeurs, leurs Maximes, &c. *Copperplates*. Together, 3 vols. ONLY, small 8vo, boards, calf backs, gilt, backs damaged. Paris, 1722

M. P. Margry, the French historian (his name on 2 leather labels on backs) who presented the three volumes to Mr. Marshall, has written on fly-leaf of Vol. I. an apology for their incompleteness. The writing on end paper in same Vol. appears to be a transcript in an unknown hand of a record of 1681 concerning the author, La Potherie, and his son. The work relates to Canada and the Iroquois Indians; the plates comprise the earliest views taken in that country.

66. BANCROFT (GEORGE—American historian). A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo, New York, November 26, 1850. T. O. H. Marshall.

" . . . I must revise my account of the French invasion of Western New York," etc.

67. BANCROFT (GEORGE). History of the United States, from the Discovery of the American Continent. *Portraits*. 10 vols. 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed, part of back of 1 vol. missing. Boston, 1860-1874

68. BANCROFT (GEORGE). A.L.S. 1p., small 4to, New York, April 28, 1866. To O. H. Marshall.

Relative to a letter written by Sir Jeffrey Amherst.

69. BANCROFT (GEORGE). Two A.L.S. (1) 1p. 12mo, Washington, February 15, 1877, and (2), 2pp. 12mo, New York. December 3, 1864.

The second reads in part: "I am very much pleased to hear that you are about to illustrate the aboriginal names of Western New York," etc.

70. BANCROFT (GEORGE). L.S., with autograph corrections. 1p. 4to, Washington, March 6, 1888. On American historical matters.

71. BARLOW CATALOGUE. Prepared by J. O. Wright. Catalogue of the American Library of the late Samuel Latham Mitchill Barlow. Sold by the American Art Association in 1889. Priced in pencil and also on printed sheets. Royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt, uncut.

New York, 1889

72. BARTLETT (JOHN RUSSELL). Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua. *Maps, full page plates, and text illustrations.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1854

The author of the above was commissioner of the United States for the survey of the boundary between that country and Mexico during the years 1850, 1851, 1852, and 1853, and has here provided an interesting and valuable account of certain tribes of Indians, also presents many ethnological and zoological statistics, &c.

73. BARTON (JAMES L.). Lake Commerce. Letter to the Hon. Robert M'Clelland . . . in relation to the value and importance of the commerce of the Great Western Lakes. Third Edition with additional notes. *Folding plate.* 8vo, pp.32, unbound. Buffalo, 1846

74. BARTRAM (JOHN). Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice, Made by Mr. John Bartram, in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and the Lake Ontario, in Canada. To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara, By Mr. Peter Kalm, a Swedish Gentleman who travelled there. 8vo, half calf, rubbed, name on title, lacks map. London, 1751

Kalm's scientific description of Niagara Falls is said to be the first that appeared in English.

75. BARTRAM (WILLIAM). Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Territories of the Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws, &c. *Embellished with copperplates.* 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt, one side loose. SCARCE.

Philadelphia: Printed, 1791; London, Reprinted, 1794

Contains tables of the names and localities of the many towns of the nations of the Creeks and Cherokees, which number, of the former, fifty-three, and of the latter, forty-five.

76. BARTSCH (ADAM). Le Peintre Graveur. [Flemish, Dutch, German and Italian Schools.] *With brilliant impressions of the numerous fine etchings.* 21 vols. [lacks the supplement by Weigel and atlas of engravings]. 12mo, half morocco, rubbed, and several volumes badly water-stained. Not returnable. Vienna, 1805-1821

77. BAYARD (FERDINAND). Voyage dans l'Intérieur des États-Unis, à Bath, Winchester dans la Vallée de Shenandoah, &c., &c., pendant l'Été de 1791. Second Edition. 8vo, half morocco, lower edges uncut, lacks map. Paris [1798]

This edition contains information relative to the military and political life of George Washington which is not found in the First Edition of the work.

78. BELTRAMI (J. C.). A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River; with description of the whole course of the Former and of the Ohio. *Portrait and maps.* 2 vols. 8vo, half leather. London, 1828

ORIGINAL EDITION. Volume II. is almost wholly given up to a portrayal of the author's life among the Indians of the Great Northwest.

79. BIGELOW (TIMOTHY). *Journal of a Tour to Niagara Falls in the Year 1805. With an Introduction by a Grandson [Abbott Lawrence].* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Boston, 1876

An interesting account of the "Great Cataract" printed for private distribution. Inserted is an A. L. S., 2pp. 12mo, from Mr. Lawrence, relative to the work.

80. BIGELOW (TIMOTHY). *Diary of a Visit to Newport, New York, and Philadelphia during the Summer of 1815.* Edited by a Grandson. 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut.

Boston: Printed for Private Distribution, 1880

81. BIRDS OF EUROPE. Bree (Charles Robert). *A History of the Birds of Europe, not observed in the British Isles. With a large number of beautifully colored plates of the birds and their eggs.* 4 vols. royal 8vo, full green morocco, richly gilt, gilt edges. London, 1863

Original Edition of this famous work, and with the exception that the binding is somewhat rubbed, A FINE SET, with brilliant impressions of the colored plates.*

82. BIRKBECK (MORRIS). *Letters from Illinois. Map of the United States, and a Map of English Prairie by John Melish.* Small 8vo, half morocco, somewhat rubbed. Philadelphia, 1818

83. BIRKBECK (MORRIS). *Notes on a Journey in America, from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois. Folding map.* 12mo, half morocco, name on title.

Dublin: Reprinted for Thomas Haydock, 1818

84. BLEECKER (ANN ELIZA). *The Posthumous Works of Ann Eliza Bleecker, in prose and verse, To which is added, A Collection of Essays, Prose and Poetical, of Margaret V. Faugeres. Unusually fine impression of the portrait by Thiebout.* 12mo, original calf, name on last leaf.*

New York, 1793

85. [BLOME (RICHARD).] *L'Amérique Angloise, ou Description des Isles et Terres du Roi d'Angleterre, dans l'Amérique. Traduit de l'Anglois. With 7 maps, including New York, New England, the Carolinas, New Jersey, &c.* Small 8vo, sprinkled calf, gilt, author's name written on title. Amsterdam: Abraham Wolfgang, 1688

VERY SCARCE. Contains exceptionally full accounts, for such early ones, of Jamaica, Barbadoes, New Jersey, the Bermudas, New England, &c., with descriptions of the manners, customs, religion, &c., of their inhabitants. The maps are all complete and in unusually fine condition.

86. BOKER (GEORGE H.—American poet). *Original Manuscript Sonnet, 14 lines, on one 8vo sheet. Dated February 16, 1864.*

" . . . reddening at the sight
Of every soldier who upholds the right
With no more motive than his country's call.
I love thee more than honour," etc.

87. BOOKS ON AMERICA. *A Catalogue of Books, Relating Principally to America, arranged under the Years in which they were printed. [1506-1698]* 8vo, half morocco, gilt. London, 1832

88. BOSSU (N.). *Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, contenant une Relation des différens Peuples qui habitent les environs du grand Fleuve Saint-Louis, appelé vulgairement le Mississippi. With 4 copperplates unsigued.* 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half morocco, uncut.

Amsterdam, 1769

Contains much historical and personal information relative to the Southern Indians.

89. BOSSU (N.). *Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant une Collection de Lettres écrites sur les lieux, par l'Auteur, à son ami M. Douin. With 4 fine plates engraved after St. Aubin.* 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt.

Amsterdam, 1777

EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE. This is the account of the author's THIRD voyage to Louisiana, &c., the first two voyages to which country were described in printed form in 1768. This work does not appear to have been re-printed in any other language.

90. BOUDINOT (ELIAS). *A Star in the West; or, A Humble Attempt to discover the Long Lost Ten Tribes of Israel preparatory to their Return to Jerusalem.* 8vo, half morocco, pp. foxed.

Trenton: 1816

A serious attempt to investigate the character, language, traditions, &c., of the Indians in general, and to discover their relationship to the Lost Tribes, an incentive for this attempt being found by the author in the Second Book of Esdras of the Apocrypha.

91. BOUGAINVILLE (LEWIS DE). *A Voyage around the World. Performed by Order of His Most Christian Majesty in the Years 1766-1769. Translated from the French by John R. Forster. Folding chart and plates.* 8vo, calf, sides loose.

Dublin, 1772

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. The translator has omitted the ordinary details common to most voyages, and has set down only the most important occurrences. Contains a vocabulary of the language of Taiti.

92. BOUQUET'S EXPEDITION. *Relation Historique de l'Expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio en MDCCLXIV. Commandée par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet. Traduit de l'Anglois par C. G. F. Dumas. With 6 plates.* 8vo, full mottled calf, slightly rubbed.

Amsterdam, 1769

SCARCE. Preface contains a sketch of the life of Bouquet by the translator, not found in the English edition. The work, itself, gives an account of the first victory gained over the Indians by English forces after the savages had been taught the use of firearms. It was almost twenty years before the whites gained another. Two of the plates are after drawings by the eminent painter, Benjamin West.

93. BOWLES (SAMUEL). *Our New West. Records of Travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean, with Details of the Natural Scenery, &c. Map, portraits and illustrations.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth, name on copyright page.

Hartford, Conn., 1869

Includes a full description of the Pacific Railroad and of the life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese.

94. BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.). *Views of Louisiana; together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River in 1811.* 8vo, half calf.

Pittsburgh, 1814

THE SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION CONTAINING THE JOURNAL, NOT INCLUDED IN LATER EDITIONS OF THIS WORK.

95. BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.). History of the Late War between the United States and Great Britain: Comprising Account of the Military and Naval Operations. *Vignette on title, and other illustrations.* 12mo. sheep, joints weak. Philadelphia, 1844
96. BRADDOCK'S EXPEDITION. Sargent (Winthrop—Editor). The History of an Expedition against Fort Du Quesne in 1755, under Major General Edward Braddock. *Engraved frontispiece and folding plans.* 8vo, half calf, somewhat rubbed. Philadelphia, 1855
 Fine Copy of one of the publications of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.
97. BRANT (CAPT. JOSEPH). Memoir of the Distinguished Mohawk Indian Chief . . . compiled from the most Reliable and Authentic Records. *Portrait.* 12mo, paper boards, back damaged.
 Brantford, Ontario, 1872
98. BREESE (SIDNEY—Chief Justice of the Supreme Court). A.L.S. (signed twice), 1p. 4to. Washington, March 4, 1846. . . . "The memorial for the Pacific Rail road is not yet finished," etc.
99. BRINLEY CATALOGUE. Catalogue of the American Library of the late George Brinley. 5 parts, complete, all with printed prices, but no Index. 5 parts 8vo, wrappers, nneut.* Hartford, 1878-1893
100. BRISSOT DE WARVILLE (J. P.). New Travels in the United States of America, performed in 1788. Translated from the French. 8vo, old sprinkled calf, rubbed and slightly mended. Dublin, 1792
 The author visited the United States just prior to the French Revolution. In these Travels he presents much valuable information of the people of that country, their agriculture, the status of the Quakers and the Negroes, &c. One letter gives an account of the steamboat invented by Fitch, which had then made its first trial trip on the Delaware river.
101. BRISSOT DE WARVILLE (J. P.). New Travels in the United States of America, performed in M.DCC.LXXXVIII; The Commerce of America with Europe. By B. de Warville and Etienne Claviere. With Life and Appendix. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, joints weak, 1 side loose. London, 1794
102. BRODHEAD (JOHN R.—American historian). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. New York, Jan. 27, 1851. To O. H. Marshall regarding one of Mr. Marshall's works.
103. BRODHEAD (JOHN R.). History of the State of New York. Both periods, 1609-1664 and 1664-1691. *Map.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, not uniform, as issued, some pages spotted. New York, 1853-1871
104. BROOKE (HENRY). A Collection of the Pieces formerly published by Henry Brooke. To which are added several plays and poems now First Printed. 4 vols. 8vo, full sprinkled calf.
 London: Printed for the Author, 1778
 From the library of Thos. Pennington, with engraved bookplate.

105. BROWNLOW (WILLIAM G.—Governor of Tennessee, advocated slavery but opposed secession movement). A.L.S. 1p. 8vo. Knoxville, May 25, 1860. To Millard Fillmore.

"Permit me, as an old friend, to trouble you with one question. The Democratic papers are all asserting most positively, that you have come out in favor of the Chicago nominations. Your *bare presence* in Tennessee, as well as in several other states, goes a long way with us, and therefore I write to you for information, desiring to have your own statement."

Abraham Lincoln was nominated the same month.

106. BROWNING (ELIZABETH BARRETT). Poems. From the Last London Edition corrected by the Author. *Portrait*. 4 vols. 18mo, full green morocco antique, gilt edges, considerably rubbed.

New York: James Miller, 1862

107. BRYANT (WILLIAM CULLEN—eminent American poet). A.L.S. 2pp. 12mo. Roslyn, Long Island, November 10th, 1874. To O. H. Marshall.

" . . . As to the pamphlet respecting La Salle, a subject which you have made interesting I can only say that as a newspaper editor of long standing, I receive so many pamphlets, that being a very old man I sometimes, in cases when it is proper that I should acknowledge them, I forget to do it." etc.

108. BUCCANEERS. The History of the Buccaneers of America, containing detailed accounts of those bold and daring Freebooters. 8vo, cloth.

Boston, 1856

109. BUCHANAN (JAMES). Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the North American Indians, with a Plan for their Melioration. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half morocco, back loose and a few leaves spotted.

New York, 1824

Buchanan was among the earliest pleaders before both the American and British governments in behalf of the Indians of this country. His "Melioration" plan was omitted from the London edition published a year later.

110. BUFFALO, N. Y. Expose of the "Scene at the Court House," in Buffalo, January 18, 1839, on the trial, at the Erie Circuit, of the Case—Edward Kellogg & Co. vs. O. H. Dibble & Co. With an appendix, touching an indictment of P. B. at the Erie Oyer and Terminer, in October, 1834. *Folding map*. 8vo, unbound. pp. 96.

Buffalo, 1841

111. BUFFALO, N. Y. Address delivered by George W. Clinton, D.P.C.R., at the dedication of Erie Tent. No. 30, I. O. of R. in the City of Buffalo, Friday, October 24, 1845. 8vo, unbound. pp. 16.

Buffalo, 1845

112. BUFFALO, N. Y. Steele's new map of the City of Buffalo. *View of the Niagara river*. Folio, folded to 16mo in roan covers.

Buffalo, 1848

113. BUFFALO, N. Y. A Resolution of the House of Representatives of the 18th of December, 1848, relative to the different plans for the improvement of Buffalo harbor, New York. *Large folding plate*. 8vo, unbound. pp. 19. (Lower portion of margin of last page torn away.) [Ex. Doc. No. 23].

Washington, 1849

114. BUFFALO, N. Y. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 18th of December, 1848, relative to the different plans for the improvement of Buffalo harbor, New York. *Folding map and plan.* 8vo, unbound, pp. 19. [Ex. Doc. No. 23]. [Washington, 1849]
115. BUFFALO, N. Y. Memorial of the Citizens of Buffalo to the Canal Board in relation to the reduction of Canal Tolls in the State of New York. 8vo, unbound, pp. 30. Buffalo, 1850
116. BUFFALO, N. Y. A new Map of the City of Buffalo . . . including the Upper and Lower Villages of Black Rock, Cold Springs, etc. Backed with linen. Large atlas folio, folded to 8vo, in covers. Buffalo, 1854
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, dated August 26, 1854, on inside cover.
117. BUFFALO, N. Y. The First Unitarian Church of Buffalo; its History and Progress. Printed for private circulation. 8vo, cloth. Buffalo, 1861
Presentation copy to O. H. Marshall from C. F. S. Thomas, with inscription in his autograph.
118. BUFFALO, N. Y. Steele (Oliver G.). History of the Buffalo Public Schools. An Address. 8vo, unbound. pp. 70. Buffalo, 1863
119. BUFFALO, N. Y. Clinton (George W.). Preliminary List of Plants of Buffalo and its vicinity. 8vo, unbound. pp. 12. Autograph of O. H. Marshall in two places on title. Buffalo, 1864
120. BUFFALO, N. Y. Ketchum (William). An Authentic and Comprehensive History of Buffalo, with some account of the Early Inhabitants, both savage and civilized. *Portraits.* 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, gilt, somewhat rubbed. Buffalo, 1864-1865
Author's presentation copy with autograph inscription on fly-leaf. Includes historic data concerning the Six Nations, with sketches of Sir William Johnson and other white men who spent large portions of their lives among the Indians of the Seneca Tribe.
121. BUFFALO, N. Y. The First Church in Buffalo. Half Century Discourse. By Walter Clarke. 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. Buffalo, 1869
122. BUFFALO, N. Y. Memorial of the City and County Hall, Opening Ceremonies. Edited and published by F. F. Fargo. *Folding frontispiece.* 8vo, cloth. Buffalo, 1870
123. [BUFFALO, N. Y.] Letchworth (William P.). Sketch of the Life of Samuel F. Pratt, with some account of the early history of the Pratt Family. A Paper read before the Buffalo Historical Society, March 10, 1873. *Portrait, and facsimile signatures.* 12mo, cloth, gilt, gilt edges. Buffalo, 1874
Author's presentation copy with printed inscription inserted.
124. BUFFALO, N. Y. Johnston (James N.—Editor). The Poets and Poetry of Buffalo, Square 8vo, buckram, gilt, gilt top, uncut. Buffalo, 1904
A complete anthology of Buffalo verse dedicated to the Buffalo Historical Society.

125. BUFFALO PRINTED PAMPHLETS. Both Sides; being a Correspondence between a Priest and a Layman. With Remarks. 8vo, unbound. pp. 7, small piece torn away from lower margin of title.

Buffalo, 1829

RARE. A detailed account of "a petty affair between Mr. Kearney, the Episcopal clergyman of this village, and myself" [Isaac S. Smith].

126. BUFFALO PRINTED PAMPHLETS. A Review of Rev. Doctor Lord's Sermon on The Higher Law. By W. C. Wisner, 1851; The Forest Lawn Cemetery Association, 1856; Rochester Knockings, 1851; Constitution and By-Laws of the Buffalo Historical Society, 1863; The Death of the Righteous, A Sermon. By Arthur Burtis, 1848; Art and Artists. By R. W. Haskins, 1851; The American Patriot, a Discourse. By A. T. Hopkins, 1843; The Valiant Man, a Discourse on the death of Hon. Samuel Wilkeson of Buffalo. By John C. Lord, 1848, and other pamphlets, all unbound, and all printed in Buffalo. Together, 25 pieces. Buffalo, various dates

127. BUFFALO. Publications of the Buffalo Historical Society. Volumes 1, 2 and 4. *Portraits and illustrations*. 3 vols. 8vo, half morocco and half roan, not quite uniform, not returnable. Buffalo, 1879-1896

Volume I is scarce. Many articles of great historic value have made their appearance in the publications of this well-known society. Among the articles are: The Journeys and Journals of an early Buffalo merchant, Random Notes on the Authors of Buffalo, etc., by Frank H. Severance, of the society. The latter article includes an appreciation of Mr. O. H. Marshall, who "was an historian whose name ranks with those of Parkman, Schoolcraft, and Bancroft. Not that his work rivalled theirs in scope, but what he did he did as well as they," etc.; A Forgotten People, The Flint Workers, by William R. Harris; Captain Brant and the Old King, by William C. Bryant; Early History of the Press of Erie County, by Guy H. Salisbury; Origin of the Erie Canal, by Merwin S. Hawley; The Building and Voyage of the Griffon in 1679, by O. H. Marshall; Major Norris' Journal of Sullivan's Expedition, from original manuscript in possession of the society; Buffalo in 1825, by S. Ball, and others of interest and importance.

128. BURGOPYNE'S CAMPAIGN. Stone (William L.). The Campaign of Lieut. Gen. John Burgoyne, and the Expedition of Lieut. Col. Barry St. Leger. *Folding map and portraits*. 12mo, cloth, paper label, some edges uncut. Albany, N. Y.: Munsell, 1877

129. [BURKE (EDMUND).]. An Account of the European Settlements in America. In Six Parts. *With 2 folding maps*. 2 vols. 12mo, half morocco. London, 1770

While the authorship of the above has been attributed to several persons, it is, in reality, the composition of Edmund Burke, and one or two others. Its popularity was great, and many editions and translations of it were issued.

130. BURLET (B. C.). Lake George and Lake Champlain, from their first discovery to 1759. *Maps*. 12mo, cloth. Albany, 1868

131. BURNABY (ANDREW). Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, in the years 1759 and 1760; with Observations upon the State of the Colonies. Third Edition, Revised, Corrected, and greatly Enlarged. *Folding map, and two scarce views of Passaic Falls*. 4to, half morocco, slightly rubbed. London, 1798

Valuable for its pre-Revolutionary view of the American Colonies.

132. BURR (AARON). Davis (Matthew L.). *Memoirs of Burr. With Miscellaneous Selections from his Correspondence. With 2 portraits and a facsimile.* 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth, somewhat stained and portions of 2 joints weak. New York, 1836-1837
Vol. I. is First Edition.
133. [BURR (AARON).]. Safford (William H.). *The Life of Harman Blennerhassett. Comprising an Authentic Narrative of the Burr Expedition; and containing many Additional Facts not heretofore Published. Plate of Blennerhassett's mansion.* FIRST EDITION. 12mo, original cloth, 1 corner of front cover stained. Chillicothe, O., 1850
134. BUTLER (FRANCES ANNE). *Journal.* 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Philadelphia, 1835
Autograph signature of Millard Fillmore in both volumes.
135. BUTLER (SAMUEL). *Poetical Works.* 2 vols. 12mo, full calf. London: William Pickering, 1835
One of the Aldine Poets.
136. BUTTERFIELD (C. W.). *Washington-Irvine Correspondence. The Official Letters which Passed between Washington and Brig. Gen. William Irvine . . . and others . . . from 1781 to 1783. Arranged and Annotated. Engraved portraits.* 8vo, cloth. Madison, Wisconsin, 1882
137. CALHOUN (JOHN C.—American statesman). L.S. 1p. 4to [Washington], February 9, 1820. To Jasper Parris, sub-agent Six Nations, Canandaigua, New York.
"You will furnish Eleazer Williams and his party of ten individuals of the Six Nations, who are about to explore the North Western Territory with one blanket each," etc.
138. [CAMPE (J. H.).]. *Voyage d'un Allemand au Lac Onéida, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale; suivi de la Relation de la Révolte arrivée à bord du vaisseau anglais The Bounty, commandé par le lieutenant Bligh. Rédigée pour l'Instruction et l'Amusement de la Jeunesse. Traduit . . . par J. B. J. Breton. Engraved frontispiece.* 16mo, boards. calf back. Paris, 1803
Describes Baltimore, Chesapeake Bay, Falls of the Passaic, New Jersey, Philadelphia, the Quakers, &c.
139. CANADA. *Map, Partie Occidentale de la Nouvelle France ou du Canada. Par Mr. Bellin * * * 1775.* Folio, mounted on linen.
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his signature, and description in his autograph.
140. CANADA. *A Tour through Upper and Lower Canada. By A Citizen of the United States [Rev. John Cosens Ogden]. Containing a View of the present State of Religion, Learning, Commerce, Agriculture, Colonization, Customs, and Manners, among the English, French, and Indian Settlements.* Small 8vo, contemporary sheep, several pages more or less thumb'd, and old writing on title.
Printed at Litchfield (according to Act of Congress), 1799
Sabin 10615. EXTREMELY RARE. Contains many interesting details relating to the Indians. At page 21: "In the Church at Kingston we

saw an Indian woman, who sat in an honorable place among the English. She appeared very devout . . . She was the relict of the late Sir William Johnston, superintendent of Indian affairs, in the then province of New York, and mother of several children by him," etc.

Pages [91]-119 are composed of "A Letter from a Gentleman to his Friend, Descriptive of the different Settlements, in the Province of Upper Canada," and which contains many references to Niagara.*

141. CANADA. A Short Topographical Description of His Majesty's Province of Upper Canada, etc. 8vo, old calf, cover loose. London, 1799

Written by David William Smith, at the desire of Major General Simcoe. This copy contains the leaf of Errata.

142. CANADA. Heriot (George). Travels through the Canadas . . . with Account of the Productions, Commerce, and Inhabitants of those Provinces, to which is subjoined a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of several of the Indian Nations of North and South America. *Large folding map, colored, and 27 plates engraved in aquatint by F. C. Lewis.* 4to, half calf, gilt, UNCUT, somewhat rubbed, by Larkins. London: R. Phillips, 1807

FINE COPY of this SCARCE UNCUT FIRST EDITION. Contains a picturesque account of the Canadians and Indians of the period by the First Postmaster General of North America. Part Second presents descriptions of various nations of the American aborigines, ending up with a vocabulary of the Algonquin language by Father Rasle. Among the plates may be named,—three views of Quebec, two of Niagara, views of Montreal, Falls of Montmorenci, &c.

143. CANADA. Heriot (George). Another copy, NOT uncut, original calf, gilt, joints weak, and a number of leaves, &c., stained. Lacks map.

144. CANADA. Gray (Hugh). Letters from Canada, written during a Residence there in the years 1806-1808; showing the Present State of Canada, &c. *Folding map.* 8vo, mottled calf, joints weak, one side loose. London, 1809

ORIGINAL EDITION. Presents data concerning Canada's productions, trade, commercial importance, manners of the people, &c., including description of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton.

145. CANADA, &c. Henry (Alexander). Travels and Adventures in Canada, and the Indian Territories, between the years 1760 and 1776. Two Parts. 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed, lacks portrait.

New York, 1809

A valuable narrative especially in its details concerning the domestic habits of the Northern Indians.

146. CANADA. Heriot (George). Travels through The Canadas, containing Description of Scenery, and account of the Productions, &c., of those Provinces. 12mo, half morocco, somewhat stained. First American Edition. Philadelphia, 1813

147. CANADA. Smith (William). History of Canada from its Discovery to the year 1791. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half morocco, somewhat rubbed.

Quebec: Printed for the Author, by John Neilson, 1815

SCARCE FIRST EDITION, containing the single leaf of Errata in Vol. I. and the slip listing the "Number of Souls in Canada in 1784," &c. Also, one of 300 copies printed in 1815, but for some unknown reason, the work was not issued until eleven years subsequently, perhaps on account of

some of Judge Smith's outspoken statements contained in the volumes, and which he thought might offend his fellow Canadians if published at that time.

Two curious facts in connection with this History appear; (1) the word "Finis" is printed at end of Vol. I. as though no additional volume would be issued; (2) the second volume finishes with the line "End of the Second Volume" as though another volume was to be added, but which, as far as known, has never been done.

148. CANADA. Bouchette (Joseph). Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada, with Remarks upon Upper Canada, and on the Connexion of both Provinces with the United States of America. *Portrait, maps, and views.* Thick 8vo, half morocco, somewhat rubbed and top of back damaged.

London: Printed for the Author, 1815

Plates and text in excellent condition. Contains views of the Villages of Nicolet, St. Thomas, Lake Teiscouata, Great Falls of the River St. John, &c.

149. CANADA. Bouchette (Joseph). The British Dominions in North America, or, a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, Cape Breton, &c.; Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. *With 30 plates, including views of Montreal, Quebec, Fredericton, N. B., the Great Falls of the St. John, &c.* Together, 3 vols. 4to, cloth, paper labels, binding somewhat stained, and tops of backs damaged.

London, 1832

An important work on early Canadian history, containing,—Boundary disputes, Manners and Customs of the Indians, the Rocky Mountains, History of Upper Canada, Descriptions of the cities of Halifax, Dartmouth, Preston, Sydney, &c.

150. CANADA. Bouchette (Joseph). The British Dominions in North America, or, A Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c. . . . To which are Annexed Tables of Distances, &c. *Portrait, maps, plans, and views, a few ink-notations on several.* 2 vols. 4to, half leather, slightly rubbed and portions of joints weak. London, 1832

Contains a Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada.

151. CANADA. Sansom (Joseph). Sketches of Lower Canada, Historical and Descriptive; with the Author's Recollections of the Soil, &c., of that Isolated Country; during a Tour to Quebec in the month of July, 1817. 12mo, original boards, sides loose, uncut, old writing on title.

New York, 1817

FIRST EDITION of an early account of this country written from the standpoint of an American traveller. Includes a most interesting description of the Beaver in Canada.

152. CANADA. Sansom (Joseph). Travels in Lower Canada, with the Author's Recollections of the Soil and Aspect; the Morals, Habits and Religious Institutions of that Country. 8vo, half sprinkled calf, small paper label on 1 side. London, 1820

Contains,—“Tour to Virginia,” by Rev. E. Cornelius.

153. CANADA. [Silliman (Benjamin).] Remarks made on a Short Tour between Hartford and Quebec, in the Autumn of 1819; By the Author of a Journal of Travels in England, Holland and Scotland. *Engraved title and 9 plates.* 12mo, half morocco, some leaves and plates foxed, name on title. New Haven, 1820

FIRST EDITION, with the plates of Quebec, Monte Video, Montmorenci, &c. Contains accounts of Indians.

154. CANADA. Dainville (D.). Beautés de l'Histoire du Canada; ou Époques Remarquables, traits Intéressans, Moeurs, Usages, Coutumes des Habitans du Canada, tant indigènes que colons, depuis sa Découverte jusqu'à ce Jour. *Plates.* 12mo, half morocco, uncut.

Paris, 1821

Contains accounts of the soil, climate, agriculture, commerce, &c., of Canada, with many pages devoted to details regarding the Indians there, the missions of the Jesuit Fathers among them, &c.

155. CANADA. Talbot (Edward A.). Five Years' Residence in the Canadas: including a Tour through Part of the United States of North America, in the Year 1823. *Frontispieces.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, uncut.

London, 1824

In the Preface the author states that "the object of these pages is to give a true description of Upper Canada, and to demonstrate some of its capabilities as a field for colonization." With that idea in view he has presented a large quantity of interesting data relative to the early settlers of the country, their modes of living, &c.

156. CANADA, &c. Head (George). Forest Scenes and Incidents, in the Wilds of North America; Being a Diary of a Winter's Route from Halifax to the Canadas, &c. 12mo, boards, cloth back, uncut, parts of joints weak.

London, 1829

ORIGINAL EDITION; includes the Journey from Lake Simcoe to Quebec, by way of the Falls of Niagara and the Rapids of the St. Lawrence.

157. CANADA. Magrath (T. W.). Authentic Letters from Upper Canada: with an Account of Canadian Field Sports. *Etchings by Samuel Lover.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut.

Dublin, 1833

Original Edition, with the plates by Samuel Lover, and edited by T. Radcliff, one of the correspondents. Gives considerable information useful to intending settlers of Canada besides describing its sports.

158. CANADA. Liste Chronologique des Évêques et des Prêtres, tant seculiers que réguliers, employés au service de l'Église du Canada depuis l'établissement de ce pays, etc. 8vo, unbound, pp. 52.

À Quebec, 1834

Includes the list from 1611 to 1832. Several additions and corrections have been made, probably by Mr. O. H. Marshall.

159. CANADA. New and correct map of Upper Canada, 1837; Map of part of Canada, West. 1851. Both folio, folded to 32mo, roan covers, both maps need repairs.

1837-1851

Millard Fillmore's copy, with "Fillmore, Hall and Haven, 1838," in his autograph on front cover, and title of one of the maps in his autograph.

160. CANADA. Head (Sir F. B.). Lord Glenelg's Despatches to Sir F. B. Head, during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo, cloth. London, 1839
Contains details of the Mackenzie Rebellion.
161. CANADA. Wait (Benjamin). Letters from Van Dieman's Land, written during four years imprisonment for political offences committed in Upper Canada. *Portrait*. 12mo, sheep. Buffalo, 1843
162. CANADA. Henry (John Joseph). Campaign against Quebec: being an Accurate Account of the Hardships and Sufferings of that Band of Heroes who traversed the Wilderness in 1775. Revised Edition, with corrections and alterations. *Woodcuts*. Small 8vo, sprinkled calf, covers loose, and back damaged. Watertown, N. Y., 1844
Sabin calls this,—“a narrative of rare interest.”
163. CANADA. Bonnycastle (Sir Richard H.). Canada and the Canadians. New Edition. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, uncut, 1 vol. slightly shaken, and stained on covers. London, 1849
These volumes were originally written soon after the Canadian Rebellion regarding which the author has much to say. He, also, describes the Nipissing Cannibals around Lake Huron, the great fresh water seas of Canada, emigrants and emigration, &c.
164. CANADA. Bonnycastle (Sir Richard H.). Canada, as it Was, Is, and May Be. With Considerable Additions, and an Account of Recent Transactions, by Sir James Edward Alexander. *Map*. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. London, 1852
Describes,—Canada from 1812 to 1815, the state of Upper Canada from 1826 to 1837, the Rebellion in Upper and Lower Canada, &c.
165. CANADA. *Estat présent de l'Église et de la Colonie Française dans la Nouvelle-France*. Par M. l'Évêque de Quebec, [Mon. de St. Valien]. *Woodcut on title*. 8vo, unbound, pp. 102. Quebec, 1856
Searce. Contains the leaf of Errata, which is unpagged.
166. CANADA. Catalogue of the Library of Parliament. Works relating to America, Pamphlets and Manuscripts, Index, &c. Printed by Order of the Legislature. [Title repeated in French.] Thick 8vo, half roan, somewhat rubbed and joints weak, pencilled note on English title. Toronto, 1858
167. CANADA. *Mémoires et Documents relatifs à l'histoire du Canada*. Montreal, 1859, pp. 135; *Mémoires de la Société Historique de Montréal; Histoire du Montréal*, par M. Dollier de Casson. Montreal, 1868, pp. 296. In one volume, royal 8vo, half morocco. Montreal, 1859-1868
168. CANADA. Bell (Andrew). History of Canada, from the Time of its Discovery till the Union Year (1840-1): Translated from “L'Histoire du Canada” of F. X. Garneau. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf, somewhat rubbed, and top of back of 1 vol. lacking. Montreal, 1860

169. CANADA. Ferland (L'Abbé J. B. A.). Cours d'Histoire du Canada. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt, bookdealer's stamp on half-titles. Quebec, 1861-1865
A recognized authoritative work on the early history of Canada.
170. CANADA. Kohl (J. G.). Travels in Canada, and through the States of New York and Pennsylvania. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. Revised by the Author. 2 vols. in 1, thick 12mo, cloth. London, 1861
Journey included,—Lake Champlain, Montreal, Quebec, Cape Diamond, Ottawa, Lake Ontario, Toronto, Lake Simcoe, Niagara Falls, &c.
171. CANADA. Dussieux (L.). Le Canada sous La Domination Française d'après les Archives de la Marine et de la Guerre. Deuxième Edition. *Folding map*. 12mo, half morocco, gilt, uncut. Paris, 1862
FINE COPY.
172. CANADA. Annuaire de Ville-Marie. . . . Institutions Catholiques de Montréal, 1863. With numerous supplements. In one vol. 12mo, half morocco, cover loose. Montreal, 1864-77
Several of the pieces are autograph presentation copies from Major L. A. Huguet Latour, of Montreal.
173. CANADA. Cartier (Jacques). Voyage de Cartier au Canada en 1534. Nouvelle Édition, publiée d'après l'édition de 1598 et d'après Ramusio par M. H. Michelant. *Avec deux cartes*. Documents Inédits sur Jacques Cartier et le Canada communiqués par M. Alfred Ramé. 12mo, half morocco. Paris, 1865
FINE COPY, with the 2 folding maps, sometimes lacking.
174. CANADA. Fontpertuis (A. Frout De). Le Canada. [Les Français en Amérique.] 12mo, half morocco. Paris, 1867
175. CANADA. Dubh (Scian). Ridgeway; An Historical Romance of the Fenian Invasion of Canada. 12mo wrappers, which are torn. Buffalo, 1868
176. CANADA. Canniff (William). History of the Settlement of Upper Canada (Ontario). With Special Reference to the Bay Quinte. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, cloth, library stamp on title-page. Toronto, 1869
One of the best works of its kind treating of French-Canadian history, Canada's early government, the Revolution of 1776, &c. But few copies were issued of this volume as the greater part of the edition was destroyed by fire. Not mentioned in Sabin, nor in the Canadian bibliographies.
177. CANADA. [Fairbault (G. B.—Editor).] Mémoires sur Le Canada. depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. En Trois Parties; avec cartes et plans lithographiés. *With 13 maps and plans*. 8vo, cloth. Quebec, 1873
178. CANADA. Le Moine (J. M.). Maple Leaves. Canadian History, Literature, Sport. New Series. 8vo, half roan, broken. Quebec, 1873

179. CANADA. Merritt (J. P.). Biography of the Hon. W. H. Merritt, Esq., of Lincoln, District of Niagara . . . compiled from his Diary and Correspondence. *Portrait*. Svo, original wrappers.

St. Catherines, 1875

Contains,—account of the War of 1812, the Welland Canal, the Canadian Rebellion, the author's efforts in behalf of free trade with the United States, &c.

180. CANADA. Le Moine (J. M.). Quebec, Past and Present. A History of Quebec, 1608-1876. In Two Parts. *Illustrations*. FIRST EDITION. Svo, original cloth, gilt. Quebec, 1876

Part I. comprises the annals of the city from 1608 to the last of December, 1875; Part II. relates more particularly to Quebec present and describes public institutions, Dufferin Improvements, &c.

181. CANADA. Bonnechose (Charles De). Montcalm et Le Canada Français. Essai Historique. *Portrait, and 2 colored maps*. 12mo, half morocco, uncut. Paris, 1877

182. CANADA. Horton (William). Memoir of the late Thomas Scatcherd. A Family Record. *Portrait*. Svo, cloth. London, Ontario, 1878
Autograph presentation copy from I. N. Scatcherd to O. H. Marshall.

183. CANADA. Le Moine (J. M.). The Chronicles of the St. Lawrence. *Folding map*. FIRST EDITION. Svo, original cloth. Montreal, 1878

Describes many towns and villages along this mighty river; meetings with the Micmac Indians; the famous Black Pool and its legends; the Magdalen Islands; Anticosti, the island on which Father Crespel was wrecked, with full details of the sufferings of himself and companions, many of whom died from the intense cold (see Chapter XIV.); Prince Edward Island; &c.

184. CANADA. Pennsylvania Archives, second series, volume VII. Appendix, containing facsimile of the Letter from William Penn to the Emperor of Canada, 1682, Svo, half roan. Slip "Compliments of Governor Hartranft" on inside cover.

185. CANADIAN INDIANS. Colden (Cadwallader). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the World. Second Edition. 12mo, half morocco, rubbed at joints, name on title, and date of issue cut into. London, [1750]

186. CANADIAN REBELLION. M'Leod (D.). Brief Review of the Settlement of Upper Canada by the U. E. Loyalists and Scotch Highlanders in 1783; and of the grievances which compelled the Canadas to have recourse to Arms in Defence of their Rights and Liberties, in the years 1837 and 1838; with sketch of the Campaigns of 1812, '13, '14, &c. 12mo, half morocco.

Cleveland: Printed for the Author, by F. B. Penniman, 1841

UNUSUALLY SCARCE. THE FIRST COPY SOLD BY AUCTION IN NEARLY TWENTY YEARS. The author was a Major-General in the Patriot Army of Upper Canada, and gives a very comprehensive account of the military executions, burnings and sackings of towns and villages by the British, during the commotion of 1837-1838. In the course of his Preface, M'Leod states,—“the propitious day is fast approaching when they [Canadians] will arise in their might, and . . . substitute the Twin Star Spangled Banner of Independence for the Royal Tyrant Standard of England—then America from the Gulf of Mexico to the Arctic Ocean.”

[See Reproduction.]

A BRIEF REVIEW
OF THE
SETTLEMENT OF UPPER CANADA
BY THE
U. E. LOYALISTS AND SCOTCH HIGHLANDERS,
IN 1783;

And of the grievances which
COMPELLED THE CANADAS TO HAVE RECOURSE
TO ARMS IN DEFENCE OF THEIR
RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES,

In the years 1837 and 1838:

TOGETHER WITH A BRIEF SKETCH OF THE
CAMPAIGNS OF 1812, '13, '14:

With an account of the Military Executions, Burnings, and Sackings of Towns and Villages, by the British, in the
Upper and Lower Provinces, during the

COMMOTION OF 1837 AND '38.

BY D. M'LEOD,
Major General, Patriot Army, Upper Canada.

CLEVELAND;

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR, BY F. B. PENNIMAN.

1841.

187. CANALS OF NEW YORK. Watson (Elkanah). History of the Rise, Progress and Existing Condition of the Western Canals in the State of New York, from September, 1788, to the completion of the Middle Section of the Grand Canal in 1819, &c. *Maps, woodcuts, various certificates, &c.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, half morocco, some leaves stained as usual. Albany: D. Steele, 1820
188. CARICATURES. Outlines of the Opposition in 1795, collected from the works of the most eminent Jacobin Artists. *Numerous plates.* Folio, half morocco, rubbed. London, 1793
189. CAROLINE STEAMBOAT. Gould's Stenographic Reporter . . . devoted to the Recording of Important Trials for Treason, Murder, Highway Robbery, &c. Vol. II. Nos. 1 to 6 inclusive. THE TRIAL OF ALEXANDER McLEOD. Bound in 1 vol. 8vo, half morocco, gilt, name on title. Washington, 1841
Contains the complete stenographic account of this extraordinary trial of Alexander McLeod, a subject of Great Britain residing in Upper Canada, who was arrested on the charge of having been concerned in the destruction of the steamboat *Caroline*, and the murder of several citizens, and of one in particular, Amos Durfee. It appears that during the trouble on the Canadian frontier in 1837-8,—some time in December of the first-named year.—a steamboat named the *Caroline*, belonging to a resident of Buffalo, was lying in the Niagara River at a place called Schlosser, with a number of citizens aboard who were reposing under the protection of American laws. During this period a party of Her Majesty's subjects came within the American lines, seized and destroyed the steamboat, killing several persons, among whom was Durfee. McLeod was arrested for this; and the work here catalogued contains the full account of his trial, &c.
190. CASGRAIN (L'ABBÉ). Histoire de la mère Marie de L'Incarnation, première supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France, Quebec, 1873; also by the same, Biographies Canadiennes, Quebec, 1875; also by the same, Légendes Canadiennes, Quebec, 1875. In one volume. 8vo, half morocco. Quebec, 1873-5
191. CASS (LEWIS American statesman, ambassador to France). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. Rome, March 12, 1850. To Millard Fillmore.
192. CASS (LEWIS). Address of Lewis Cass. 8vo, unbound. pp. 40. Utica, 1830
193. CASTAÑEDA DE NAGERA (P. DE). (Voyages, Relations et Mémoires Originaux pour servir à l'Histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique). Relation du Voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540; ou l'on traite de toutes les Peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes. 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1838
This is the ninth volume in the First Series of H. Ternaux-Compans' "Voyages et Relations."
194. CHABERT (JOSEPH B., MARQUIS DE). Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les Cartes des Côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale & de l'Isle de Terre-neuve; et pour en fixer les principaux points par des Observations

Astronomiques. *With 6 maps, and several sheets of tables.* 4to, half morocco. Paris, 1753

A notable scientific work, highly commended by the savants of the French Academy of Science who were appointed to examine its contents. Contains accounts of the author's voyage from Brest to Louisburg, his four expeditions to the adjacent coasts and islands, and many astronomical observations.

195. CHALMERS (GEORGE). *Political Annals of the Present United Colonies, from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763.* 4to, half morocco, name cut from title-page. London, 1780

SCARCE. Book First, only; all ever issued.

196. CHAMPLAIN (SAMUEL DE). *Les Voyages de la Nouvelle France, Occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain, &c. 6 copperplates, and 2 maps (1 folding) and both in facsimile; Traitté de la Marine et du devoir d'un bon Marinier. With 2 woodcuts, Ledgesme, Doctrine Chrestienne, Traduite en Language Canadois par le R. P. Brébeuf; Massé, L'Oraison Dominicale traduite en Langage des Montagnais de Canada.* Small, thick 4to, half morocco, a few worm-holes in parts of some outer margins and text, a few marginal notes in ink. Paris: Claude Collet. 1632

The last and most complete edition of Champlain's Voyages, containing the alterations on pp. 27-29, which, as originally printed, had been regarded as reflecting upon Cardinal Richelieu, and presenting the first reliable account concerning the Indian tribes in the State of New York, as now known.

197. CHAMPLAIN (SAMUEL DE). *Voyage du Sieur de Champlain, ou Journal és Découvertes de la Nouvelle France.* 2 vols. 8vo, boards, morocco backs, gilt, titles stained. Paris, 1830

Only 250 copies of this work were issued in August, 1830, which, according to the French imprint on title-page, were "printed to give employment to the journeymen printers." These copies were afterward ordered by the government to be distributed among the public libraries of France.

198. CHAMPLAIN (SAMUEL DE). *Voyages of Champlain. Translated from the French by Charles Pomeroy Otis. With Historical Illustrations and a Memoir by Rev. Edmund F. Slafter. Portraits, facsimile maps, &c.* 3 vols. small 4to, half morocco.

Boston, 1880-1878-1882

SCARCE PRINCE SOCIETY PUBLICATION OF CHAMPLAIN'S VOYAGES, OF WHICH BUT TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY COPIES OF EACH VOLUME WERE PRINTED.

199. CHAMPLAIN'S VOYAGES. *Oeuvres de Champlain publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval, par l'Abbé C. H. Laverdière. Numerous reproductions and facsimiles from rare old prints, &c.* 5 vols. in 2, small thick 4to, half brown morocco, gilt, 1 side and back loose. Quebec, 1870

200. CHAMPLAIN VALLEY, N. Y. Watson (Winslow C.). *Pioneer History of the Champlain Valley; Being an Account of the town of Willsborough by William Gilliland. With his Journal and other Papers, and Historical and Illustrative Notes.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, cloth, uncut. Albany: Munsell. 1863

201. CHAPMAN (ISAAC A.). A Sketch of the History of Wyoming, to which is added an Appendix containing a statistical account of the valley and adjacent country. A Gentleman of Wilkesbarre. 12mo, half morocco, cover loose, name on title. Wilkesbarre, 1830
202. CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE). Histoire et Description Générale de la Nouvelle France, avec Le Journal Historique d'un Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 6 vols. small 8vo, full mottled calf, lacks maps and plates, portions of joints weak. Paris: Didot; Rollin fils; 1744
203. CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE). Journal of a Voyage to North America, undertaken by Order of the French King, containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada, together with an Account of the Customs, Characters, &c., of the Original Inhabitants. *Folding map*. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt, name cut from top of title-page, and portion of Contents-page obliterated. London, 1761
First English Edition. The author's accounts of the Indians of Canada are prolific and valuable. As a missionary among them he was able to describe from personal observation.
204. CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE). Shea (John Gilmary). History and General Description of New France. Translated with Notes. *Numerous maps and plates*. 6 vols. royal 4to, half brown morocco, gilt tops, slightly rubbed. New York, 1866-1872
The first English translation of Father Charlevoix's most important work, with the notes of Dr. Shea, which greatly enhance its value. ONE OF 25 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER, WITH ALL THE MAPS AND PLATES.
205. CHARTERS (THE) of the British Colonies in America. 8vo, boards, calf back, joints weak. London [J. Almon], [1774]
SCARCE. Includes Charters of,—Massachusetts Bay, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Georgia.
206. CHASTELLUX (MARQUIS DE). Travels in North-America, in the Years 1780, 1781 and 1782. Translated from the French by an English Gentleman [J. Kent]. *Folding map and plates*. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, autograph presentation inscriptions on both title-pages. London, 1787
Second English Edition of this graphic description of American private life during the Revolution.
207. CHASTELLUX (MARQUIS DE). Travels in North America, in the years 1780-81-82. Translated from the French by an English Gentleman (J. Kent). *With 3 plates, lacks the maps*. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, binding poor. Sold w.a.f. London, 1787
Second English Edition.
208. CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY, N. Y. Young (Andrew W.). History of Chautauqua County, New York, from its First Settlement to the Present Time, with Biographical and Family Sketches. *Numerous portraits*. Thick 8vo, half morocco, gilt, slightly rubbed. Buffalo, N. Y., 1875

209. CHATEAUBRIAND (F. A. DE). Recollections of Italy, England, and America, with Essays on Various Subjects, in Morals and Literature. 8vo, half calf, somewhat rubbed. Philadelphia, 1816
First American Edition. The author's Recollections of America include,—an account of Niagara, visits to the Savages, &c.
210. CHEVALIER (MICHAEL). Society, Manners, and Politics in the United States: Being a Series of Letters on North America. Translated from the Third Paris Edition [by T. G. Bradford]. 8vo, original cloth. Boston. 1839
The author visited this country in 1834 as a representative of the French government, in order to inspect our system of public works. His observations are said to be unusually free from narrowness and prejudice.
211. CHICAGO, ILL. Proceedings of the Harbor and River Convention held at Chicago, July 5th, 1847, together with full list of names of delegates in attendance, letters read at the convention, and a detailed appendix. 8vo, unbound, pp. 79, margin of two pages slightly torn, not impairing text. Chicago, 1847
212. CHIPPEWAY INDIANS. McKenney (Thomas L.). Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of Incidents connected with the Treaty of Fond du Lac. Also, a Vocabulary of the Algonic, or Chippeway Language. *With 29 lithograph portraits and plates, including the primitive view of a North River steamboat and barge, some illustrations tinted.* 8vo, half morocco, owner's pencilled initials on title. Baltimore. 1827
The SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Excellent copy.
213. CHOCTAW LANGUAGE. Vbanumpa. Mahlu vt holissochi tok, Chahta Anumpa isht a Toshowa Hoke. Second Edition. The Gospel according to St. Matthew, translated into the Choctaw Language. 12mo, original cloth. Boston. 1845
214. CINCINNATI, OHIO. Drake (Daniel). Natural and Statistical View; or, Picture of Cincinnati and the Miami Country. With Appendix. *Plan of Cincinnati (1815), &c.* 12mo. original tree calf. Cincinnati. 1815
ORIGINAL EDITION OF THIS SCARCE EARLY DESCRIPTION OF CINCINNATI.

AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK

UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE BY ORDER OF THE OWNER

Second Session, Numbers 215 to 430, Inclusive

MONDAY EVENING, MARCH 16th, AT 8.30 O'CLOCK

215. CIVIL WAR. Henry W. Rogers on the Rebellion. 8vo, unbound, pp.31.
Buffalo, 1861

216. CIVIL WAR. Moore (Frank—Editor). The Rebellion Record: A Diary of American Events, with Documents, Narratives, Illustrative Incidents, Poetry, &c. With Introductory Address by Edward Everett. *Numerous portraits (many engraved on steel), views, maps (some colored), diagrams, &c.* 12 vols., including a volume of Supplement, 8vo, original cloth. New York: G. P. Putnam, 1861-1869

A repository of voluminous details concerning the Civil War, furnishing "in a digested and systematic shape, a comprehensive history of the struggle." The Supplementary volume contains important Official Reports, Narratives, and State Papers, which the editor was unable to obtain for publication in the regular issue of the Rebellion Record, and include the Pursuit of General Garnett in Virginia; Battle of Pittsburgh Landing; Lincoln's Appeal to the Border States; Capture of Fort Donelson; &c.

217. CIVIL WAR. Campagne de L'Armée du Potomac (Mars-Juillet, 1862). Par A. Trognon (Le Prince de Joinville). *Folding map.* 8vo, unbound, pp.64. New York, 1862

218. CIVIL WAR. McClellan (George B.). Report on the Organization and Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac: to which is Added an account of the Campaign in Western Virginia. *Maps and plans.* 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1864

Includes the SCARCE account of the Virginia Campaign not included in McClellan's original report to the Adjutant-General.

219. CIVIL WAR. Map showing the operations of the national forces under the Command of Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman during the Campaign resulting in the capture of Atlanta. Sept. 1, 1864. Large folio.

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, March 26, 1865, on face of map, and "Map of Sherman's March to Atlanta, 1864," on reverse in his autograph.

220. CLAY (HENRY—eminent American statesman). A.L.S., 1p. 12mo, Washington, April 21, 1842. To Mrs. Millard Fillmore. Interesting personal letter.

221. CLAY (HENRY). The Private Correspondence of Clay. Edited by Calvin Colton. *Frontispiece and facsimile*. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1856
222. CLEVELAND, OHIO. Whittlesey (Col. Charles). Early History of Cleveland, Ohio, including Original Papers and other Matter relating to the Adjacent Country. With Biographical Notices of the Pioneers and Surveyors. *Illustrations*. 8vo, original cloth, gilt top. Cleveland, 1867
Fine Copy of the First Edition.
223. CLINCHAMP (COMTESSE BERTHE DE). Chantilly, 1485-1897. Les d'Orgemont, Les Montmorency, Les Conde, Le Duc d'Aumale. *Illustrated*. 4to, full morocco, gilt edges. Paris, 1902
From the Hoe library. Fine copy.*
224. CLINTON (DE WITT—American statesman). A.L.S. 1p. 4to, New York, 31 July, 1811. To E. Granger, agent of Indian affairs, Buffalo, N. Y. " . . . what is the number of each of the five nations of Indians? Where do they reside? What was their greatest population in the most flourishing times?" etc.
225. CLINTON (DE WITT). Discourse delivered before the New York Historical Society at their Anniversary Meeting. 8vo, half morocco, fore and under edges uncut, original wrappers bound in. New York, 1812
Bound in the same volume is the VERY SCARCE work by the same writer; A Memoir of the Antiquities of the Western Parts of the State of New York. Albany, 1818, pp. 16.*
226. CLINTON (DE WITT). Hosack (David). Memoir of Clinton: With an Appendix, containing Numerous Documents, Illustrative of the Principal Events of his Life. 4to, half calf, joints weak, name rubbed from title. New York, 1829
227. CLINTON (DE WITT). Campbell (William W.). The Life and Writings of Clinton. *Portrait*. 8vo, half morocco. New York, 1849
Author's presentation copy with pencilled autograph inscription on title signed with initials,—“W. W. C.”
228. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the World, with Accounts of their Religion, Manners, Customs, Laws, etc. *Folding map of the Country of the Five Nations*. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. 8vo, contemporary calf, rebaked, time stained in places, but on the whole a good copy. London, 1747
The author's residence of more than sixty years in New York, and the access he had to the Minutes of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, placed him in a position for gathering material for his history at first hand.*
229. COLORED PLATES. Hogg (Cervantes). The Setting Sun, or. Devil amongst the Placemen. *2 colored folding plates*. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. half roan, erasure from both titles. London, 1809
230. COLORED PLATES. Hogg (Cervantes). The Rising Sun. *2 folding plates in color*. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo, half roan. London, 1809

231. COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION. Official Views of the World's Columbian Exposition issued by the Department of Photography. C. D. Arnold and H. D. Higinbotham, Official Photographers. *115 plates*. Oblong 12mo, full red morocco, gilt, gilt edges. [Chicago, 1893]
232. CONNECTICUT. Hinman (R. R.). Letters from the English Kings and Queens, Charles II., James II., William and Mary, Anne, &c., to the Governors of the Colony of Connecticut, &c. *Illustrations and facsimile signatures*. 12mo, original cloth. Hartford, 1836
233. CONNECTICUT. De Forest (John W.). History of the Indians of Connecticut from the Earliest Known Period to 1850. *Map and full-page illustrations by F. O. C. Darley*. 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1853
234. COOK (CAPTAIN JAMES). The Voyages of Captain Cook round the World. *Illustrated with maps and numerous engravings on wood and steel*. 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, gilt, uncut, backs somewhat worn and a few pages stained. London: John Tallis [1846]
Cook, it may be remembered, after his discovery of the Sandwich Islands, sailed for the Western American coast, sighting it to the north of California. Thence sailing northward he surveyed the whole of the Northwest coast, including Nootka Sound, Alaska, the Aleutian Islands, and Behring Strait as far as Icy Cape.
235. COOPER (J. FENIMORE). The American Democrat, or, Hints on the Social and Civic Relations of the United States of America. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, half calf, gilt.
Cooperstown, N. Y.: H. & E. Phinney, 1838
Publishers' presentation copy to President Millard Fillmore, with inscription on fly-leaf.
236. COOPER (JAMES FENIMORE). The History of the Navy of the United States of America. *Maps*. FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Philadelphia, 1839
237. COOPERSTOWN, N. Y., IMPRINT. Cooper (J. Fenimore). The American Democrat, or, Hints on the Social and Civic Relations of the United States of America. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, original cloth, paper label.
Cooperstown: H. & E. Phinney, 1838
With autograph of "E. Phinney" on title.
238. COOPERSTOWN, N. Y., IMPRINT. The Chronicles of Cooperstown. 12mo, original cloth. Cooperstown: H. & E. Phinney, 1838
239. COPWAY (G.). The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation. *Full-page plates by [F. O. C. Darley], and numerous text illustrations*. 12mo, red cloth, gilt. Boston, 1851
240. CORNPLANTER, or Garyan-Wah-Gah—celebrated Seneca chief, present at Braddock's defeat. D.S. "Corn Planter, his mark X." 1p. 8vo. Buffalo Creek, March 31st, 1808. A receipt for money received as "my annuity for the year 1807, due me by an agreement with Robert Morris, Esq., at big Tree in Septr., 1797." "Signed duplicate."

241. CORNPLANTER MEMORIAL. Historical Sketch of Gy-ant-wa-chia—The Cornplanter, and of the Six Nations of Indians. By James R. Snowden. *Frontispiece*. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut.

Harrisburgh, Pa., 1867

Contains the Report of Samuel P. Johnson;—the whole published by order of the Legislature of Pennsylvania.

242. COSTUME PLATES IN COLOR. A series of thirty colored representations of the Costumes of the Inhabitants of Italy, on folding panoramic sheet, in board case. *Circa*. 1856

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, dated, Rome, March 21, 1856, on inside front cover.

243. COURT MEMOIRS. The Court of Berlin, 2 vols.; Memoirs of the Empress Josephine, 2 vols.; Memoirs of the Royal Family of France: Memoirs of the Court of Austria; Secret Memoirs of the Court of Louis XIV.; Memoirs of Napoleon's Court and Cabinet. *With numerous portraits, IN TWO STATES, some in colors, Together, 12 vols.* 8vo, shot silk, paper labels, uncut.

Philadelphia: Barrie. undated

All printed throughout on Japanese vellum. Limited and numbered issues.*

244. CRAIG (NEVILLE B.—Editor). The Olden Time; a monthly publication devoted to the Preservation of Documents and their authentic information in relation to the early exploration and the settlement and improvement of the country around the head of the Ohio. Vol. I. [should be 2 vols.]. 8vo, half roan, rubbed. Pittsburgh, 1846

A valuable collection of original documents and scarce.

245. CRAIG (NEVILLE B.—Editor). The Olden Time; a Monthly Publication devoted to the Preservation of Documents, &c., relating to the Early Explorations and Settlement and Improvement of the Country around the head of the Ohio. *Illustrations*. 2 vols. [From January, 1846, to December, 1847, inclusive.] 8vo, cloth.

Cincinnati, 1876

The originals of these publications are exceedingly scarce. This reprint, edited by his daughter, is also scarce, and contains the transcriptions of many rare and interesting documents, and in some instances the private journals of persons taking a prominent part in those early events.

246. CRAIG (NEVILLE B.). The History of Pittsburgh, with a brief notice of its Facilities of Communication, and other Advantages for Commercial and Manufacturing Purposes. *With 2 folding maps, including the map of Braddock's Route, 1755.* 12mo, original cloth.

Pittsburgh, 1851

FINE COPY OF THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Almost entirely taken up with the Indian Wars about Pittsburgh during the French and Indian War, the Revolution, &c.

247. CRESAP (CAPTAIN MICHAEL). Jacob (John J.). Biographical Sketch of the Life of the Late Captain Cresap. Also, Journal of Wayne's Campaign against the Northwestern Indians, by Lieut. Boyer. 4to, half morocco. Cincinnati, O., 1866

Scarce reprint of the Cumberland Edition of 1820, the latter of which is now practically unobtainable.

HISTORIÆ CANADENSIS.

SEV

NOVÆ-FRANCIAE

LIBRI DECEM,

Ad Annum usque Christi MDCLVI.

Auctore P. FRANCISCO CREUXIO, è Societate Iesv.



PARISIIS,

Apud SEBASTIANVM CRAMOISY, Et SEB^o ST.
MABRE CRAMOISY, Typographos Regis,
viâ Iacobæâ, sub Ciconijs.

M. DC. LXIV.

CVM PRIVILEGIO REGIS.

CREUXIUS. HISTORIAE CANADENSIS.
Number Two Hundred and Forty-Nine.

248. CRESPEL (P. EMANUEL). Voyages du R. P. Emanuel Crespel, dans Le Canada et Son Naufrage en revenant en France. Mis au jour par le Sr. Louis Crespel. 16mo, half morocco, top portion of back lacking. A Francfort sur le Meyn: H. L. Broenner, 1752

THE SCARCE SECOND EDITION, of which, as of the First Edition, but a limited number of copies were issued. Emanuel Crespel joined the band of missionaries and went to Quebec in 1724; ten years later he was ministering in the country around Lake Champlain. In 1736 he set out for France, but was wrecked on the Island of Anticosti, St. Lawrence River, whence, for some months, he was unable to escape. Eventually, he was rescued and returned to Quebec. His accounts of Indian customs including their torture of prisoners, make very graphic reading.

249. CREUXIUS (P. FRANCISCUS). Historiae Canadensis, seu Novae-Franciae. Libri Decem ad Annum usque Christi MDCLVI. *With title-vignette, head-and-tail pieces, the RARE FOLDING MAP OF NEW FRANCE, on which is a small inset of the Huron country, and 13 copperplates, ALL BRILLIANT IMPRESSIONS, including the large folding plate of the Martyrdom of the Jesuit missionaries, Fathers Jogues, Lalande, Brebeuf and Lallemant—AS ORIGINALLY BOUND IN.* 4to, contemporary vellum. Parisiis: Apud Sebastianum Cramoisy, et Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, 1664

AN UNUSUALLY FINE AND LARGE COPY OF THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION OF THIS CANADIAN HISTORY, WITH PLATES, TEXT, AND BINDING IN MOST DESIRABLE CONDITION.

The work, founded almost entirely upon the Jesuit Relations as forwarded periodically to France, dates from the beginnings of their missionary labors in Canada in 1625, to the year 1656, and includes an abundance of detail concerning the Indian Tribes unto whom they ministered, their manners, customs, &c., with accounts of the sufferings and hardships of the Fathers, themselves, which our own Parkman so graphically describes in English prose.

The large folding plate of the murder of the Fathers named, which, in many copies is lacking, or, misplaced in binding, is here properly bound. The map contains one of the earliest markings of Niagara Falls, which is here called "Ongiara Catarractes."

SUCH A REALLY FINE COPY OF THIS WORK AS IS THE ABOVE IS OF EXCEEDING SCARCITY.

[See Reproduction.]

250. [CRÈVECOEUR (J. H. ST. JOHN).]. Letters from an American Farmer: Describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs, not generally known . . . of the British Colonies in North America. Written for the Information of a Friend in England, by J. Hector St. John, a Farmer in Pennsylvania. *With Index and 2 maps.* 8vo, half morocco. London, 1783

These twelve letters, dedicated to the Abbé Raynal, describe the circumstances of an American Farmer, the Islands of Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard and the business of whale-fishing carried on by their inhabitants, with a letter to John Bartram on botany, etc. The pictures of American life induced many, it is said, to emigrate. Crèvecoeur was French Consul to New York from 1783 to 1793.

251. CRÈVECOEUR (J. H. ST. JOHN). Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain adressées à Wm. S. * * * on, Esqr., depuis l'Année 1770 jusqu'en 1786. Traduites de l'Anglois. *Engraved titles and maps, the large folding map backed with linen (loose)*. 3 vols. 12mo, full tree calf. Paris: Cuchet, 1787

A greatly enlarged edition over that of 1784, the entire third volume being added. Contains the commendatory letters of introduction of M. de Lacretelle.

252. [CRÈVECOEUR (J. H. ST. JOHN).] Voyage dans La Haute Pensylvanie et dans l'État de New York, Par un Membre adoptif de la Nation Onéida. Traduit et Publié par l'auteur des Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain. *Portraits of Washington and 2 Indian chiefs, 2 LARGE FOLDING VIEWS OF NIAGARA FALLS, 6 folding maps and plans, other plates and tables*. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf, slightly rubbed. Paris: Imprimerie de Crapelet, 1801

FINE COPY, WITH PLATES, MAPS AND TEXT IN CLEAN, UNSPOTTED CONDITION. This work is original with Crèvecoeur and appears to be a continuation of "His Letters from an American Farmer." No other writer has so thoroughly described the Indian Great Councils, or given certain other details relative to the Tribes as this author, who knew Washington from the time of the First Congress until his retirement to private life. The portrait of the First President was engraved by Roger after a cameo painted by Madame de Bréban in 1789.

253. CRÈVECOEUR (ROBERT DE). Saint John de Crèvecoeur sa vie et ses Ouvrages (1735-1813). *Avec les portraits de Crèvecoeur et de la Comtesse d'Houdetot*. 8vo, half morocco, joints weak. Paris: Librairie des Bibliophiles, 1883

Author's presentation copy with autograph inscription on half title.

254. CUMING (F.). Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country, through the States of Ohio and Kentucky; a Voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and a Trip through the Mississippi Territory and part of West Florida. . . . With Notice of an Expedition through Louisiana. Small 8vo, half morocco, joints weak. Pittsburgh, 1810

SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION. The author performed the greater part of his journey on foot. Besides giving information of much that is new and strange from a personal standpoint, he includes many historical details of the places in the country through which he passed, including the massacre of the Christian Moravians on the Muskingum in 1782, the ancient fortifications on the Kenhawa River, the Indian tribes, &c.

255. CURTIS (GEORGE W.—American author). A.L.S. 2pp. 12mo. Staten Island, March 1, 1864. A personal letter to Mr. [O. H.] Marshall.
256. CUSICK (DAVID—author of "Sketch of Ancient History of the Six Nations"). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. Tuscarora Village, August 6, 1823. To Jasper Parrish, Indian agent.

- "At the request of old Jeromy, I repeat the same subject I wrote you when you was at Buffaloe last Council, he says about twenty-five years ago when he lived near Cayuga Lake there was a man which he understood it was your father-in-law he employed Jeromy to carry a letter to Niagara distance perhaps one hundred miles. . . . Jeromy will be thankful to receive compensation as he is now old and lame, it would give him relief," etc.

[See Reproduction.]

Puscarora Village August 6. 1823.

Mr Jasper Parrish

for. A request of the Seromy

I repeat the same subject I wrote you when you was at
Buffaloe last Council. he says about twenty five years
^{ago} when he lived near Cayuga Lake there was a man which
he understood it was your father in law - he employed
Seromy to carry a letter to Niagara distance perhaps
one hundred and sixty miles - After returned to Cayuga
he did not receive any pay for his trouble - he does not
know the man name - where he resides in what town or
County - he wishes you would write to him and tell him
that Seromy would be thankful to receive compensation
as he is now old and lame, it would give him relief - The
man may give what he thinks right - Seromy hopes
the man will recollect and bestow the favor - Should you
receive an answer from the man with enclosed sum - please
to send per mail -

I remain your friend

David Cowick

Mr Jasper Parrish }
Dr. Gent } }

257. CUSICK (DAVID). Sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations Comprising, 1st. A Tale of the Foundation of the Great Island (now North America), the Two Infants Born and the Creation of the Universe; Second, A Real Account of the Early Settlers of North America, and their Dissentions; Third, Origin of the Kingdom of the Five Nations, which was Called a Long House, the Wars, Fierce Animals, &c. 36pp. 12mo, unbound, UNCUT, lacks the 4 woodcuts, and somewhat spotted.

Tuscarora Village: (Lewiston, Niagara Co.), 1828

THE EXTREMELY RARE SECOND EDITION, ALMOST AS SCARCE AS THE FIRST EDITION OF 1825. Cusick, called the Tuscarora Historian, was a full-blooded Indian of that tribe,—fairly educated, and a good doctor.

Pilling had seen but 2 copies of this particular edition, one in the Library of Congress, and one in the Boston Public Library.

THERE APPEARS TO BE BUT ONE OTHER AUCTION RECORD OF SALE OF THE SECOND EDITION IN THIS COUNTRY.

258. CUSICK (DAVID). David Cusick's sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations. *Illustrated*. 8vo, unbound, pp.35.

Lockport, N. Y., 1848

259. CUSICK (JAMES—probably brother of David). A.L.S. 3pp. folio. Tuscarora Village, April 13, 1828. To James Young, Seneca Mission School.

A long and interesting letter, almost wholly relating to missionary work among the Indians. ". . . I have something to tell about my nation residing at the Grand River. I understand they are going to build a meeting house. The Church of England Society are endeavoring to assist them . . . the Methodists have established schools among the Mohawk, I believe they are in a prosperous state," etc.

260. CUSICK (NICHOLAS—father of David Cusick). A.L.S. 1p. folio. Tuscarora Village, December 30th, 1805. To the Agent of indians affairs (sic) Jasper Parrish at Canandaguia.

"I received your letter . . . about our goods if I had known some time ago I would have send my son David and [an] other boy with him so as to deliver our goods to bringed," etc.

261. DAMPIER (GUILLAUME). Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde où l'on décrit en particulier l'Isthme de l'Amérique, Plusieurs Côtes et Isles des Indes Occidentales . . . les Côtes Meridionales du Chili, du Pérou et du Mexique, la Nouvelle Hollande, &c. *Maps and plates*. 2 vols. (Vols. I. and II.) small 8vo, old mottled calf, worn.

Amsterdam: Paul Marret, 1701

Two volumes only of these scarce voyages, instead of four volumes, which constitute a complete set. However, Volumes III. and IV. are exceedingly scarce, rarely being met with at auction sales in combination with Volumes I. and II. Above item includes,—“Suite du Voyage autour du Monde, avec un traité des Vents, &c.” and “Traité des Vents, alisez ou reglez, &c.” Admiral Byron, Cook, and others were greatly indebted to this work.

From the library of Pontchartrain [Louis Phélypeaux de,—1643-1727, Chancellor of France in 1699] with his armorial bookplate in each volume.

262. DAMPIER (GUILLAUME). Voyage aux Terres Australes, à la Nouvelle Hollande, &c. fait en 1699. . . . Avec le Voyage de Lionel Wafer où l'on trouve la Description de l'Isthme de Darien dans l'Amérique. *Maps and plates, including map of the Isthmus and the Gulf of Panama.* 2 vols. small 8vo, full sprinkled calf.

Rouen: Eustache Herault, 1715

Complete as far as the countries of Australia, &c., are concerned. Includes the voyages of,—Captains Wood, Sharpe, Cowley, and Robert.

263. DARBY (WILLIAM). A Tour from the City of New York, to Detroit, in the Michigan Territory, in 1818. *With maps of (1) his route, (2) Straits of Niagara, (3) and the environs of Detroit.* 8vo, half leather, a few stains as usual. New York, 1819

CONTAINS ALL THREE MAPS IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, AND IN SUCH SHAPE IS UNUSUALLY SCARCE. Includes descriptions of Albany, Schenectady, Utica, Buffalo, Cleveland, &c.

264. DAVID (PIERRE JEAN—French sculptor). A.L.S. 3pp. 4to.

No place, no date

A long and interesting letter regarding a statue of General Lafayette. " . . . Three bas reliefs should adorn the basis of the intended monument, the 1st, The General's arrival in Washington's Camp," etc.

265. DAVIES (CHARLES—American mathematician, professor at West Point). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. New York, Nov. 4th, 1847. To P. M. Fillmore.

"I hasten to forward to you, with my sincerest congratulations, the tidings of your father's triumph, not only in the state generally, but in the empire city particularly," etc.

266. DEARBORN (HENRY A. S.). Letters on the Internal Improvements and Commerce of the West. 8vo, unbound, pp. 19. Boston, 1839

267. DE BRY. Hariot (Thomas). Admiranda Narratio . . . de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiae nuper admodum ab Anglis, quia dn. Richardo Grennvile . . . eo in cold niam anno. M.D.LXXXV. deducti sunt inventae, sumtus faciente dn. Waltero Raleigh, &c. Anglico scripta sermone à Thomas Hariot. . . . *With 2 engraved titles in architectural borders, cut down and remounted, coat-of-arms of the Elector Maximilian, folding map of Virginia, and 28 plates by De Bry and Veen, including the "Adam and Eve" plate in duplicate, portions of the figures damaged, with several other plates in duplicate, and some parts of figures stained.* Folio, straight-grained morocco. rubbed, gilt edges.

Francoforti ad Moenum: Joannes Wecheli. 1590

SECOND ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION of the Latin translation of Hariot's "Virginia." the First of De Bry's Grand Voyages. George Bancroft's copy with his engraved bookplate, and, also, a Lenox Library Duplicate, with stamp on verso of first title. On account of the great popularity of this work among readers in general, absolutely unsoiled copies are practically impossible to find.

268. DE COSTA (B. F.). Sailing Directions of Henry Hudson, prepared for his use in 1608, from the old Danish of Ivar Bardsen. 8vo boards.

Albany, 1869

269. DEDHAM HISTORICAL REGISTER. Published by The Dedham Historical Society, Dedham, Massachusetts. *Illustrated*. Volumes 1 to 8 inclusive, January 1890 to October 1897. In parts, as issued, with wrappers.*
Dedham, Mass., 1890-1897
270. DELAWARE BAY. Read (John M., Jr.). Historical Inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his connection with the Muscovy Company, and Discovery of Delaware Bay. *Colored coat-of-arms of Hudson*. 8vo, half morocco, gilt, gilt top, outer edges uncut.
Albany: Munsell. 1866
An eloquent discourse delivered by General Read at Wilmington, before the Historical Society of Delaware, on its first anniversary, October 13, 1864.
271. DENTON (DANIEL). A Brief Description of New York. New edition, with an Introduction and Notes by Gabriel Furman. 8vo, cloth.
New York, 1845
272. DEWEY (ADELBERT M.). Life and Letters of Admiral Dewey, Containing Unpublished Letters and Extracts from his Log-Book. *Over 250 illustrations and facsimiles*. Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt.
New York, 1899
273. DICEY (EDWARD). Six Months in the Federal States. 2 vols. 12mo, full calf, gilt, by Zaehnsdorf.
London, 1863
FIRST EDITION. The writer went to America as correspondent of *Macmillan's Magazine* and the *Spectator*.
274. DICKENS (CHARLES—author of "Pickwick"). A.L.S. (initials only). 1p. 12mo. Devonshire Terrace [London], February 19th, 1844. To Frederick Dickens. With addressed envelope, autographed by the writer.
"My dear Fred.
You will find me at the Adelphi tomorrow night, with Milton, if you like to come, or at the Garrick at any time after a quarter before 6, and before the play."
275. DIX (JOHN A.—Governor of New York). D.S. 1p. folio (vellum). Albany, April 16th, 1874. Appointing John E. Marshall, assistant Adjutant General with the rank of Colonel of the 8th Division National Guard, State of New York. With red seal.
276. DOMENECH (L'ABBÉ E.). Journal d'un Missionnaire au Texas et au Mexique. 8vo, half calf, broken.
Paris, 1857
277. DORR (EBEN P.). A Brief Sketch of the First Monitor and its Inventor. 8vo, cloth. Autograph presentation copy from the author to O. H. Marshall, with inscription.
Buffalo, 1874
278. DOUGLAS (JOHN). Medical Topography of Upper Canada. 8vo, half roan.
London, 1819
279. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). The History and Antiquities of Boston. from 1630 to 1770. Also, Introductory History of the Discovery and Settlement of New England. *Folding views of Boston, engraved plates, and text illustrations*. Royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt top.
Boston, 1856

280. DU CHAILLOU (PAUL—French traveller). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. New York, June 14, 1867. To C. D. Marshall, announcing his departure for Europe.

281. DUNCAN (JOHN M.). Travels through part of the United States and Canada in 1818 and 1819. 2 vols. half morocco, gilt, several leaves damaged. New York, 1823

First American Edition. Includes chapters on,—New York, Boston, Yale College, Philadelphia, Hudson River, Niagara Falls, Tuscarora Indians, Montreal, &c.

282. DUNHAM (JACOB). Journal of Voyages, containing an account of the author's being twice captured by the English, and once by Gibbs the pirate. 2 plates. 12mo, cloth, somewhat worn. New York, 1854

283. DUPONCEAU (PETER S.—lawyer and scholar, served in the American Revolution). A.L.S., 2pp. 4to. Philadelphia, February 21. 1803

" . . . I advise you now to write a neat and concise petition or memorial to Mr. Madison, requesting him to support your claims for an indemnity with the British government. . . . The Governor of Quebec and the British Ministry to whom he wrote at the time, know very well that they had no right to detain you as a prisoner of war," etc.

284. DWIGHT (TIMOTHY). Travels in New England and New York. *Maps and portraits*. 4 vols. 8vo. half morocco, backs damaged. London, 1823

Considered by many to be the most important of President Dwight's writings, and predicted to long outlive his sermons. Includes much Indian material.

285. EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY. A long and important, though not quite consecutive, series of the publications of The Early English Text Society, together with a number of the Extra Series. Together, 85 vols. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut, as issued, several slightly worn, but on the whole A FINE COLLECTION. Not returnable. London, 1864-1876

Includes Early English Alliterative Poems in the West-Midland Dialect, The Romance of William of Palerne, English Prose Treatises of Richard Rolle de Hampole, The Wright's Chaste Wife, The Monarche, Merlin, or the Early History of King Arthur, The Story of Genesis and Exodus, Lancelot of the Laik, Of the Orthographic and Congruitie of Britan Tongue, and others.

Comprises Original Series, 1-65 (lacking 13, 14, 15, 22, 24), and Extra Series, 1-27.*

286. EARLY VOYAGES. Hawkesworth (John). An Account of the Voyages undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, by Commodore Byron and Captains Wallis, Carteret, and Cook . . . from the Journals kept by the several Commanders and from papers of Joseph Banks. *Numerous folding maps, plates, and views*. 3 vols. 4to, half morocco.

London: W. Strahan & T. Cadell, 1773

EXCELLENT COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

287. **EARLY VOYAGES TO AMERICA.** Voyages of the Northmen to America. Including Extracts from Icelandic Sagas in an English Translation by N. L. Beamish; Synopsis of Historical Evidence, &c. Edited with Introduction by Edmund F. Slafter. *Maps.* Small 4to, half morocco, slightly rubbed. Boston: Prince Society, 1877

One of 200 copies printed for members of the Society.

288. **EARLY WEST.** Pike (Major Z. M.). An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western Parts of Louisiana, to the Sources of the Arkansas, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, Rivers . . . and through the Interior Parts of New Spain. *Portrait of Pike, 5 folding maps, tables, &c.* 8vo, half morocco, maps and some leaves stained, joints weak. Philadelphia, 1810

The author was the first explorer sent out by the United States government in that portion of the Republic now formed into the States of Arkansas, Texas, and New Mexico. This work is one of the fountain-heads of early Western history of the country.

289. **EARLY WEST.** Hall (James). The Romance of Western History: or, Sketches of History, Life, and Manners in the West. *Engraved portrait.* 12mo, original cloth. Cincinnati, 1857

ORIGINAL EDITION, containing accounts of the discovery of the Mississippi, the founding of St. Louis, settlements on the Ohio, manners of the early settlers in Western Virginia, early adventures in Kentucky, &c.

290. **EASTBURN (REV. JOSEPH).** Green (Ashbel). Memoirs of the Rev. Joseph Eastburn, State Preacher in the Mariner's Church, Philadelphia. *Portrait.* 12mo, tree calf, joints weak. Philadelphia, 1828

Contains reprint of the scarce First Edition of the "Faithful Narrative of the many Dangers and Sufferings of Robert Eastburn, during his Late Captivity among the Indians," one of the scarcest of the Indian captivities.

291. **EGAN (PIERCE).** Life in London; or, the Day and Night Scenes of Jerry Hawthorn, Esq., and his elegant friend Corinthian Tom, accompanied by Bob Logic, the Oxonian, in their Rambles and Sprees through the Metropolis. *Embellished with thirty-six scenes from real life, designed and etched by I. R. and G. Cruikshank, IN COLORS, also the music to Tom's song, "London town's a dashing place."* 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt back, gilt edges, by Riviere. London, 1821

With the exception that the half-title is missing, A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Contains bookplate of Leake Okeover.*

292. **ELLICOTT (ANDREW).** The Journal of Ellicott, late Commissioner on behalf of the United States during part of the year 1796, the years 1797, 1798, 1799 and part of the year 1800, for determining the Boundary between the United States, and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America, &c. *With 6 folding maps, and 8 astronomical and thermometrical tables.* 4to, half morocco, joints a little weak, and a few leaves stained as usual.

Philadelphia: Budd and Bartram, 1803

THE EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE FIRST EDITION WITH THE 6 MAPS AND 8 TABLES, many of which latter are generally lacking in this edition. Not in either the Menzies or Murphy collections, which possessed Second Editions only of the work.

One of the earliest volumes by an American author which thoroughly describes the extensive region now so populous, but which was then practically a wilderness.

293. ELLIOT (JESSE DUNCAN). Speech delivered in Hagerstown, Md., November 14, 1843. *Folding plates*. 8vo, unbound, pp.55 and pp.82. Philadelphia, 1844
294. EMBLEMS. Ori Apollinis Niliaci, de sacris notis & sculpturis libri duo, vbi ad fidem vetusti codicis manuscripti restituta sunt loca per multa, etc. Parisiis, 1551. Also in same volume, Romano-rum principum Effigies . . . opera John Sambuci, Anno, 1552. *The first named contains one hundred and ninety-five woodcuts, the emblem on page 110 being cancelled by the substitution of another cut; the second named a large number of clearly cut "Effigies."* Thick small 8vo, full brown crushed levant morocco, gilt extra, gilt edges, by Engel. 1551-1552
From the Hoe library.*
295. ERIE CANAL. Documents relating to the Western Termination of the Erie Canal, with Explanations and Remarks. Published by direction of the Black Rock Harbor Company. *Folding plate of map of a part of the Niagara River and plan of the proposed harbor at Black Rock*. 8vo, unbound, pp.60, some pages spotted. Black Rock, 1882
RARE. Autograph of O. H. Marshall in two places.
296. ERIE CANAL. [Eaton (Amos).] A Geological and Agricultural Survey of the District Adjoining the Erie Canal, in the State of New York. Taken under the Direction of Hon. Stephen Van Rennselaer. *Colored plan, and large folding profile on which are engraved views of the Canal at Albany, Aqueduct Bridge at Little Falls, &c.* 8vo, half morocco, back damaged. Albany, 1824
297. ERIE COUNTY, N. Y. Map of the County of Erie. By David H. Burr. In colors. 4to, folded to 32mo, roan covers. 1829
Millard Fillmore's copy, with "Fillmore, Hall and Haven, Buffalo, N. Y." in two places in his autograph, the signature on the face of map, however, merely having the first 3 words.
298. ERIE COUNTY, N. Y. Johnson (Crisfield). Centennial History of Erie County, N. Y., Being its Annals from the Earliest Recorded Events to the Hundredth Year of American Independence. 8vo, original cloth. Buffalo, N. Y., 1876
299. ERIE COUNTY, PENNA. Sanford (Laura G.). The History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. *Map, and engraved portraits*. 12mo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1862
Full of Indian traditions, antiquarian gossip, &c. Contains an account of the first vessel that navigated the Great Lakes.
300. [ESTAING (CHARLES HENRY, COMTE D')]. Extrait du Journal d'un Officier de la Marine de l'Escadre de M. le Comte d'Estaing. *Full-page portrait of the Count on copper, and small vignette on title*. 12mo, half morocco, a few stains on binding. [Paris], 1782
THE SCARCE EDITION OF 126PP.. WITH THE COPPERPLATE PORTRAIT OF D'ESTAING GENERALLY LACKING IN THIS EDITION.
The Public Library copies known are those of the John Carter Brown and Harvard University libraries. There is no copy in the New York Public Library.
Although the author of this "Extrait" appears to be unknown by

E X T R A I T
D U J O U R N A L

D'UN OFFICIER DE LA MARINE

D E L' E S C A D R E

D E M. L E C O M T E

D' E S T A I N G.



1 7 8 2.

name, he was one of the officers of the squadron commanded by Count d'Estaing which was sent out in 1778 by the French Government to aid the American Republic, and he gives here a most interesting amount of circumstantial detail concerning the meeting of the French fleet under Count d'Estaing with that of the English under Lord Howe, near Newport, Rhode Island, on August 10, 1778. A description is, also, given of the violent storm of same date which was the means of separating the opposing forces, doing considerable damage to the vessels of the French, which made it necessary, according to the author of this volume, that d'Estaing should take his fleet to Boston for repairs, instead of remaining in the vicinity of Newport and co-operating with Generals Sullivan, Greene, Lafayette, and others of the American land forces in another attack upon Lord Howe.

The failure of d'Estaing to assist at this critical period compelled Sullivan to evacuate Rhode Island when Newport was within his grasp. Lossing states that "nothing could have saved the British Army from capitulation had d'Estaing co-operated."

[See Reproduction.]

301. ETCHING. (Lalanne (Maxime). A Treatise on Etching. English and French on opposite pages. *Fine plates.* 8vo, full limp morocco, somewhat rubbed. Paris, undated
302. EVANS (ELLCOTT). Address delivered at Batavia, N. Y., July 5, 1852. 8vo, unbound, pp. 34. Batavia, 1852
303. EVERETT (EDWARD—American Orator and Statesman). Eulogy on Lafayette. 8vo, pp. 104, unbound. Boston, 1834
Contains requiem, six stanzas by Grenville Mellen.
304. EVERETT (EDWARD). A. L. S. 2 pp. 4to. Boston, March 29th, 1852. To Millard Fillmore as President. A letter of introduction for the writer's brother and sister.
305. EVERETT (EDWARD). A. L. S. 3 pp. small 4to. Boston, May 3, 1855. To President Millard Fillmore.
". . . I accordingly enclose letters to Lord Palmerston, Lord Aberdeen, Lord Lansdowne, and Sir Henry Holland . . . pardon me for undertaking to instruct you in these little conventionalisms, which you would soon catch of yourself," etc.
306. EVERETT (EDWARD). A. L. S. 2 pp. 12mo, n. p. May 5, 1855. Personal letter.
307. EVERETT (EDWARD). A. L. S. 4 pp. small 4to. Boston, May 12, 1855. To Millard Fillmore, when president.
With reference to your presentation to the Queen, I incline to the opinion that the best course will be, to inform yourself from Mr. Buchanan, or if he has gone, from his secretary, who will be left Chargé d'Affairs, what course was pursued in Mr. Van Buren's case. . . . Whenever you are presented to the Queen, Prince Albert will be present. . . . If you have a private audience, it will be in a small room, all persons—not excepting the Queen and Prince standing,—and after a little conversation, she will courtesy and retire, which will be the signal for you to do the same in the opposite direction," etc.
308. EVERETT (EDWARD). A. L. S. 2 pp. 12mo. Boston, Jan. 14, 1861. To Mrs. Millard Fillmore. Regarding photographs of President Fillmore.

309. EXPRESS SYSTEM. Wells (H.). Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and present condition of the Express System. Svo, unbound, pp. 23.

Albany, 1864

Presentation copy from the author.

310. [FAILLON (L'ABBÉ).] Histoire de la Colonie Française en Canada. *Portraits, maps and plans*. 3 vols. imperial Svo, full sheep, gilt, portions of joints weak.

Villemarie, 1865-1866

A very important work on Canadian history up to the year 1675. Originally was to have been completed in five volumes, but it would seem that three volumes were all ever issued.

311. FAIRFAX (EDWARD). Godfrey of Bulloigne, or, the Recovery of Jerusalem. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo, half roan.

New York, 1845

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, dated Dec. 22, 1860, on title.

312. FALCONER (THOMAS). The Oregon Question or, a Statement of the British claims to the Oregon Territory, in opposition to the pretensions of the Government of The United States of America. *Folding map*. Svo, unbound, pp. 40.

New York, 1845

his

313. FARMER BROTHER.—Indian Chief. D. S. "Farmer X Brother." 1p.

mark

Svo. Buffalo, March 21, 1811, signed by David Remington and George Remington, Indian agents. "One hundred dollars being an annuity due me for the year 1810 by an agreement with Robert Morris, at Big Tree in September 1797."

314. FARNHAM (THOMAS J.). Travels in the Great Western Prairies, The Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. Svo, pp. 112, unbound, no wrappers.

No place, 1843

315. FAUX (W.). Memorable Days in America: Being a Journal of a Tour to the United States, undertaken to ascertain the Condition and Prospects of British Emigrants including accounts of Birbeck's Settlement in Illinois. *Frontispiece*. FIRST EDITION. Svo, half morocco, gilt top.

London, 1823

316. FEARON (HENRY BRADSHAW). Sketches of America. Narrative of a Journey of Five Thousand Miles through the Eastern and Western States of America . . . with Remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes and Letters." Svo, half calf, somewhat rubbed.

London, 1819

With fine, armorial bookplate of Shrewsbury.

317. FEATHERSTONHAUGH (G. W.). Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac to the Frontier of Mexico. Svo, half calf, weak at joints.

New York, 1844

First American Edition.

318. FEATHERSTONHAUGH (G. W.). A Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotor; with Account of the Lead and Copper Deposits in Wisconsin; of the Gold Region in the Cherokee Country; &c. *Full-page lithograph frontispieces, and text illustrations*. 2 vols. Svo, half calf, gilt, front cover of each volume loose.

London, 1847

A narration interesting and valuable for its numerous first-hand particulars of Indian life and manners.

Sketch of the early
life of Millard Fillmore, by
himself, commenced Feb. 8, 1871.

I have been requested to
state some of the early incidents of
my life for the benefit of the
Buffalo Historical Society, and
in compliance with that request
I proceed at once to the task.

Believing that an humble origin
affords no just cause of con-
cealment or shame, and certainly
not, even when fortune has smiled,
for vain boasting and self glo-
rification, I shall content myself
by stating that I am the second
child and eldest son of Nathaniel
Fillmore and Phebe Millard. I
was born in Locke (now Sum-
merhill) Cayuga County, N. Y.
on the 7th day of January 1800.
My Father was a native of Ben-

319. FELT (JOSEPH H.). *Annals of Salem. Portraits.* 2 vols. 12mo, cloth.
Salem, 1845-1849
Unusually clean copy.*

320. FIELDING (HENRY). *Amelia.* 2 vols. 12mo, half morocco, gilt.
Dublin, 1752
The very scarce first Irish edition, published the same year as the first English edition.*

321. FILLMORE (MARY A.—daughter of Millard Fillmore). Two A. L. S. [3 and 4 pp. 4to], from R. D. Marshall, Buffalo, N. Y. Both to Miss Fillmore and of a personal nature. Also printed obituary notice, 2 pp. 4to, from the Buffalo Commercial Advertiser, July 28, 1854. Together, 3 pieces.

322. FILLMORE (MILLARD—Thirteenth President of the United States). ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT "GENEALOGY" AND "SKETCH OF THE EARLY LIFE OF." Together, seventy-five pages written in Fillmore's neat handwriting, in a small 8vo volume in red roan, lettered "Record."
Part One [pages 1-39] is "A Statement of Some *facts* and *dates* made by me, Millard Fillmore, in reference to my genealogy and life, at Buffalo, this 2nd of December, 1864."

Part Two [pages 100-133] is "Sketch of the early life of Millard Fillmore, by himself, commenced February 8, 1871." See Buffalo Historical Society Publications, Vol. II.

In addition his autograph appears on the inside cover of the volume "Millard Fillmore." December 1st, 1864, and on the opposite page "See 100th page for autobiographical sketch of early life."

A FILLMORE MANUSCRIPT OF GREAT INTEREST. Selection from which is as follows:

Genealogy.

My paternal ancestors were probably from England, as the name is found (spelled Filmore, Philmore, Phillemore, etc.) in the Parish records of Oxfordshire and the county of Kent, but we have no tradition as to the first immigrant to America.

It is said however, that my great, great grand Father was a resident of Ipswich, Mass. and that he was taken prisoner by the French, and after being exchanged was poisoned (poisoned) on board the exchange ship; and left a widow and son, John Fillmore, born March 18th, 1702 who was my great, great grand father. He had a passion for the sea and at 20 obtained the reluctant assent of his mother to go on a fishing voyage to the banks of Newfoundland. Soon after his arrival there his craft was captured by a piratical vessel commanded by Capt. Philips, but the vessel and the rest of the crew were released after taking him from the vessel under threats of instant death if he refused to go, and transferring him to the piratical ship.

He refused to join them and was consequently subjected to hard labor and cruel treatment; but after being detained some 9 months he and two others rose upon the pirates, killed some, and conquered and imprisoned others, and took the ship into boston harbor where some were tried, convicted and executed and others sent to England who shared the same fate.

His sufferings extinguished all desire for a sea faring life, and he finally married and settled in Norwich (now Franklin) Connecticut, where he died Feby. 22, 1771 and left a widow and 14 children. He was married three times and probably all the Fillmores in the United States are his decedents.

My grand father, Nathaniel Fillmore was the first son of his second wife Doreas Day, and was born in Franklin March 20th, 1740, O. S. He was a farmer and married Hephzibah Wood and settled in Bennington,

Vermont, where my father, his second son was born on the 19th of April 1771. His wife Hepzibah died May 11th, 1783.

My father Nathaniel Fillmore married Phebe Millerd, daughter of Doctor Abiathas Millard and Tabitha Hopkins, (born at Pittsfield, Mass. Augt. 12, 1861) and removed to Locke (now Summerhill) Cayuga Co. N. Y. about 1798 where I was born on the 7th of January 1800. I was the 2nd child and oldest son.

My maternal ancestors are said to have resided at Warwick, Rhode Island something like a century and a half ago, and tradition say the Millards (or as it was usually spelled Millerd) were of Welch origin, and that many have changed their names to Miller by dropping the final d.

My father about 1802 lost his farm in Summerhill by a bad title and removed to another farm in Sempronius (now Niles, about 2 miles East of Kelloggsville) in the same county where he removed West, and after stopping a short time in Niagara County, settled on a farm one mile South of East Aurora village in Erie Co. N. Y. There my mother died of dropsey, April 2nd, 1831, and was buried in the village cemetery. In 1854 my father sold that farm, which from his advanced age he was no longer able to manage, and removed into the village where he lived till March 28th 1863, when he died of old age and was buried by the side of my mother. He was twice married and had six sons and 3 daughters by his first wife and none by his second who survived him. His funeral sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Hosmer of Buffalo and published in pamphlet form, and in the Buffalo Courier, etc., etc.

[See Reproduction.]

323. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] A Series of Plays in which it is attempted to delineate the stronger passions of the mind, each passion being the subject of a Tragedy and a Comedy. 8vo, old vellum, warped, writing on title, piece torn from half-title. London, 1798

Millard Fillmore's copy, with autograph on title-page.

324. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] Watson (R.). An Apology for the Bible. 12mo, half calf, broken. London, 1799

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his signature in two places, and note in his autograph reading:

"Dr. Brother,

Please take care of this book and return it, for I value it highly. M. Fillmore, Jany. 16, '60."

325. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] A.L.S. of Henry Pelham Clinton, Duke of Newcastle, 1811-1864, 4pp. 12mo. Toronto, September 11, 1860. To Millard Fillmore, stating that it will be impossible for the Prince of Wales [Edward VII.] to visit Buffalo while in America; also facsimiles of signatures of the Prince and his party. Together, 2 pieces.

326. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] D.S. by Elijah Leech of the County Clerk's Office, Buffalo, November 12, 1830, being a correct transcript of Millard Fillmore's certificate of Election, Nov., 1830, with annotation in Fillmore's autograph on the reverse.

327. FILLMORE (MILLARD). Memorandum book in old blue wrappers, containing seven pages of manuscript in the autograph of Millard Fillmore, being a genealogy dated July 16, 1833, and commencing "Aunt Tabitha Boyce, says that Abithar Millard my grandfather was born in Rehoboth near Boston, in Massachusetts and removed with his father when a child to Quaker Hill in Duches County, N. Y.," etc.

328. FILLMORE (MILLARD). Index Rerum; or Index of Subjects intended as a Manual to aid the Student and the Professional Man. 4to, old half roan, stained. Northampton, 1839
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, "Millard Fillmore, bot. Dec. 25, 1839, Washington City," and numerous entries in his hand.
329. FILLMORE (MILLARD). A.L.S. 1p. 4to, Washington, January 31, 1840, to S. G. Haven, Buffalo, N. Y. "Nothing from you last night." . . . "I see Judge Stryker and his Indians were acquitted without being put upon their defence," etc. With mention of "another interesting debate in the Senate."
330. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] "Index to the President's Message & accompanying Documents for 1841, 2," "Millard Fillmore," the foregoing written by Millard Fillmore on an 8vo volume in old sheep, of numerous pages, most of which contain references as per foregoing statement in Fillmore's hand.
331. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] Whewell (William). The Elements of Morality. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, stained. New York, 1845
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, dated, Oct. 4, 1845, in each volume.
332. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] "Catalogue of Millard Fillmore's Miscellaneous Library, Feb. 15th, 1847" [the foregoing written by Fillmore on the front cover of a 12mo volume in old leather]. The catalogue contains twenty-six pages of manuscript entries, all by Fillmore.
333. FILLMORE (MILLARD). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to. Washington, July 21, 1850. To his son, M. P. Fillmore.
"As I can not give offices to my relatives, I have concluded to give them lands. . . . Send the deeds here and I will execute them," etc.
334. FILLMORE (MILLARD). D.S. in full, also signed by Daniel Webster, then Secretary of State. 1p. folio, December 16th, 1850. With seal.
Appointing Millard Powers Fillmore (the president's son), secretary to the President.
335. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] A.L.S. 1p. 4to. Marietta, Ohio, January 11, 1851. To President Fillmore; also a Manuscript of ten pages 4to entitled, "A Key to Oracles." The concluding paragraph of the letter reads: "May Wisdom be seated on the throne of your soul, to assist me by your mighty influence in diffusing this second advent intelligence." In the autograph of President on the reverse of the letter is written "Writer deranged."
336. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] An Account of the Proceedings at the Dinner given by Mr. George Peabody to the Americans connected with the Great Exhibition, at the London Coffee House, Ludgate Hill, on the 27th October, 1851. Royal 8vo, full morocco, by Hayday.
London: William Pickering, 1851
PRINTED ON VELLUM; ONE OF A FEW, OR PROBABLY THE ONLY ONE, SO ISSUED. Contains a two-page foreword by Henry Stevens of Vermont, and a list of the diners, on which are many notable names.
Millard Fillmore's copy, with "Received from Mr. Peabody, through Mr. A. Lawrence, Jan. 29, 1852," in his autograph, and his library number written on title.

337. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] A true Account of the Singular Sufferings of John Fillmore and others, on board a noted Pirate ship . . . a brief biography of the Hon. Millard Fillmore. 12mo, as issued, pp.23. Utica, 1851

338. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] Mackay (Charles). Memoirs of Extraordinary Popular Delusions. *Illustrated*. 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth. London, 1852
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, dated Jany. 28, 1854, in both volumes.

339. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] Presidents' Messages, Inaugural, Annual and Special, from 1789 to 1851. Compiled from Official Sources by Edwin Williams. *Portraits*. 4 vols. 8vo, full calf, antique style, gilt edges, slightly rubbed. New York, 1852
Presented by the publishers to Millard Fillmore, with gilt label reading: "Presented to his Excellency Millard Fillmore, President of the United States, by the publishers." Mr. Fillmore's autograph is in each volume.

340. FILLMORE (MILLARD). A.L.S. 3pp. 4to, n.p. June 17, 1855. "Copy" entirely in Fillmore's autograph. To The Earl of Derby, Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

" . . . Your Lordship was so good in that note as to invite me to go to Oxford for the purpose of witnessing the unusual ceremony in commemoration of the benefactors of the University, and so kind as to offer to propose my name for the Honorary degree of D. C. L. This offer, so flattering to my personal vanity, and so well calculated to awaken sentiments of patriotism, has received from me so much consideration . . . neither my literary nor scientific qualifications justify me in accepting so distinguished an honor from the University of Oxford, compels me, respectfully to decline it," etc.

341. FILLMORE (MILLARD). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. The Hague, November 2, 1855. To The Duke of Sax Weimar.

States that it will be impossible to visit the duke, and thanks him for a map of Holland. Accompanying the above is a copy (translation) of the letter to Millard Fillmore by the Duke of Sax Weimar.

342. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] Lewes (George Henry). The Physiology of Common Life. *Illustrated*. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1860

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph in two places in each volume.

343. FILLMORE (MILLARD). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. Buffalo. Feb. 14. 1860.

"Understanding that my friend O. H. Marshall Esq. and his lady are about to visit Europe, I take great pleasure in commending them to all who may know me as persons of the highest respectability," etc.

344. FILLMORE (MILLARD). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. Buffalo, May 29, 1861. To ABRAHAM LINCOLN. With addressed envelope, "His Excellency Abraham Lincoln, Washington, D. C. By Millard Fillmore."

"His Excellency
Abraham Lincoln,

Sir.

My son Millard Powers Fillmore, having concluded to visit Washington, I venture to give him a letter of introduction to your Excellency, with an assurance that he seeks no office for himself or friends, and that he knows too well the burthens that now oppress your Excellency to expect any particular attentions. His object is more to see than to be seen."

345. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] Map of the seat of War in Europe, 1870. Large atlas folio, folded to 8vo. [New York.]
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph and title of map, etc., on front.
346. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] An interesting collection of Private Correspondence, etc., mainly addressed to Millard Fillmore, when President of the United States. Includes: Lord Derby, A.L.S. 6pp. 12mo. London, June 16, 1855; Lord Lyons, A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo. Washington, April 28, 1860 (to Edmund Molyneux), marked "Private and Confidential," and including "Lord John Russell writes very strongly about the Brodie case . . . It would not, I think, be advisable to *buy* Brodie back, except as a last resource . . . for it might give animation to the kidnapping trade, if Her Majesty's government came into the market as a purchaser," etc.; also two other letters to the same, both of a private nature; Husleman, A.L.S. 3pp. 4to. Washington, January 22nd, 1852, ". . . I take the liberty to mention again to you, sir, that, in my opinion, the question of my remaining after that here or not, will depend mainly upon the fact, if Mr. Webster leaves the state department in the meantime or not" ". . . it would be excessively unpleasant for me to meet at present Mr. Webster under any circumstances," etc.; and others. Together, (about) 23 pieces.
347. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] Another series of Private Correspondence, etc., mainly addressed to Millard Fillmore, when President of the United States. Includes: General Winfield Scott, A.L.S. (third person), commencing "General Scott accepts with pleasure the invitation . . . from the President and Mrs. Fillmore"; James Buchanan, A.L.S. (third person), commencing "Mr. Buchanan accepts, with much pleasure," Feb. 4, 1851; Thaddeus Stevens, A.L.S. (third person), "Thaddeus Stevens has the pleasure to accept the President's invitation," etc.; Ole Bull, A.L.S. (third person), "Old Bull, having determined in accordance with the invitation of distinguished gentlemen of the government, to hold a Musical Soiree . . . will be highly gratified if His Excellency the President of the United States with his family, shall be pleased to confer upon the occasion the distinguished honor of their presence," etc.; W. Noel Sainsbury, A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo. London, June 16, 1855. With mention of Queen Victoria, George Bancroft (American historian), etc.; Sir J. Emerson Tennent, author of an important work on Ceylon, A.L.S. 1p. 4to. London, June 26, 1855; W. B. Sorague, A.L.S. 2pp. 8vo. Albany, September 16, 1861; Menu (with elaborate border) of A Dinner given by Mr. Peabody at the Star and Garter, Richmond, June 25, 1855, to Millard Fillmore, late President of the United States, and other material. Together (about), 26 pieces.
348. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] A series of maps of old and modern Rome, all large folio, mounted on linen, in old leather case. All with Millard Fillmore's autograph on front, also on front of leather case. Together, 3 maps.

349. [FILLMORE (MILLARD).] An Indexed book, 12mo, old green leather, containing many pages of manuscript, under an alphabetical arrangement, in the handwriting of Millard Fillmore, though unsigned, mainly on the Tariff on various articles, with references where decisions, etc., can be found.
350. FINCH (I.): Travels in the United States of America and Canada. . . . To which is added an Essay on the Natural Boundaries of Empires. 8vo, rough boards, covers loose, writing on title besides the President's. London, 1833
Presentation copy to Millard Fillmore, with his autograph signature and date on title, and his inscription on verso of front cover.
351. FIRE LANDS PIONEER (THE), Published by the Fire Lands Historical Society. Volume I. to XII. bound in 3 vols. 8vo, half morocco. Sandusky, Ohio, 1862—Norwalk, 1876
Presumably bound from the original parts, omitting most of the titles, but with most of the tables of contents. Sold not returnable, as with all periodicals.
A scarce publication containing reminiscences of pioneers, and historical and biographical data of great importance.
352. FLINT (JAMES). Letters from America, containing Observations on the Climate and Agriculture of the Western States, the Manners of the People, the Prospects of Emigrants, &c. 8vo, original boards, uncut, back damaged, sides loose. Edinburgh, 1822
Author's presentation copy, with autograph inscription on fly-leaf. SCARCE, in the original boards.
353. FLINT (TIMOTHY). Recollections of the last Ten Years, passed in Occasional residence and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier. 8vo, original boards, paper label, uncut. Boston, 1826
FIRST EDITION. Very Rare in original boards, with the label.*
354. FLINT (TIMOTHY). Recollections of the Last Ten Years in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier; in a Series of Letters to Rev. James Flint. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, half calf, gilt, joints somewhat weak, and name on title. Boston, 1826
355. FLINT (TIMOTHY). The History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley, To which is appended a Condensed Physical Geography of the Atlantic United States, and the whole American Continent. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half morocco. Cincinnati, 1832
356. FLORIDA. [Stork (William).] A Description of East-Florida, with a Journal kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia, Botanist to His Majesty for the Floridas. Third Edition, enlarged and improved. *Folding map, and 2 plans*, old writing on back of part of map, a corner torn. London, 1769

357. FOLSOM (GEORGE). Despatches of Hernando Cortes, addressed to the Emperor Charles V. Now First Translated into English from the Original Spanish. 12mo, half morocco, rubbed at joints.

New York, 1843

358. FOOTE (ELIAL TODD—"the father of Chatauqua county"). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to. Albany, January 18th, 1820. To John E. Marshall.

A long and interesting letter, mainly on political affairs.

359. FRANCHERE (GABRIEL). Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America in 1811-1814; or, the First American Settlement on the Pacific. Translated from the French by J. V. Huntington. *Illustrations*. 12mo, cloth.

New York, 1854

The author was one of those employed by Astor in founding his colony at Astoria, and was at its sale to the Northwest Company. His account is, accordingly, that of an eyewitness and a practical participator in the enterprise to establish a settlement on the Pacific.

360. FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN). Memoirs: Written by Himself, and continued by his Grandson and Others. . . . Augmented by much matter not contained in any Former Edition. With a Postliminious Preface. *Portrait and engraved titles, stained, maps and plates*. 2 vols. 8vo, sheep, somewhat rubbed.

Philadelphia, 1834

FIRST EDITION in this form.

361. FRANKLIN, CONN. The Celebration of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Primitive Organization of the Congregational Church and Society, in Franklin, Connecticut, October 14, 1868. *Map of Norwich (West Farms), 1663-1725, and engraved portraits*. 8vo, half morocco.

New Haven, Conn., 1869

Contains the scarce map giving the location of the first settlers of Franklin, with the original names of the localities, &c. Map was prepared by Dr. Ashbel Woodward, the compiler of the volume.

362. FREMONT (JOHN C.). Geographical Memoir upon Upper California in illustration of the map of Oregon and California. 8vo, unbound, pp.67. [Senate Doc. No. 148.]

Washington, 1848

363. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. [Shirley (W.).] The Conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late General and Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Forces in North America. Briefly Stated. 8vo, half morocco, autograph of *Martin* * * * *Hartley* on title.

London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1758

ORIGINAL EDITION AND RARE. The authorship of the work is sometimes attributed to William Alexander, Lord Stirling, but was probably written by another hand. Contains much information respecting the war on the New York frontier, attack on Niagara, &c., and is said to be one of the most important contemporary documents of the entire French and Indian War.

364. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. Entick (John, and Others). The General History of the Late War: containing its Rise, Progress, and Event, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. *Maps and Portraits*. 5 vols. 8vo, original sprinkled calf, rubbed, several joints weak, 1 vol. shaken.

London, 1766

SCARCE. With map of North America in 1763, and numerous portraits including Generals Wolfe and Monckton, Lord Howe, Sir William Johnson, William Pitt, and others. Contains a very good contemporary account of the French and Indian War. With armorial bookplate in each volume.

365. FRENCH VOYAGES. Margry (Pierre). Les Navigations Françaises et la Révolution Maritime du XIV^e au XVI^e Siècle, d'après les documents inédits tirés de France, d'Angleterre, d'Espagne et d'Italie. *Fac-simile of a Columbus drawing, and plates.* 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed. Paris, 1867
 Contains.—Les Marins de Normandie aux Côtes de Guinée avant les Portugais; Le Chemin de la Chine et les Pilotes de Jean Ango; &c.
366. FUGITIVE POETRY. Bell's Classical arrangement of Fugitive Poetry. *Illustrations.* 18 vols. in 9, 12mo, old half calf, rubbed. Not returnable.* London, 1789
367. GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Histoire des Yncas, Rois du Perou; Contenant leur Origine, depuis le premier Ynca Manco Capac, leur Idolatrie, &c. . . . Traduit de l'Espagnol, par Jean Baudoin. *Engraved copperplate titles and other plates.* 2 vols. small 8vo, old calf, rubbed and joints weak, name on titles.
 Amsterdam: J. Desbordes, 1715; G. Kuyper, 1704
368. GARFIELD (JAMES A.—Twentieth President). 1p. 4to, November 17, 1875, to O. H. Marshall, Buffalo, N. Y., with initialed P. S. Regarding the Margry Papers. Also with black bordered card of memorial services of James A. Garfield.
369. GASS (PATRICK). Voyage des Capitaines Lewis et Clarke, depuis l'embouchure du Missouri, jusqu'à l'entrée de la Colombia dans l'Océan Pacifique fait dans les années 1804, 1805 et 1806. . . . Traduit en Français par A. J. N. Lallemand. Avec des Notes, Deux lettres du Capitaine Clarke, et une carte gravée par J. B. Tardieu. 12mo, full tan calf, gilt, numerous pencil-marks on half-title.
 Paris, 1810
 First French Edition, with Notes and Letters, and a map by Tardieu not in the original edition.
370. GASS (PATRICK). Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery under the Command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke from the mouth of the River Missouri through the interior parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, during 1804-1806. Fourth Edition. *With 6 engravings.* 12mo, boards, cloth back. Philadelphia, 1812
371. GENEVA, N. Y. Conover (George S.). Early History of Geneva, (Formerly called Kanadesaga), From the Geneva Courier, March, 1879. 12mo, boards, leather back. [Geneva, 1879]
 Author's presentation copy, with autograph inscription on original front cover which is bound in.
372. GILES MEMORIAL (The): Genealogical Memoirs of the Families Bearing the Names of Giles, Gould, Holmes, Jennison, Leonard, Lindall, Curwen, Marshall, Robinson, Sampson, and Webb . . . with a History of Pemaquid, &c. By John A. Vinton. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth, back damaged. Boston: Printed for the Author, 1864
373. [GLOVER (RICHARD).] Leonidas, a Poem. *Vignette on title.* FIRST EDITION. 4to, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. London, 1737
 Uncut copies are scarce.*

374. GOLDSMITH (OLIVER). *The Deserted Village. Illustrated by Edwin A. Abbey.* Square 8vo, cloth, gilt, gilt edges.
New York: Harper's, 1902
375. GOUGH (JOHN B.—celebrated lecturer on temperance). A.L.S. 1p. 8vo.
Ithaca, June 6, 1850. To O. H. Marshall, accepting an invitation to attend a temperance meeting in Buffalo.
376. GRANT (U. S.). *Personal Memoirs. Portraits and plates.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, sheep, leather labels.
New York, 1885
377. GRAYIER (GABRIEL). *Découverte de l'Amérique par Les Normands au Xe Siècle. Maps and plates.* Square 8vo, half morocco, uncut.
Rouen, 1874
SCARCE. No. 150 of only 150 copies printed.
378. [GRAYDON (ALEXANDER).] *Memoirs of a Life, Chiefly Passed in Pennsylvania within the Last Sixty Years; with Occasional Remarks upon the General Occurrences, Character and Spirit of that Eventful Period.* 12mo, half morocco. Harrisburgh: John Wyeth, 1811
SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Contains a most interesting account of the author's personal experiences and observations during the American Revolution. The editor of the First English edition states that "it is the best personal narrative that has yet appeared relative to the history of that great conflict."
379. GRAYDON (ALEXANDER). *Memoirs of his Own Time. With Reminiscences of the Men and Events of the Revolution.* Edited by John S. Littell. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth.
Philadelphia, 1846
380. GREEN (J. B.). *Diving with and without Armor. Containing the submarine exploits of J. B. Green, the celebrated submarine diver.* 8vo, unbound, pp.62.
Buffalo, 1859
"I have endeavored to give in the following pages only facts—such as will be of value not only to divers but others; among which are the suggestion in regard to floating, which may save more than one reader from a watery grave, and which at least will repay the reader for the trifling expense he has incurred for this little volume. Buffalo, Oct. 15, 1859."
381. GRINNELL EXPEDITION. Kane (Elisha K.). *The U. S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin. A Personal Narrative. Engraved plates by John Sartain, and numerous text illustrations.* 8vo, half calf, gilt, part of one joint weak.
New York, 1854
From the library of Charles E. Strong, with engraved bookplate.
382. HALL (CAPTAIN BASIL). *Travels in North America, in the Years 1827 and 1828. Colored map.* FIRST EDITION. 3 vols. 8vo, original boards, paper labels, uncut, joints weak.
Edinburgh: Cadell and Co., 1829
383. HALL (LIEUT. FRANCIS). *Travels in Canada, and the United States, in 1816 and 1817.* 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed, some leaves stained.
First American Edition. Treats of,—Quebec and its neighborhood, Kamouraska, Montreal, Upper and Lower Canada, the Niagara Frontier, &c., besides giving a number of details relative to life in New York, Philadelphia, Washington, &c.

384. HALL (HILAND). The History of Vermont, from its Discovery to its Admission into the Union in 1791. *Map.* 8vo, cloth, uncut.
Albany, Munsell, 1868

Author's presentation copy to President Fillmore with autograph inscription on fly-leaf, and signature of President Fillmore, with line of date, on verso of front cover and on title-page.

385. HALL (JUDGE). Letters from the West; containing Sketches of Scenery, Manners and Customs, and Anecdotes connected with the First Settlements of the Western Sections of the United States. 8vo, half calf, somewhat rubbed.
London, 1828

First Collected Edition. Letters originally appeared in the *Port Folio Magazine*, Philadelphia, a few years previously.

386. HALLECK (FITZ-GREENE). A Memorial to Halleck; [and] Description of the Dedication of the Monument erected to his Memory at Guilford, Connecticut; and with the Proceedings connected with the Unveiling of the Poet's Statue in the Central Park, New York. *Engraved portrait and woodcuts.* Royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1877

In the back of the volume is a List of the subscribers to the Halleck Statue, and a bibliography of his works.

387. HALLIWELL (JAMES O.). Some Account of a Collection of Bills, Accounts, and Inventories, illustrating the History of Prices between the years 1650 and 1750. Presented to the Smithsonian Institution, Washington. 4to, original cloth.

Brixton Hill: Printed for Private Circulation only, 1852

Author's presentation copy to the President of the United States, Millard Fillmore, with the latter's autograph signature and date on verso of front cover. Also, with two lines of inscription on flyleaf in the author's autograph, third person. ONE OF ONLY 80 COPIES PRINTED.

388. HAMILTON (ALEXANDER—eminent American statesman). A.L.S. 1p. 4to, New York, November 16, 1800. To Henry Cheriot.

"I am sorry that my departure from Albany prevented my receiving there your communication on the subject of Mr. Le Conteux. The facts which you state respecting him correspond with what I have always understood. This gentleman having emigrated from France to the U. States in a time of peace between that country and Great Britain, and having been fourteen years a naturalized citizen of this country, I am clearly of opinion, that he cannot rightfully be considered and treated by the government of Great Britain or those acting under its authority as a subject of France, and consequently a prisoner of war. My good offices with our government cannot be necessary to induce particular attention to the case of Mr. Le Conteux, yet, as he and his friends are desirous of it, I shall with pleasure in a private letter to my friend Mr. Marshall, bear my testimony in favour of these gentlemen," etc.

389. HAMMOND (JABEZ D.). The History of Political Parties in the State of New York, from the Ratification of the Federal Constitution to December, 1840. 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth. Albany, 1842

ORIGINAL EDITION. Millard Fillmore's copy with his autograph signatures in both volumes. A very full account of the New York Senate is given by the author, which includes the names and political character of every senator elected since the year 1788.

To Congress July 16th 1776

Resolved, That General Washington be desired to call to his Assistance at New York Two Thousand of the men who have marched into New Jersey to form the flying Camp, and that y^e Convention of New Jersey be Requested immediately to supply their Place with an equal number of the Militia of that State. That Letters be written to the State of Massachusetts Bay, Connecticut, & New Jersey, setting forth the Situation of our Affairs in the New York Department & pressing them immediately to comply with y^e Requisition of Congress of the 3^d of June.

That the Situation of our Army at New York be stated to the State of Connecticut & that it be earnestly desired of that State immediately to send all the Militia thereof which can be spared into New York to Reinforce the Army there, and continue in service untill the Proportions Requested of the several States arrive.

By order of Congress
John Hancock Presid

390. HANCOCK (JOHN—Signer of the Declaration of Independence, President of the Continental Congress, etc.). D.S. "By order of Congress, John Hancock, Presidt." 1p. folio. In Congress, July 16, 1776.

A HIGHLY IMPORTANT DOCUMENT, WRITTEN SHORTLY AFTER THE SIGNING OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE, RELATIVE TO WASHINGTON'S ARMY AND THE DEFENSE OF NEW YORK.

"In Congress, July 16th, 1776.

Resolved. That GENERAL WASHINGTON be desired to call to his assistance at New York, Two Thousand of the men who have marched into New Jersey to form the flying Camp, that ye Convention of New Jersey be Requested immediately to supply their Places with an equal number of the Militia of that State, that letters be written to the State of Massachusetts Bay, Connecticut and New Jersey, setting forth the situation of our Affairs in the New York Department & pressing them immediately to Comply with ye Requisition of Congress of the 3d of June.

That the situation of our Army at New York be stated to the state of Connecticut & that it be earnestly desired of that State immediately to send all the Militia there of which can be spared into New York to Reinforce the Army there, and continue in service untill the Proportions Requested of the several States arrive."

(Signed in Hancock's autograph) "By order of Congress.

John Hancock Presidt."

[See Reproduction.]

391. HARDENBERGH (JOHN L.). Journal . . . in General Sullivan's Campaign against the Western Indians. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. 94pp. With Mss. additions. Auburn, 1897

392. HARMON (DANIEL WILLIAMS). A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of North Latitude, Extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean, including an account of the principal occurrences during a residence of nineteen years, in different parts of the country. To which are added, A Concise Description of the Face of the Country, its Inhabitants, &c. . . . specimens of two languages spoken . . . together with an account of the principal animals to be found in the forests and prairies of this extensive region. *With the scarce stipple portrait of Harmon, and the folding map, both in fine condition.* 8vo, original tree calf, margins of some leaves stained as usual.

Andover: Flagg and Gould, 1820

Daniel Haskel, who has edited this Journal, says of the author that in all his nineteen years' residence in the interior of America, he did not once visit the civilized portions of the country. As, however, he was an indefatigable traveller through the vast wilderness in which he lived, he made good use of his most unusual opportunities for collecting valuable data regarding the Indian Tribes which he visited as a trader. In the copious vocabulary of the Cree or Knistenaw language included in this volume, Harmon is said to have been assisted by his wife, a squaw of the Cree tribe.

393. HAZARD (EBENEZER). Historical Collections; consisting of State Papers, and other authentic Documents, intended as Materials for an History of the United States of America. 2 vols. 4to: (1), original boards, rebaked with cloth, entirely uncut; (2), half Russia, gilt. Autograph of J. Wilkinson on title-page of volume 2.

Philadelphia, 1792-1794

OLIVER ELLSWORTH'S COPY, with his autograph on title-page of volume one.*

394. HEARNE (SAMUEL). A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, A North West Passage, &c., in the Years 1769-1772. *With the 9 plates as called for in the work, viz., 5 plans and 4 views, including the large folding plan of Hearne's Tracks, with views of the Prince of Wales Fort, Athapuscow Lake, &c.* 4to, old mottled calf, probably rebacked, binding rather poor.

London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1795

FIRST EDITION ON LARGE PAPER, WITH ALL THE PLATES, a portion of the large folding plan being rebacked with linen, which, together with the text, are in exceptionally clean and sound condition.

The author was the first white man to reach the Arctic Ocean overland from America, and is considered one of the best authorities on the North West portion of the country. His descriptions of the Indians there are remarkably vivid, and bring before the reader word-pictures of many savage customs, scenes of massacre, accounts of religious rites, &c., not often equalled.

The publication of this Journal was due to La Perouse, who captured Fort Albany, where the manuscript of Hearne was found by him, and later turned over to the British authorities with the stipulation that the Journal should be published, the result being the work here catalogued.

395. HECKEWELDER (JOHN). An Account of the History, Manners, and Customs of the Indian Nations, who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighbouring States. [Transactions of the Historical and Literary Committee of the American Philosophical Society, Volume 1.] 8vo, half morocco, one joint weak, and top of back damaged.

Philadelphia: Abraham Small, 1819

Comparatively clean and unspotted copy of a work that is SCARCE IN ANY CONDITION. Heckewelder's Indian narratives are known for their faithfulness and accuracy, the details of them having been gathered during a life of forty years among the Delaware and Shawnee tribes. In addition to the author's own account, this volume contains Heckewelder's and Duponceau's correspondence upon the Languages of the American Indians, and 14pp. of Words, Phrases, and short Dialogues in the Lenni Lenape language.

396. HECKEWELDER (JOHN). Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, from its Commencement, in 1740, to 1808, &c. . . . Interspersed with Anecdote, Historical Facts, Speeches of Indians, and other Interesting Matter. *Portrait.* 8vo, half morocco, name on title, and old writing on fly-leaf and recto of portrait so that it strikes through.

Philadelphia, 1820

SCARCE IN ANY CONDITION. A faithful record of the details of this mission, its great success and its terrible destruction by the Savages, wherein nearly 100 inoffensive Christians were massacred.

397. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). Description de la Louisiane, Nouvellement Découverte au Sud-ouest de la Nouvelle France, par Ordre du Roy[et] Les Moeurs des Sauvages. Small 8vo, half morocco, title repaired, numerous marginal notes in pencil, a number of margins mended, lacks map, and final page of "Les Moeurs" supplied in ink.

Paris: Veuve Sébastien Hurs, 1683

FIRST EDITION of Hennepin's Travels, and contains the first printed account of Louisiana.

398. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). Description de la Louisiane nouvellement découverte au Sud'Ouest de la Nouvelle France par ordre du Roy. *Folding map, dated 1683*. Small 8vo, old tree calf, old writing on title. Paris: Amable Auroy, 1688

Reproduction of the edition of 1683.

399. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). Nouvelle Découverte d'un Très Grand Pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale . . . le tout dédié à Sa Majesté Britannique Guillaume III. 12mo, half morocco, gilt top, slightly rubbed, lacks maps and plates.

Amsterdam: A. van Someren, 1698

400. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America extending Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico, with a Description of the Great Lakes, &c. Also, the Manners, Customs, and Languages of the Several Native Indians, &c. . . . With a Continuation, giving an Account of the Attempt of the Sieur De La Salle upon the Mines of St. Barbe, the Taking of Quebec by the English, &c. *With 2 large folding maps (mounted on linen), frontispiece title and 6 other plates, several by Vander Gucht, including the "Buffalo" and "Niagara" plates, all the latter having slight tears at folds, and generally stained, as is frequently the case.* 12mo, half morocco. London, 1698

The First Edition in English, with the plates as noted, that of Niagara being the First Published view of the Falls which Hennepin said was "six hundred feet high." Other plates include,—the "Murder of La Salle," "Cruelty of the Iroquois," &c.

401. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). Voyage ou Nouvelle Découverte d'un Très-Grand Pays, dans l'Amérique entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale. . . . Avec un Voyage qui contient une Relation exacte de l'Origine, Mœurs, &c. des Caraïbes, sauvages des Isles Antilles de l'Amérique, faite par le Sieur De La Borde. *With 2 folding maps, engraved title (also printed title), and 6 plates, portion of 1 map slightly repaired.* Small thick 8vo, old sprinkled calf, gilt back part of which is slightly damaged, joints somewhat weak.

Amsterdam: Adriaan Braakman, 1704

SCARCE; with the maps and plates in excellent condition, including the EARLY PLATE OF NIAGARA FALLS. Also, includes the "Voyage" made by De La Borde, not always found in this edition.

402. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). Voyage Curieux du R. P. Louis Hennepin, Missionnaire Recollet, & Notaire Apostolique, qui contient une Nouvelle Découverte d'un Très-Grand Pays situé dans l'Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique & la Mer Glaciale, &c. Outre cela on a aussi ajouté ici un voyage . . . Des Caraïbes . . . fait par le Sieur De La Borde. *With 2 folding maps, engraved title (also printed title), and 6 plates.* Small 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt back, one of the maps repaired and back badly damaged, with marginal notes in peneil on several leaves. Leide: Pierre vander Aa, 1704

The engraved title reads,—*"Nouveaux Voyages du R. P. Hennepin et de Sieur De la Borde."* This, and the Amsterdam Edition of 1704, are practically reprints of Hennepin's second publication published at Utrecht in 1697. Includes the Niagara Falls plate.

403. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). Shea (John Gilmary). A Description of Louisiana by Father Hennepin. Translated from the Edition of 1683, and compared with the Nouvelle Decouverte, the La Salle Documents and other Contemporaneous Papers. *View; and facsimile map, small tear at fold.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt.

New York: John G. Shea, 1880

A SCARCE REPRINT, and No. 64 of a limited edition.

404. HENRY (ALEXANDER). Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories, between the Years 1760 and 1776. Two Parts. 8vo, old calf. New York, 1809

The author gives a thrilling account of the massacre at Detroit,—occasioned by the conspiracy of Pontiac,—from which he miraculously escaped.

405. HERALDRY. Burke (Sir Bernard). A Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire. *Portrait of Queen Victoria, and hundreds of coats-of-arms.* Thick royal 8vo, joints weak. London, 1862

President Fillmore's copy, with autograph signature on title and verso of front cover,—“*Millard Fillmore, Feby. 15, 1862.*”

406. HERRERA (ANTONIUS DE). De Roemwaardige Scheeps-Togt van Christoffel Kolumbus; door hem allereerst in den Jare 1492. . . . West-Indische Landschappen, Leyden, 1706; Tweede Scheeps-Togt van Christoffel Kolumbus . . . gedaan na de West Indien in't Jaar 1493, Leyden, 1706; Scheeps-Togt van Vasco da Gamma tot Ontdekking van de Indien in het jaar 1497. Leyden, 1706; Des Ammiraal C. Kolumbus derde Scheeps-Togt . . . gedaan na de West Indien in't jaar 1498. Leyden, 1706. *Numerous fine plates.* In one volume, 12mo, old calf. Leyden, 1706

407. HILLARD (GEORGE STILLMAN—American author, lawyer and orator). Original Poem, “The Brave Man,” 10 lines, commencing:

“Who is the brave man? is it he that stands

With front unmoved, before the hostile bands,” etc.

Dated February 22, 1864. One page 4to.

408. HISTORICAL MAGAZINE (THE), and Notes and Queries, concerning the Antiquities, History, and Biography of America. Complete from volume 1, 1859, to end of the first series, volume 10, 1866; also the second series vol. 1, 1867, to the end of the second series, volume 9, 1871; also the third series, vols. 1 and 2, 1872-1873. Edited by Henry B. Dawson. *Illustrated.* Together, 21 vols. 8vo, half morocco, not quite uniform, and several bindings in poor condition, like all periodicals sold not returnable.

Boston, 1859—Morrisania, New York, 1873

409. HODGSON (ADAM). Remarks during a Journey through North America in 1819-1821 in a Series of Letters. With Appendix containing Account of several of the Indian Tribes. Also, a Letter to M. Say on the Expense of Free and Slave Labour. Collected, arranged, and published by Samuel Whiting. 8vo, full tree calf, a few leaves foxed.

New York, 1823

Contains many interesting particulars regarding the Creek and Choctaw Indians,—their appearance, habits, laws, ceremonies, &c.

410. HOFFMAN (CHARLES FENNO—American author). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. December 6, 1846.
411. HOFFMAN (JOHN T.—Governor of New York). D.S. 1p. folio, Albany, September 17, 1870. Appointing John E. Marshall Chief of Artillery of the 8th Division National Guard, State of New York.
412. HOLLAND (WILLIAM M.). The Life and Political Opinions of Martin Van Buren, Vice President of the United States. *Engraved portrait*. 12mo, original cloth. Hartford, [Ct.] 1835
On verso of front cover is the autograph of,—“M. Fillmore, Buffalo, N. Y., [June] 10, 1840.”
413. HOLLEY (GEORGE W.). The Falls of Niagara, with Supplementary Chapters on the Other Famous Cataracts of the World. *Numerous interesting woodcuts*. 8vo, cloth, gilt, gilt edges, slightly rubbed and a leaf loose. New York, 1883
Something more than a mere guide-book, as it gives the general and local history of the Falls and the surrounding country, a description of their geology, &c., and notes among other famous cataracts, the Yellowstone and Shoshone Falls in America, the Victoria Falls of Africa, and about a dozen in addition.
414. HOLMES (OLIVER WENDELL—author of “The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table”). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. Boston, Feb. 16, 1864. Regarding his autograph.
415. HOLMES (OLIVER WENDELL). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. Boston, August 20th, 1863. States that it will be impossible to deliver a lecture at Buffalo, owing to other engagements.
416. HOOKER (JOSEPH—general in the Civil War). A.L.S. 3pp. 8vo. Ringgold, Ga. March 3, 1863.
“ . . . I am now checked by Grant's forbidding me to advance further unless I can do it without fighting, like the boy who learned to swim by keeping away from the water. I had already achieved more than was intended by him. There are as many jealousies among the thousand and one would-be generals as among a troop of play actors,” etc.
417. HOOKER (W. J.). Companion to the Botanical Magazine, being a Journal containing such interesting Botanical information, as does not come within the prescribed limits of the magazine. *Numerous finely colored plates*. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half calf, rebacked. - London, 1835
Contains several articles relating to America; and important contributions on North America, by Drummond, Mutall, Douglas and others. Very Scarce.*
418. HORNIUS (GEORGIUS). De Originibus Americanis, Libri Quatuor. Small 8vo, half morocco, old writing on title-page. Hagae Comitum, 1652
The VERY SCARCE FIRST EDITION of a work written in answer to Grotius' “De Origine Gentium Americanorum.” Contains some curious and original theories concerning population, &c., of this continent.
419. HOSMER (HARRIET G.—American sculptor). A.L.S. 8pp. 12mo, n.p.n.d. To her brother. Interesting personal letter.

420. HOSMER (HARRIET HOSMER). Autograph manuscript, signed, 1p. 4to, undated.
 "Know all who look at these presents . . . that if I ever enter the marriage state, Abbey Fillmore of Buffalo, Erie County, New York, resolves to be my bridesmaid," etc.
421. HOSMER (WILLIAM H. C.—American poet, and student of Indian character). A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo. Washington, undated. Writing faded.
422. HOSMER (WILLIAM H. C.). Later Lays and Lyrics. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth. Rochester, 1873
 Laid in is an original manuscript of a poem "Summer Scene on the Banks of the Genesee," by Hosmer, written in pencil.
423. HOUGH (FRANKLIN B.). Proceedings of the Commissioners of Indian Affairs, appointed by Law for the Extinguishment of Indian Titles in the State of New York. With an Introduction and Notes. *Folding maps, including one of the Oneida Reservation.* 2 vols. in 1, small 4to, half morocco, gilt top, uncut, back broken and joints weak. Albany: Munsell, 1861
424. HUDSON'S BAY. Ellis (Henry). Voyage de la Baye de Hudson. Fait en 1746 & 1747, pour le Découverte du Passage de Nord-Ouest. Traduit de l'Anglois. *Folding map of Hudson Bay country, and numerous copperplates.* 2 vols. small 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt, paper library labels on backs and inside of one cover. Paris, 1749
 Contains valuable comments upon the natural history of the country, an account of the various expeditions made for the same purpose, &c.
425. HUDSON'S BAY. Chappell (Lieut. Edward). Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's ship *Rosamond*, containing some account of the North-Eastern Coast of America and of the Tribes inhabiting that Remote Region. *Map of the Nelson River, and plates.* 8vo, half calf, portion of back missing. London, 1817
 Contains a vocabulary of the Cree, or Knisteneaux language.
426. HUDSON'S BAY, &c. Simpson (Thomas). Life and Travels of
 By his brother, Alexander Simpson. *Portrait and map.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut, joints somewhat weak. London, 1845
 Describes Simpson's visit to Hudson's Bay in 1828. Red River Colony, journeys to Athabasca and the Arctic Coasts of America, Indians of North America, &c.
427. HULL (GENERAL WILLIAM). Campbell (Maria). Revolutionary Services and Civil Life of General Hull: Prepared from his Manuscripts, by his daughter. Together, with the History of the Campaign of 1812, &c. By James Freeman Clarke. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1848
428. HUMBOLDT (FRIEDRICH H. A.—illustrious German traveller). A.L.S. 1p. 8vo. Potsdam, undated. Invitation to dinner to Millard Fillmore.
429. HUMBOLDT (FRIEDRICH H. A.). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. Potsdam, Oct. 16, 1855. [To Millard Fillmore].
 . . . "I will ask you the favor to notify to me as well as to Mr. Mollhausen under librarian to the king, & who is as devoted as I to the United States and their intelligent powers." etc.
430. HUMBOLDT (KARL W. VON—Prussian representative at the Congress of Vienna). A.L.S. 1p 8vo. Friday. No place. With seal.

AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK

UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE BY ORDER OF THE OWNER

Third Session, Numbers 431 to 645, Inclusive

TUESDAY AFTERNOON, MARCH 17th, AT 3.30 O'CLOCK

431. HUTCHINS (THOMAS). Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, &c. . . . with Appendix containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal, &c. *With 2 plans and Table of distances, lacks map.* 12mo, crudely bound in limp boards, cloth back. London: Printed for the Author, 1778
432. HUTCHINS (THOMAS). Description Topographique de la Virginie, de la Pensylvanie, du Maryland et de la Caroline Septentrionale: Contenant les Rivières d'Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Chérakée, Wabash, des Illinois, du Mississipi, &c. *Engraved plans of the Rapids of the Ohio, villages of Illinois, environs of Fort Pitt, &c.* 8vo, full tree calf, rubbed and back damaged. Paris, 1781
SCARCE. Translated from the English Edition of a year or so previous. Includes Patrick Kennedy's *Journal* up the Illinois River, and a list of the various Indian tribes.
433. HYDE GENEALOGY; or the Descendants from William Hyde, of Norwich, with their Places of Residence, dates of Birth, &c. By Reuben H. Walworth. *Numerous engraved portraits.* 2 vols. thick 8vo, cloth. Albany: Munsell, 1864
434. ILLINOIS. BROWN (Henry). The History of Illinois, from its First Discovery and Settlement, to the Present Time. 8vo, cloth, a few leaves stained and loose. New York, 1844
ORIGINAL EDITION. Describes the Indians of the territory, the Mississippi Scheme of John Law, the War of 1756, Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair and Wayne, Battle of Tippecanoe, Burr's Conspiracy, &c., with chapters on the Black Hawk War and the Mormons.
435. ILLINOIS. PECK (J. M.). A Gazetteer of Illinois, in Three Parts: Containing a General View of the State, General View of Each County, &c. Second Edition, Corrected and Enlarged. 16mo, cloth, paper label on front-side. Philadelphia, 1847
Also includes,—a particular description of each town, settlement, stream, prairie, bottom, bluff, &c., alphabetically arranged.
436. ILLINOIS. FLOWER (George). History of the English Settlement in Edwards County, Illinois, founded in 1817 and 1818 by Morris Birkbeck and George Flower. With Preface and Foot-Notes by E. B. Washburne. *Portraits.* 8vo, original cloth, paper labels, uncut, joints weak, and several leaves loose. Chicago, 1882
The SCARCE Volume I. of the Collections of the Chicago Historical Society.

437. IMLAY (GEORGE). A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America . . . to which are added the Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky, and an Essay by John Filson. *With 2 folding maps (1 linen-backed) and a table.* Second Edition, with considerable additions, 8vo, half morocco.

London, 1793

Contains the Adventures of Daniel Boone, Patrick Henry's Journal, Savages of the Western Territory, &c.

438. INDIA. Cambridge (Richard Owen). An Account of the War in India, between the English and French, on the coast of Coromandel from 1750 to 1760. With a Relation of the Events on the Malabar Coast, &c. *Folding maps and views.* 4to, boards, sheep back, joints weak.

London, 1761

Original Edition of an authentic and valuable work, with the maps, &c., in fine condition.

439. INDIANS. State of the British and French Colonies in North America, with respect to Number of People, Forces, Forts, Indians. Trade and other Advantages. In Two Letters to a Friend. 8vo, half bound, worn.

London, 1755

Contains a large number of interesting particulars relating to the Indians.

440. INDIANS. Beatty (Charles). The Journal of a Two Months' Tour: with a view of Promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mountains. 12mo, half morocco, gilt, name on title-page.

London, 1768

SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION. Beatty's naive conjecture that the ancient Hebrews and Indians are of one common root is one of the most interesting features of this lively journal.

441. INDIANS. Carver (John). Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in the Years 1766, 1767 and 1768. *With 2 folding maps, and several plates.* 8vo, full calf, gilt, top of 1 joint weak.

London: Printed for the Author, 1779

SCARCE SECOND EDITION, with a map of the First Edition published in London the year previous. Embodies much information relative to the Indians of the Great Lakes and a vocabulary of the Chippeway language. Because of the interference of the British Government, the author was ten years endeavoring to secure publication of these travels.

442. INDIANS. Long (J). Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader Describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians, with an Account of the Posts situated on the River St. Lawrence, Lake Ontario, &c. To which is Added a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language. *Map of the Western countries of Canada, 1791.* 4to, original mottled calf, one side loose, and a few marginal notes in ink.

London, 1791

With the List of Subscribers and Leaf of Errata. Map and text in fine, unspotted condition. As a fur-trader, employed by the Hudson's Bay Company, Long lived among the Indians of Canada for many years. Numerous pages are devoted to vocabularies of the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawnee, and Esquimeau tongues. Field says "His relations are characterized by candor and intelligence."

443. INDIANS. The Three Epistles of the Apostle John. Translated into Delaware Indian. By C. E. Dencke. 24mo, old boards, cover loose. New York, 1818
444. INDIANS. DWIGHT (SERENO E.). Memoirs of the Rev. David Brainerd; Missionary to the Indians on the Borders of New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. 8vo. half morocco, joints weak. New Haven, 1822
445. INDIANS. Hunter (John D.). Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America . . . with anecdotes descriptive of their Manners and Customs. *Portrait*. 8vo, half morocco, somewhat rubbed. London, 1824
Third Edition, with additions. Contains the leaf referring to the author's assistant, whose name was not mentioned in the edition of 1823.
446. INDIANS. [Hamilton (S. S.).] Indian Treaties, and Laws and Regulations relating to Indian Affairs; to which is added an Appendix, containing Proceedings of the Old Congress, &c., in relation to Indian Affairs. 8vo, half calf, back badly damaged, and joints weak. Washington City, 1826
447. INDIANS. Williams (Roger). A Key into the Languages of America, or an help to the Language of the Natives in that part of America, called New England. *Facsimile of Williams' autograph*. 8vo, half morocco, uncut, slightly rubbed. Providence, 1827
Volume one of the Rhode Island Historical Society Collections, reprinted from the rare original of 1643.
448. INDIANS. Worsley (Israel). A View of the American Indians, their General Character, Customs, Language, &c., showing them to be the Descendants of the Ten Tribes of Israel . . . and the Course they travelled from Media into America. 12mo, half morocco. London, 1828
Worsley, like Boudinot, was led to this subject by a study of certain passages in the apocryphal Book of Esdras II. He endeavors to show that the languages of the Hindoos, Tartars, Arabs, and the American Indians all have the one root.
449. INDIANS. Tanner (John). A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner, during Thirty Years Residence among the Indians in the Interior of North America. Prepared for the Press by Dr. Edwin James. *Portrait of Tanner, in stipple, engraved by Illman, and cuts*. 8vo, sheep. New York, 1830
An uncommonly good copy of this SCARCE INDIAN CAPTIVITY which, as Mr. Field states, is probably the most minute if not authentic account of the habits, mode of living, and social customs of the Indians ever printed. For additional details of this work, see Field's Indian Bibliography, No. 772.
Tanner was United States Indian interpreter at the Saut de Ste. Marie.
450. INDIANS. Atwater (Caleb). Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien; Thence to Washington City in 1829. 12mo, old tree calf, covers loose. Columbus, O., 1831
Gives much information relative to the Indians west of the Mississippi, and a lengthy vocabulary of the Dakotah or Sioux Language.

451. INDIANS. COX (ROSS). Adventures on the Columbia River . . . among Various Tribes of Indians hitherto Unknown; together with a Journey across the American Continent. 8vo, half morocco.

New York, 1832

First American Edition. The author resided for five years among the various tribes along the banks of the Columbia River, keeping journals of the principal events during that period. His descriptions of the Chohophtins, Yackamans, Oakinagans, Sinapolls, Kamloops, &c., are vastly interesting.

452. INDIANS. Thatcher (B. B.). Indian Biography; or, an Historical Account of those Individuals who have been distinguished among the North American Natives, as Orators, Warriors, Statesmen and other Remarkable Characters. *Portrait of Red Jacket, and view.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 16mo, half morocco.

New York, 1832

453. INDIANS. Hall (James). Legends of the West, 1833; Sketches of History, Life, and Manners in the West, 2 vols., 1835. Together, 3 vols. 12mo, half morocco, a few pages foxed.

Philadelphia, 1833-1835

454. INDIANS. A Prayer Book in the Language of the Six Nations of Indians containing the Morning and Evening Service . . . in the Book of Common Prayer. Compiled by the Rev. Solomon Davis. 12mo, original cloth, back somewhat damaged.

New York, 1837

455. INDIANS. Narrative of the Massacre, by the savages, of the wife and children of Thomas Baldwin, who since the melancholy period of the destruction of his unfortunate family, has dwelt entirely alone, in a hut of his own construction, secluded from humane society, in the extreme western part of the State of Kentucky. *Woodcut on title page.* 8vo, unbound, pp.24.

New York, 1837

VERY RARE.

456. INDIANS. Du Ponceau (P. Ét.). Mémoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues de Quelques Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord. [Edited by J. B. B. Eyries.] 8vo, half morocco.

Paris, 1838

A learned work which received a special prize from the Royal Institute of France, sometime in 1835.

457. INDIANS. Drake (Samuel G.). Indian Captivities: Being a Collection of the Most Remarkable Narratives of Persons taken Captive by the North American Indians . . . to which are Added Notes, Historical, Biographical, &c. *Woodcuts.* FIRST EDITION. 12mo, original cloth, slightly shaken.

Boston, 1839

From the library of Millard Fillmore, with his autograph signature on verso of front cover. Comprises sketches of thirty-one captivities, including those of.—Mary Rowlandson, Thomas Toogood, Isabella McCoy, Robert Eastburn, Frances Scott, and others, a number of which are now out of print in their separate editions.

458. INDIANS. Strong (N. T.). A further Illustration of the case of the Seneca Indians in the State of New York. 8vo, unbound, 84pp, no wrappers.

Philadelphia, 1841

459. INDIANS. Bradford (Alexander W.). American Antiquities and Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race. 8vo, cloth.

New York, 1843

460. INDIANS. McIntosh (John). The Origin of the North American Indians; with Description of their Manners and Customs, Religions, Languages, Dress and Ornaments. *Plates*. 12mo, sheep, binding poor. New York, 1844
The author proves to his own satisfaction, if not to others, that the Indians of North America came originally from Asia, and he begins his summing up of the evidence by presenting a brief view of the creation of the world, the situation of the Garden of Eden, the Antediluvians, &c.
461. INDIANS. Drake (Samuel G.). The Book of the Indians; or, Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its First Discovery to 1841. *Portraits and illustrations*. 8vo, cloth, slightly stained. Boston, 1845
The SCARCE Ninth Edition, with large additions and corrections, containing portraits of Benjamin Church, Outacite, Osceola, Sir William Johnson, &c. This work is a Biography and History of the Indians, with accounts of their wars, manners and customs, religions, and other matters relating to them.
462. INDIANS. Drake (Benjamin). The Life and Adventures of Black Hawk: with Sketches of Keokuk, the Sac and Fox Indians, and the late Black Hawk War. *Curious woodcuts*. 12mo, full sheep. 1 side loose. Cincinnati, O., 1846
463. INDIANS. Bradford (W. J. A.). Notes on the Northwest, or Valley of the Upper Mississippi. 12mo, half morocco. New York, 1846
Pages 175-200 are devoted to the Indian Tribes inhabiting the country described.
464. INDIANS. M'Kenney (Thomas L.). Memoirs, Official and Personal; with Sketches of Travels among the Northern and Southern Indians; embracing a War Excursion, and Description of Scenes along the Western Borders. *Portrait of Pocahontas in colors; full-page plates after F. O. C. Darley; and portrait of the author, lower margin cut away*. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, full calf, leather labels, a few stains, with Library of Congress label and duplicate stamp. New York, 1846
465. INDIANS. Cusick (David). Sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations. *Illustrated*. 8vo, wrappers, some pages stained [extracted from bound volume of pamphlets]. Lockport, 1848
466. INDIANS. Hawkins (Col. Benjamin). A sketch of the Creek country, in 1798 and 1799. With an introduction and historic sketch of the Creek Confederacy. By W. B. Hodgson. 8vo, unbound, 88pp. New York, 1848
467. INDIANS. A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his family. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, sheep, cover loose. Philadelphia, 1848
This edition contains an account of the captives after their return. etc.
468. INDIANS. Various Assembly documents relative to Indian affairs. Nos. 108, 164, 165, 205. 8vo, unbound. [Albany, 1849]
469. INDIANS. A Bibliographical Catalogue of Books, Translations of the Scriptures and other publications in the Indian Tongues of the United States, with brief critical notes. 8vo, unbound, 28pp. Washington, 1849

470. INDIANS. Drake (Benjamin). Life of Tecumseh, and of his Brother The Prophet; with a Historical Sketch of the Shawanoe Indians. 12mo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1850

Includes accounts of Governor Harrison, Battle of Tippecanoe, Siege of Fort Meigs, and Thomas Jefferson's estimate of Tecumseh.

471. INDIANS. Baraga (Frederick). A Theoretical and Practical Grammar of the Ojibwe Language, the Language spoken by the Chippewa Indians, which is also spoken by the Algonquin, Ottawa, and Potawatami Indians, with a little difference. 12mo, half morocco, gilt, somewhat rubbed, joints weak, portions of some leaves stained.

Detroit, 1850

EXTREMELY SCARCE. Author's presentation copy to Millard Fillmore, with the following autograph inscription by Baraga on separate slip pasted on fly-leaf:—"To President Fillmore, The 'Great Father' of the Indians, respectfully presented by the author."

Baraga labored as a missionary among the Chippewas in the country between Pointe Abbaye and Keneewau Point, where this Grammar was compiled.

NO COPY INCLUDED IN EITHER THE BRINLEY, MENZIES, OR BARLOW CATALOGUES.

472. INDIANS. Copway (G.). The Life, Letters, and Speeches of Kah-Ge-Ga-Gah-Bowh. *Portrait, inserted.* 12mo, cloth. New York, 1850

473. INDIANS. Copway (G.). The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation. *Illustrations by Darly [F. O. C. Darley].* 12mo, original cloth, slightly shaken. Boston, 1851

474. INDIANS. De Hass (Wills). History of the Early Settlement and Indian Wars of West Virginia . . . also, Biographical Sketches of Col. Ebenezer Zane, Lewis Wetzel, Col. Crawford, and others. *Illustrations.* 8vo, cloth, library stamp on title, and label on verso front cover. Wheeling and Philadelphia, 1851

Excellent copy of a SCARCE WORK.

475. INDIANS. Seaver (James E.). Life of Mary Jemison. "Deh-he-wamis." Fourth Edition, with Geographical and Explanatory Notes. *Illustrations.* 12mo, cloth. New York & Auburn, 1856

The Notes in the above were written by Lewis H. Morgan. Contains many particulars of value regarding the Seneca Indians among whom Mary Jemison lived for nearly eighty years, being the wife of two of the chiefs within that period, bearing children, and becoming known as the "White Woman of the Genesee." The narrative was taken from her lips by the author in 1824 when Mary was about four score years of age. Includes a list of nearly 400 names, Indian and English, of the localities in New York State.

476. INDIANS. Seaver (James E.). Life of Mary Jemison.—"Deh-he-wamis." *Portraits and illustrations.* 12mo, cloth, gilt edges.

Buffalo, N. Y., 1857

Fifth, and latest edition, with an additional chapter by William C. Bryant, &c., new illustrations, and a note by William P. Letchworth, under whose auspices this edition is published. Includes list of English and Indian names. Presentation copy to Mr. Marshall by W. P. Letchworth, with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.

477. INDIANS. Ludewig (Hermann E.). The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages. With Additions and Corrections by W. W. Turner. Edited by Nicolas Trübner. 8vo, cloth, gilt, gilt edges.
London, 1858
Includes notations on,—Algonquin, Apache, Arrawak, Carib, Eskimo, &c., languages.
478. INDIANS. Simms (Jeptha R.). Trappers of New York, or a Biography of Nicholas Stoner and Nathaniel Foster . . . and some Account of Sir William Johnson. *Illustrations*. 12mo, half morocco, joints weak.
Albany: Munsell, 1860
479. INDIANS. The Order Book of Capt. Leonard Bleeker, Major of Brigade, in the Early part of the Expedition under Gen. James Clinton, against the Indian Settlements of Western New York in the Campaign of 1779. 4to, half morocco.
New York, 1865
This volume is a very interesting contribution to the history of the Mohawk Valley and Otsego County; also is a record of Army Regulations and Usages in the Revolutionary War.
480. INDIANS. Etudes Philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique. Par N. Q., ancien missionnaire. 8vo, half morocco.
Montreal, 1866
481. INDIANS. The Old Indian Chronicle; being a collection of exceedingly rare Tracts, written and published in the Time of King Philip's Wars, by persons residing in the Country, to which are now added an Introduction and Notes, by Samuel G. Drake. *Folding map*. Small 4to, half morocco, gilt top, uncut.*
Boston, 1867
482. INDIANS. Battle and Massacre at Frenchtown, Michigan, January 1813. By Thomas P. Dudley. [Western Reserve Historical Society Tracts, number one.] 8vo as issued, pp.4.
Cleveland, 1870
Millard Fillmore's copy, with name of sender in his autograph on first page.
483. INDIANS. Memoir of the Distinguished Mohawk Indian Chief, Sachem, and Warrior, Capt. Joseph Brant, compiled from the most Reliable and Authentic Records. *Portrait*. 12mo, cloth boards, gilt.
Brantford, Ontario, 1872
Includes account of the Indians of Canada.
484. INDIANS. Beach (W. W.—Editor). The Indian Miscellany; containing Papers on the History, Antiquities, &c., of the American Aborigines. *Illustrations*. Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt, uncut.
Albany: Munsell, 1877
Presentation copy with following autograph inscription on title,—
"Compliments of Wm. C. Bryant, Buffalo."
485. INDIANS. Norton (A. Tiffany). History of Sullivan's Campaign against the Iroquois; Being a Full Account of that Epoch of the Revolution. *Portrait*. 8vo, cloth.
Lima, N. Y.; Published by the Author, 1879
Includes a map of the route of the army north of Athens, Penna.

486. INDIANS. Johnson (Elias). Legends, Traditions and Laws, of the Iroquois, Six Nations, and History of the Tuscarora Indians. *Portrait*. 8vo, cloth, gilt. Lockport, N. Y., 1881
The author was a native Tuscarora Indian.
487. INDIANS. Brinton's Library of Aboriginal American Literature. No. II. The Iroquois Book of Rites. Edited by Horatio Hale. *Map*. 8vo, half brown morocco. Philadelphia, 1883
With a Canienga glossary.
488. INDIANS. A small 4to volume in old half roan, containing various excerpts in French and English from original sources, relating to the Indians of Western New York and Canada. Pp.39.
489. INDIANS. Narrative of the capture and providential escape of Misses Frances and Almira Hall . . . who were taken prisoners by the Savages near Indian Creek, in May, 1832, when fifteen of the inhabitants fell victims to the bloody Tomahawk and Scalping Knife; among who were the parents of the unfortunate females. Likewise is added, The interesting Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Philip Brigdon; A Kentuckian, who fell into the hands of the Merciless Savages in their return to their settlement, three days after the Bloody Massacre. Also a particular account of the war with Black Hawk. *Plate in color*. 8vo, unbound, pp.26. some pages spotted. No place, no date
490. INDIANS. Squier (E. G.). Historical and Mythological Traditions of the Algonquins, with a translation of the "Walum-Olum" or bark record of the Lenni-Lenape. 8vo, unbound, pp.23, fore edges of some pages slightly cut by binder. No place, no date
491. INDIANS OF HUDSON RIVER. Ruttenber (E. M.). History of the Indian Tribes of Hudson's River. *Engraved portraits and text illustrations*. 8vo, cloth. Albany: Munsell, 1872
Full of information regarding their Origin, Manners and Customs; Tribal Organizations; Wars and Treaties; &c.
492. IROQUOIS INDIANS. Morgan (Lewis H.). League of the Ho-de-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois. *Portraits of Indians, plates, numerous text illustrations, and large folding map*. 8vo, original cloth, slightly rubbed. Rochester, 1851
FIRST EDITION. Excellent copy of the best book written upon the Indians of Central New York.
493. IROQUOIS INDIANS. [Miller (Minnie Myrtle).] The Iroquois; or, the Bright Side of Indian Character. *Illustrations*. 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1855
The author is said to have been the first wife of the Western poet, Joaquin Miller, and under the name of "Minnie Myrtle" wrote many articles upon the Indians of New York. She was an adopted niece of an Indian chief and was known among the tribes as Gui-ee-wa-zay,—“one who tells new things.”
494. IROQUOIS LANGUAGE. Kaiatonserase. (A Book of Hymns in Iroquois.) *With music*. 12mo, half morocco. Tiotiaki, 1860

495. IROQUOIS LANGUAGE. Tsiatak NihononSentsiake Onk8e On8e Akoiaton-sera. Le Livre des Sept Nations ou Paroissien Iroquois, auquel on a ajouté, pour l'usage de la mission du Lac des Deux-Montagnes, quelques cantiques en langue algonquine. *With the music of the Te Deum and other versicles and chants.* 12mo, half morocco.
Tiohtiake [Montreal], 1865
Fine Copy of a little-known Indian work.
496. IROQUOIS LANGUAGE. Cuq (J. A.). Lexique de la Langue Iroquoise, avec Notes et Appendices. 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed.
Montreal, circa 1880
497. IRVING (WASHINGTON). Astoria, or Anecdotes of an Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. *Map.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth, part of 1 joint weak.
Philadelphia, 1836
498. IRVING (WASHINGTON). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. Washington, March 7. 1853. To Mrs. Fillmore.
"Understanding you do me the honor to desire my autograph, I here send it, with best wishes," etc.
499. IVES (BRAYTON). Catalogue of the Collection of Books and Manuscripts sold by Auction at the American Art Galleries in 1891. Priced in pencil, and also in printed form. *Frontispiece.* 4to. half morocco, gilt, uncut.
New York, 1891
One of the Special Edition of 100 copies printed on Holland paper.
500. JAMAICA, W. I. Lewis (Matthew Gregory,—*"Monk"*). Journal of a West India Proprietor, kept during a Residence in the Island of Jamaica. 8vo, original boards. uncut, sides loose, lacks back.
London, 1834
SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Contains the fantastic metrical tale,—*"The Isle of Devils."*
501. JAMES (EDWIN). Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819, 1820, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major S. H. Long, of the U. S. Top. Engineers, compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, &c., by Edwin James, Botanist and Geologist to the Expedition. *With 2 colored frontispieces, a colored Indian battle-record, maps, and plates.* 3 vols. 8vo, half calf, joints weak, side of 1 vol. and a few leaves loose, small part of 1 back damaged.
London, 1823
A valuable contribution to geographical and ethnological literature, with the MAPS, PLATES, AND TEXT IN FINE CONDITION.
Nearly every Indian tribe was visited along the route,—the Pawnees, Otoes, Missouris, Ioways, Sioux, Omawhasos, and others, which are all fully described, including their manners, customs, religions, superstitions, methods of torture, &c. Contains, also, a most interesting Indian Language of Signs.
502. JESUIT FATHERS. Martin (Le R. P. F.). [La Vie de] R. P. Isaac Jogues, de la Compagnie de Jésus, Premier Apôtre des Iroquois. 12mo, half morocco.
Paris, 1873

503. JESUIT MISSIONS. Kip (William Ingraham). The Early Jesuit Missions in North America; Compiled and Translated from the Letters of the French Jesuits, with Notes. *Map.* 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo, half straight-grain morocco, rubbed. New York, 1846
An unusually clean copy of a work generally found in soiled condition. The author describes Life among the Abanakis, the Wanderings of Father Rasles, Montcalm's Expedition against Fort George, 1757, &c.
504. JESUIT MISSIONS. Bressany (R. P. F. J.) Relation Abrégée de Quelques Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France. Traduit de l'Italien et augmenté d'un Avant-Propos, &c. par le R. P. F. Martin. *Maps and illustrations.* 8vo, half morocco. Montreal, 1852
505. JESUIT MISSIONS. Smet (R. P. De). Cinquante Nouvelles Lettres. Publiées par Ed. Terwecoren. 12mo, boards, calf back, portions of joints weak, and library stamp on half-title. Paris, Tournai, 1858
Contains much about the Indians of Canada, Ohio, &c.
506. JESUIT MISSIONS. Mission du Canada. Relations Inédites de la Nouvelle France (1672-1679), pour faire suite aux Anciennes Relation, (1615-1672). *With 2 folding maps.* 2 vols. 12mo, half morocco, uncut. Paris: C. Douniol, 1861
Comprises.—Father Claude Dablon's Relations published from the Original Manuscript, the voyages and discoveries of Father Marquette, and the continuation of his voyages by Father Allouez, also from the original manuscripts.
507. JESUIT MISSION.* Carayon (Le P. Auguste). Bannissement des Jésuits de la Louisiane. Relation et Lettres Inédites. 8vo, half morocco, gilt. Paris, 1865
With a List, in chronological order, of the members of the Society of Jesus in the Mission fields of Canada and Louisiana, from 1611 to 1800.
508. JESUIT MISSIONS. MUNSELL REPRINT. Quelques Particularitez du Pays Des Hurons en la Nouvelle France, Remarquées par le Sieur Gendron, qui a demeuré dans ce Pays-là fort long-temps. Redigées par Jean Baptiste de Rocoles. À Troyes, & À Paris: Chas. Duvès Bechet et Louis Billaine, M.DC.LX. 8vo, half red morocco. [Albany: J. Munsell, 1868]
SCARCE. One of only 100 copies printed.
509. JESUIT MISSIONS. Carayon (Le P. Auguste). Le Père Pierre Chaumonot, de la Compagnie de Jésus, Autobiographie et Pièces Inédites. Publiées par le P. A. Carayon de la même Compagnie. 8vo, boards, calf back, joints weak. Poitiers: Henri Oudin, 1869
SCARCE. Contains a List of the Members of the Society of Jesus in the Mission Fields of Canada and Louisiana between 1611 and 1800.
510. JESUIT MISSIONS. MUNSELL REPRINT. Canadicae Missionis Relatio ab anno 1611 usque ad annum 1613, cum statu ejusdem Missionis. annis 1703 & 1710. Auctore Josepho Juvencio, Societatis Jesu, Sacerdote. Romae: Ex Typographia Georgii Plachi, M.D.CC.X. 8vo. half calf. [Albany: J. Munsell, 1871]
Reprinted under the direction of Dr. O'Callaghan from Jouvençy. One of a limited number issued.

511. JESUIT MISSIONS. MUNSELL REPRINT. De Regione et Moribus Canadensium seu Barbarorum Novae Franciae. Auctore Josepho Juvencio, Societatis Jesu, Sacerdote. Romae: Ex Typographia Georgii Plachi, M.D.CC.X. 8vo, half calf. [Albany: J. Munsell, 1871]

Reprinted under the direction of Dr. O'Callaghan from Jouvençy. One of a limited number issued.

512. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1635. Envoyée au R. Pere Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de la résidence de Kebec. Small 8vo, boards, morocco back, worn holes through inner edges of most leaves, and a number strengthened with transparent linen paper.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1636

SECOND ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the alterations in the Indian phrase, p. 82, and the changes in the French text, pp. 90 and 91.

This document is known as Le Jeune's Relation of 1635, but is really a composite made up as follows: Relation signed by Le Jeune and eighteen other Fathers, pp. 1-112; the Huron Relation of Brébeuf, pp. 113-206; Perrault's Cape Breton Relation, pp. 207-219; &c. Contains the apparent discrepancy in the dates of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Privileges, although such is not so in reality, as Church and State, while using two distinct calendars, made the difference but three days instead of a year, as noted.

The introduction by Le Jeune is dated Kebec, August 28, 1635; Brébeuf's report is dated May 27, 1635, from Ihonatiria in the Huron country between Lakes Huron, Erie, and Ontario; Perrault's report, undated, describes the Island of Cape Breton (Nova Scotia), and the characteristics of its people; while the balance of Le Jeune's Relation is made up of unaccredited reports from members of the staff of missionaries.

Father Le Jeune describes the extent of his own mission from Cape Breton to Lake Huron, with the oldest "residence" at Notre Dame des Anges, near Quebec, urges that French colonies be sent to Canada, mentions his visit to Champlain's new settlement at Three Rivers, not far above Montreal on the St. Lawrence, &c.

Brébeuf, among other matters tells of the astonishment of the Indians at the sight of a clock, which they thought was alive, a magnifying glass, a magnet, &c., and, also, treats of the Huron myths of the Creation.

513. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1636. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul Le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de la Residence de Kébec. Small 8vo, full limp vellum, stamps of Bibliotheque Royale and Lenox libraries on recto and verso of title and one or two other leaves, a few worm-holes on margins, the inner edge-tops of some pages worm-eaten.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1637

The Lamolgnon-Lenox copy, with the portions of text on pp. 85, 146, 153, 159 differing from those in the Bancroft-Lenox copy.

A composite Relation called by the name of the Superior, Le Jeune, whose report consists of eleven chapters, but with the larger portion of the Relation by Brébeuf whose report is in two parts and comprises thirteen chapters.

Relation commences by describing the arrival of Champlain's successor, Montmagny, as Governor of New France, who, because of his unusual piety, is expected to be of great help to the missionaries and their work. Le Jeune continues with statements relative to the tricks of the medicine men of the Indians who have caused him much annoyance, emphasizes the fact of the increasing number of baptisms, "especially as the Indians are, since the coming of the missionaries, in wholesome dread of the

fires of hell," speaks of domesticating the native elk and the training of them for beasts of burden, &c., &c., concluding in the usual manner by enumerating the events of the past year.

Brébeuf's report concerns the mission to the Hurons. It is in two parts. In the first he writes of the unusual and intense drought which prevailed throughout Canada in the spring and early summer of 1635, and mentions that the "sorcerers, or medicine men, practice all their arts to bring rain, but without success, and attribute their failure to the cross erected by the missionaries. The latter appeal, to their patron saints, and abundant rains are secured. . . . The result is a plentiful harvest, which increases the good will of the savages toward the black gowns." In the second part of Brébeuf's Relation much space is devoted to the "beliefs, manners, and customs of the Hurons," including "their solemn feast of the dead."

514. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1637. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Province de France. Par le Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de la Résidence de Kébec. 2 vols. [(1) pp. 1-336; (2) pp. 1-256], small 8vo, boards, morocco backs, old writing in 6 places on title, worm-holes on numerous margins and many portions of text badly eaten.

Rouen: Jean le Boulanger; Paris: Pierre de Bresche, 1638

SECOND ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION with the title identical with that of the First Issue down to the ornament which in this issue is "the monogram of Christ surrounded with rays of light," instead of the monogram between small angels, and with the altered imprint. Also, the erratic pagination of the First Issue is herein retained, including the entire omission of pp. 193-196, in Part I., and the mispagination in Part II. (Huron Relation) of p. 170 as 172. Although the pagination of the two parts is separate the signatures of both volumes (bound originally in one) are continuous.

This Relation, while known as Le Jeune's, includes the Huron Relation of 7 chapters signed by Francois Joseph le Mercier, and is dated Ibonatiria, June 21, 1637. It opens with the mention of Montmagny, Champ-lain's successor, continues with an ingenuous description of the fireworks with which was celebrated the feast of "the glorious patriarch, Saint Joseph" [see folding plate p. 18, Vol. I.], and notices in the customary manner the many baptisms, conversions, &c., the "sale on the sly" of liquor to the Indians, the success of the Indian schools, and much other material, including account of the battle among the Indians at Three Rivers, near Quebec.

In the Huron Relation by Le Mercier, considerable Space is devoted to the description of the epidemic of small-pox throughout Canada, and the Fathers' efforts to ameliorate the conditions thereof, while, at the same time, they endeavor to learn what they can of the native language. In the final chapter of the Relation, Le Mercier relates at length of the "happy conversion of Tsiuendaentaha, the first adult savage baptized in good health in the Huron country."

515. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1638. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de la Résidence de Kébec. Small 8vo, boards, morocco back, old writing and library stamp on title, and a line of writing on Table des Chapitres.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1638

SECOND ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the name "Paul" for "Paule" on title, the mispagination of Le Jeune's Relation at pp. 23 and 35, and the

signature on final page in the "Permission,"—"Estienne Binet" in place of "Bstienne Einet," as in the First Issue.

There are two parts to this Relation, each with the usual separate pagination, viz. (1) by Le Jeune, Three Rivers, August 25, 1638, and (2) by Le Mercier, Ossossané, June 9, 1638.

The first notable event mentioned is the establishment of the "Residence" of St. Joseph at Sillery, four miles above Quebec, the baptism of many savages in the "sacred waters" at Three Rivers, &c.

Le Mercier's report concerns the Huron Indians, and the heartbreaking experiences the missionaries go through because of the altered attitude of the Indians who "close their cabin doors upon the priests" and accuse them of manufacturing "charms to kill the natives," and who are attacked as the authors of the great plague then afflicting the tribes.

516. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1639. Envoyée au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Province de France. Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie. Supérieur de la Résidence de Kébec. Small 8vo, full limp vellum, some headings and outer edges slightly cut into.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1640

FIRST ISSUE OF THE SECOND EDITION, with the changed spelling of the following:—"honneste," instead of "honeste," p. 18, line 3; "donner," in place of "doner," p. 23, line 2; "France," instead of "Frace," p. 35, line 24; "oui," for "ouy," p. 42, line 18; "causons," for "causos," p. 49, line 15; and "loy," for "Loy," p. 65, line 15.

Another composite Relation consisting of two parts, one by Le Jeune, who refers chiefly to the missionary work on the St. Lawrence, dated Sillery, September 4, 1639; and one by Lalemant about the Indians, dated Ossossané, June 7, 1639.

Le Jeune makes much of the demonstrations of rejoicing at Quebec over the birth of the French King's son, how there were many cannon salutes, fireworks, illuminations, and a brilliant procession of French and Indians, gives considerable data relative to the foundation of the Ursuline convent in the same city by Madame de la Peltrie (Marie Madeleine de Chauvigny), adds details concerning the superstitious beliefs current among the aborigines, their customs, and other interesting information.

Lalemant's report describes the physical aspects of the country in which he is laboring, the difficulties attending his work, the hopeful prospect thereof, the number of assistant priests with him, their daily occupations, &c.

517. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année M.DC.XL. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus de la Province de France. Par le P. Barthélemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de la Résidence de Kébec. 2 vols. (Vol. I, pp. 1-197; Vol. II, pp. 1-196), small 8vo, boards, morocco backs, a number of lower corners of Vol. I, eaten away and many portions of leaves in Vol. II waterstained.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1641

ORIGINAL EDITION with the mispagination in Lalemant's section,—pp. 9, 80, and 193-198, here numbered 10, 74, and 191-196.

Vimont, who succeeded Le Jeune as Superior, seems to have been the editor only of this Relation, as Part I. is signed by Le Jeune, and is dated September 10, 1640, while Part II. (Huron Report) is by Jerome Lalemant, dated May 27, 1640, with a postscript of August 3d, in which he announces the death of one of their chief converts,—Joseph Chihwatenhwa.

Among other matters, Le Jeune notes the arrival of additional Ursuline nuns, the cessation of the epidemic of smallpox, the renewal of the efforts to cultivate the land, and enumerates the Indian tribes known to the French from Labrador to Hudson's Bay, and from the Mississippi to Virginia, mentioning in this connection the arrival on the St. Lawrence

of an Englishman who is "searching for a route through these countries to the sea of the North," and who, in the course of his narrative, speaks of Mexico and New Mexico.

Lalemant relates the course of events at St. Joseph, in the Huron country, which report is largely made up of extracts from letters of Chastellain and Brébenf, tells of the founding of the mission of St. Jean Baptiste, described by Champlain as the "Cahiaque," situated near Lake Simcoe, and ends with an account of the new mission to the Tobacco Nation at the south of Georgian Bay,—“the richest of all the missions.”

518. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France es années 1640 et 1641. Envoyées au R. Père Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus, de la Province de France. Par le P. Barthélemy Vimont de la mesme compagnie, Supérieur de la Résidence de Kébec. Small 8vo, boards, morocco back, a few worm-holes on margins, and some portions of leaves waterstained.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1642

Composite Relation of two parts, edited by Vimont, but written by Fathers Le Jenne and Lalemant, and carried personally to Paris by Le Jenne.

Part I. opens with description of the work of the Ursulines, the progress of affairs at St. Joseph de Sillery, states that Three Rivers has become a rendezvous for all the tribes of the upper St. Lawrence and Ottawa region, and notes the arrival in the summer of 1641 of the Sieur de Maisonneuve and the first installment of the new colony at Montreal with Father De la Place.

Part II. contains a chapter each on the Huron missions, one on the prudent and just treatment of the savages by Montmagny, who all "admire his liberality, but fear his sternness," mentions the continued depredations of the Iroquois, the success among the Indians of the Tobacco Nation, and the establishment of a new mission to the Neutral Indians who occupy the land between the west end of Lake Ontario and the northeast end of Lake Erie, concluding with a statement of the work among the Nipissing Indians, and a specimen of the Huron language, with French translation, for which Lalemant selects a marvellous "communion" between the Almighty and a Christianized chief.

519. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1642. Envoyée au R. P. Jean Filleau, Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Province de France. Par le R. P. Barthélemy Vimont de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de la Résidence de Kébec. Small 8vo, boards, calf back, gilt, Lenox Library duplicate, with stamp on verso of title.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1643

SECOND ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the names "L'Alemand" and "Vincent," on pp. 89 and 91, corrected to "Lalemant" and "Vimont." In other respects the collation is practically identical with that of the Lamoignon copy in the New York Public Library.

Relation includes the reports of Vimont, October 4, 1642, and Lalemant, June 10, 1642. As usual, the Iroquois have given the Fathers much trouble, acting generally like fiends, which leads the missionaries to but one conclusion, that "peace must be made with these barbarians, or they must be destroyed." For the first time in Quebec, a young Christian Indian girl is flogged in public because she talked with a Pagan lover, contrary to the command of her parents. Many interesting points are given concerning the work of the hospital at Quebec, as well as a description of a colony just established on the Island of Montreal, under the Sieur de Maisonneuve, and the erection of Fort Richelieu, on the St. Lawrence, not far above Montreal.

Lalemant describes an eclipse of the moon and its effects upon the

Indians, and presents many details relative to the savage beliefs and superstitions, the "impious feasts and the instability of marriages," ending with a narration of the Algonkin celebration, the "feast of the dead," graphically depicting its special rites,—among them "a ballet in three parts, and a competition in climbing a greased pole."

520. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1642 & 1643. Envoyée au R. P. Jean Filleau Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Province de France. Par le R. P. Barthélemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de toute la Mission. Small 8vo, full dark-red levant morocco, inside gilt borders, gilt edges, by Gruel. Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1644

FIRST EDITION, but not First Issue, as correction has been made in the original pagination on pp. 306-307.

Written probably the latter part of the year 1643, as the Relation recounts affairs that took place in that year and the year preceding. Vimont, the narrator, opens his account with a description of the prosperity of the French colony, the grief of its members at the death of Louis XIII, and of Cardinal Richelieu, both of whom had been ardent supporters of the Canadian missions, the Ursuline Seminary in Quebec, the residence at Sillery, a short distance from the first-named city, and how the Indians spent the year there, events at Three Rivers, Fort Richelieu, Montreal, the captivity of Father Jogues by the Iroquois, his sufferings, and his eventual release through the aid of the Dutch commandant at Rennselaerswyck, near Albany, &c.

Many interesting details are included of the Indian tribes between Lake Huron and the Gulf of St. Lawrence, both Christian and Savage, and in addition to the Iroquois, are mentioned the names of the Atticamegues, the Hurons, Montagnais, Algonkins, Abenakis, and others.

Appended to this Relation is the "Declaration of Messieurs, the Directors and Associates in the Company of New France," that "the Jesuit Fathers are not associated in the said company of New France, directly or indirectly, and have no part in the traffic of merchandise which is carried on by it,—thus officially exonerating the missionaries from any commercial connection with the fur trade.

FINE COPY.

521. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France es années 1643-1644. Envoyée au R. P. Jean Filleau, Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Province de France. Par le R. P. Barthélemy Vimont, de la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de toute la Mission. 2 vols. small 8vo, boards, morocco backs, portions of upper margins of a number of leaves badly wormed and worm-holes in other portions of margins.

Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1645

This Relation collates with the Bancroft-Lenox copy in most particulars, but in two instances, at least, collates with the Lamoignon-Lenox copy, viz.—p. 67, lines 22 and 24, where the spelling of "appaier" and "Chappelet," are as in that volume.

Two parts comprise this Relation, (1) by Vimont, Quebec, September 5, 1644, and (2) by Lalemant, Des Hurons, September 21, 1643. The first draft of this Relation never reached Paris as it was destroyed by the Iroquois into whose hands it fell through the capture of Father Jogues. Nearly a fourth of Vimont's account is occupied by the conversions, religious experiences, and pious acts of the Christian Indians at Sillery. Continuing, Vimont describes the Huron Seminary at Three Rivers, the capture of Father Bressani by the Iroquois, the growing mission of Tadonssac, the succession of Butenx by De Qnen, &c.

Part II. contains news of the capture of Father Jogues and others, of a sanguinary attack by the Hurons upon the Mascontens, "a nation more populous than the Neutrals, Hurons, and Iroquois, combined, and who

speak an Algonkin dialect." A supplementary letter from Lalemant, dated March 31, 1644, brings up to date the account of the affairs of the Huron mission.

522. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus Remarquable és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, es années 1645 & 1646. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. Par le Supérieur des Missions de la Compagnie. Small 8vo, full maroon morocco, with the Lenox arms stamped in gilt in centres of both covers, gilt edges, several library stamps on title and final page, Lenox Library duplicate stamp on verso of title, and a number of small worm-holes on margins, some repaired. Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy, 1647

SECOND ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the Indian words "Tapoué Nama," line 10, p. 176, instead of "Tap de Nama," as in First Issue, where the syllable "né" is taken for "de."

The two parts of this Relation were writteu (1) by Jerome Lalemant, Quebec, October 28, 1646, who in that year succeeded Vimont as superior of the order in Cauada, and (2) by Ragueneau, Des Hurons, May 1, 1646.

Lalemant recounts the "blessed deaths of Fathers De Noué and Massé, the former of whom was frozen to death on the St. Lawrence in an endeavor to accomplish an errand of mercy, glowingly describes the devotion of the savages at Tadousac, at the mouth of the Saguenay River, the graciousness of the Queen of France, who has sent to the Sillery Indians a portrait of herself, her husband and her son, &c.

Ragueneau speaks of the Mohawk Indians as the only ones that are peaceful and live up to their treaty,—of Father Bressani, who reaches Hurouia,—after his release from captivity by the Iroquois,—of several new tribes of Indians who signify their intention of becoming Christians, viz., the Archiregorians and the Nipissirinians, who dwell around the distant Great Lakes,—and of the treaty of peace between the Besiamites up towards Labrador and the Micmacs south of them across the mouth of the St. Lawrence in Acadia.

523. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquables és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, sur le grande fleuve de S. Laurens l'année 1647. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France par le Supérieur des Missions de la mesme Compagne. Small 8vo, full limp vellum. leather label, old writing and several library stamps on title, slight repair thereto, small mend to one corner of final leaf, and a number of lower corners stained.

Paris: Sebastien & Gabriel Cramoisy. 1648

This Relation is composed of but a single part, written by Jerome Lalemant as Superior, and is dated Quebec, October 20, 1647.

Much space is here given to the renewed incursions of the terrible Iroquois, their capture of Father Jogues, his labors, sufferings, and death.

Mentions at some length concerning the work of Father Druillettes, who has begun a mission among the Abenakis, the lower end of whose territory extended well down into the northeru part of Maine, speaks of the journey of De Quen into the country of the Porcupine tribe, who inhabited the land around the head-waters of the Saguenay, and concludes with an historical sketch of the Jesuit mission at Miscou, Nova Scotia.

524. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce Qui s'est passé en la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus aux Hurons, pays de la Nouvelle France, es années 1648 & 1649. Envoyée au R. P. Hierosme Lalemant, Supérieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, Par le P. Paul Ragueneau, de la mesme Compagnie.

Pour la faire tenir au R. P. Provincial de la mesme Compagnie. Small 8vo, flexible boards, repair to final leaf, covers loose.

Paris: Sebastien et Cabriel Cramoisy, 1650

THE RARE FIRST ISSUE, WITH THE VIGNETTE ON TITLE, AND 103 PAGES.

Contains the report of Ragueneau, of the Huron mission, for the year ending May 1, 1649, and an account of the capture of the mission village of St. Joseph, on Lake Simcoe, the murder of Father Daniel, who heroically lays down his life in an attempt to save his converts, and in which capture, 700 Christian Indians are killed.

Ragueneau also speaks of the attack by 1000 Iroquois on the village of St. Ignace, about ten miles southeast of Ste. Marie, at the end of Georgian Bay, wherein Fathers Jean de Brébeuf and Gabriel Lalemant lose their lives.

To this Relation is appended a closing letter by Chaumonot.

525. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce Qui s'est passé en la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus aux Hurons, pays de la Nouvelle France, és années 1648 & 1649. Envoyée au R. P. Hierosme Lalemant, Supérieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France. Par le P. Paul Ragueneau, de la mesme Compagnie. Pour le faire tenir au R. P. Provincial de la mesme Compagnie. Small 8vo, boards, morocco back, outer edges gilt, old writing on title.

Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1650

SCARCE SECOND ISSUE, with typographical ornament on title and 116 pages.

This Relation as originally published ends with Chaumonot's letter, as in the copy preceding. In this issue, however, additional news is incorporated which is brought by a later vessel from Canada, and which tells of the desertion of the village of Ste. Marie by the Fathers and their Indian converts.

526. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Nouvelle France, es années 1650 & 1651. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. Par le P. Paul Ragueneau, Supérieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie. Small 8vo, boards, old writing on, and slight repairs to, title-page, and some stains on margins.

Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1652

A short Relation entirely by Ragueneau, followed by a Journal and a Letter by Buteux.

Relation is dated Quebec, October 28, 1651, and in it is noted the arrival of the new governor of Canada, Jean de Lauson, with assistance for the struggling colony, the destruction by fire of the Ursuline convent at Quebec, the settling of the Hurons on Orleans Island in the St. Lawrence, a short distance above Quebec, the great success of the wheat crop, especially in the vicinity of Montreal, &c.

Father Buteux's Journal is an account of his mission to the Attikamégués in 1651.

527. JESUIT RELATIONS. Breve Relatione d'alcune missioni de' PP. della Compagnia di Giesù nella Nuova Francia del P. Francesco Gioseppe Bresani della medesima compagnia. all 'Eminentiss, e Reverendiss, Sig. Card. de Lugo. Small 4to, full limp vellum, large portion of title-page water-stained and library stamps inked out thereon, a number of pp, foxed, and small worm-holes on lower corners of leaves.

Macerata: Heredi di Agostino Grisei, 1653

SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION, with the break in pagination at signatures B and B2.

This Relation was written more for perusal by the "faithful" of Italy,—those outside the strictly ecclesiastical circles,—who were deprived of the reading of the interesting narratives of these Canadian missionaries because of their being written in French.

The author of this Relation had labored in Huronia, an extensive district lying between Lake Huron and Georgian Bay on the north and west, and Lakes Simcoe and Ontario on the east and south, from 1645 to 1649, and he gives in an abridged form, and largely from Ragueneau's Relation of 1648, accounts of the Indians, the work of the Jesuits among them, presenting, also, many details of the customs, dress, government of the savages, &c., especially of the Hurons and Algonquins.

Bressani makes some curious comments relative to the tides on the American coasts, the vast abundance of water in the new continent, and the declination of the magnetic needle in sailing to the new clime, and thus concludes the first part of his Relation.

Parts two and three are largely taken up with a description of "the conversion of the Canadians to the Faith," the efforts adopted by France towards that object, the hindrance Bressani experiences in his work among the Indians, his sufferings in captivity, his final ransom by the Dutch, and gives the names of the Fathers who have lost their lives in the good work, including Fathers Anne de Noue, Isaac Jogues, Jean de Brébeuf, and others.

528. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus au pays de la Nouvelle France, depuis l'Été de l'année 1652 jusques à l'Été de l'année 1653. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France, par le Supérieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie. Small 8vo, boards, morocco back. Paris: Sebastien et Gabriël Cramoisy, 1654

François le Mercier, the new superior, sends this Relation from Quebec, October 29, 1653. The first chapter, however, is not written by him, but by the Paris editor who narrates the capture by the English of the ship by which the Relation was conveyed to France, how the messengers' papers were seized and most of them destroyed and as a consequence the impossibility of completing the report for the year.

Le Mercier mentions that unusual aid was sent to Montreal in the shape of a hundred men who "are not only artisans but brave soldiers as well," relates that preliminary negotiations for a general peace have been opened with the Indians, including the Iroquois, the practical ruination of the fur trade on account of the attitude of the tribes saying "that for a year, the Montreal warehouse has not bought a single Beaver-skin from the savages."

529. JESUIT RELATIONS. [Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, es années 1653 & 1654. Envoyée au R. P. Nicolas Royon, Provincial de la Province de France. Par le R. P. François le Mercier, Supérieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie.] Small 8vo, boards, morocco back, the greater portion of title-page missing.

[Paris: Sebastien & Gabriël Cramoisy, 1655]

With the exception of the last chapter, this Relation is written by Le Mercier, and is dated Quebec, September 21, 1654. It tells of the success of Father Le Moyne's journey to the Iroquois country, the mission to the Onandagas in what is now central New York state, &c.

530. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Mission des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, au pays de la Nouvelle France, es Années 1655 & 1656. Envoyée au R. P. Louys Cellot, Provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus, en la Province de France. Small 8vo, full maroon morocco, gilt back, Lenox arms stamped on both covers,

gilt edges, library stamps of the Bibliotheque Nationale on title and final page, Lenox library duplicate stamp on verso of title.

Paris: Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1657

In the absence of Le Mercier, Father de Quen writes this Relation, which chiefly concerns the new Onandaga mission started the year previous. He mentions, also, the unusually early opening of the waters for commerce, saying that "for the first time in twenty years vessels have not reached this country so early," the confirmation of the general peace at Quebec, gives a description of the superstitious rites of the Onandagas, their "festival of fools" (Ononhonarioia), their war preparations, &c., the journey to the Ottawas in the country adjacent to the lower end of Lake Huron, or as known then, "Mer Douce," concluding with a panegyric upon the life and labors of Father Garreau, killed by the Iroquois about the time de Quen sends forth his Relation.

FINE COPY.

531. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Nouvelle France és années 1661 & 1662. Envoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Provincial de la Province de France. Small 8vo, full limp vellum, a few stains on margins.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy et Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, 1663

THIS SCARCE RELATION was forwarded to France by Jerome Lalemant from Quebec, September 18, 1662. Contains much unusual data relative to the incursions by the Iroquois far to the south,—“even four hundred leagues,”—among “reeds as tall as oaks, in the trunks of which live large bears, which feed upon the pith; Indian corn with ears two feet long, and grains as large as Muscatel grapes, &c.,” and in a vague way an account is given of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers and the Spaniards.

Chapter VII. apparently is a supplementary paper, perhaps by Le Jeune, and depicts the hostilities waged by the Micmacs of Gaspé against some of the Montagnais north of the St. Lawrence.

532. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, és années 1664 & 1665. Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province de France. Small 8vo, boards, morocco back, old writing on top of title-page, lacks folding plan of forts.

Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, & Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy, 1666

Le Mercier, the writer of this report, relates very fully the circumstances connected with Tracy's commission to visit all the French possessions in America, his reception in Quebec, the arrival of a Frenchman from Lake Superior who gives information of the Indians beyond that great inland sea, an account of Nouvel's second journey to Lake Manikouagan, in Labrador, and devotes a chapter to two comets visible at Quebec during the winter of 1664-5, and tells of the arrival of the first horses in the colony.

Does not contain the letter from the Ursuline superior, which, however, was not inserted by the printer in all copies of this Relation.

533. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Nouvelle France, aux années mil six cens soixante-sept & mil six cens soixante-huit. Envoyée au R. P. Estienne Dechamps, Provincial de la Province de France. Small 8vo, boards, morocco back, title and some leaves and their margins stained.

Paris: Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, 1669

There is no date to this Relation of Le Mercier's, and the volume has neither the "Permission" nor the "Privilege." This is the first Relation carrying the name Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, and the last to have the

vignette of Storks on title, &c. Pages 168-219 contain the "Lettre Circulaire" from the Mother Superior Marie de S. Bonneventure de Jesus, which has been reprinted from the exceedingly rare original (Barlow Catalogue, No. 1469) reporting the death of the Reverend Mother Catherine de S. Augustin (of Quebec).

Le Mercier commences by stating that missions have been established among all the five Iroquois nations, who now stand in wholesome fear of the French, that new settlements are springing up all along the St. Lawrence, that agriculture is flourishing, that under the government of Courcelles the hunting of game has become safe again, that a brewery has been established in the province of Quebec which, it is believed, will cause a decrease in the drinking habits of the Indians, &c. Then follow the "Lettre Circulaire," and a short article praising the work of the nuns.

534. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Nouvelle France, les années 1671 & 1672. Envoyée au R. P. Jean Pinette, Provincial de la Province de France. Par le R. P. Claude Dablon, Recteur du Collège de Quebec, & Supérieur des Missions de la Compagnie de Jésus en la Nouvelle France. Small 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt back, a short line of old writing at bottom of title page, lacks map at pp. 110-111. Paris: Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, 1673

This is the final Relation of the regular "Cramoisy" series, and the last to be contemporaneously published, for reasons said to be still undetermined. Relation is a composite, and consists of three parts. Dablon's prefatory note announces the departure of Courcelles and Talon for France, and the arrival of Count de Frontenac, Alabuel's discovery of the land route to Hudson Bay, the departure of Marquette for the "south sea," and the discovery of a copper mine at Lake Superior.

Relation ends with an account of "the holy death" of Madame de la Pettrie and that of Mother Marie de l'Incaruation, the former the foundress, the latter the first superior of the Ursuline convent at Quebec.

535. JESUIT RELATIONS. CRAMOISY SERIES. Shea (John Gilmary—Editor). La Vie du R. P. Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot, de la Compagnie de Jésus, Missionnaire dans la Nouvelle France. Écrite par lui-même par ordre de son Supérieur l'an 1688. Small 4to, half red morocco, gilt, part of original wrapper bound in. Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate: Presse Cramoisy de J. M. Shea. 1858
OUT OF PRINT AND SCARCE.

536. JESUIT RELATIONS. CRAMOISY SERIES. Shea (John Gilmary—Editor). Relation du Voyage entrepris par feu M. Robert Cavelier, Sieur de la Salle, pour découvrir dans la golfe du Mexique l'embouchure du Fleuve de Mississipy, par son Frère M. Cavalier, prêtre de St. Sulpice, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage. Small 4to, half dark green morocco, gilt. A. Manate: Presse Cramoisy de Jean M. Shea, 1858
Presentation copy from Francis Parkman to Mr. Marshall. with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.
OUT OF PRINT AND SCARCE.

537. JESUIT RELATIONS. Relations des Jésuites contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France. Map. 3 vols. thick royal 8vo, half morocco, backs damaged. Quebec, 1858
Published by authority of the Canadian Government, after the original issues had been destroyed in the great fire of 1854. The series commences with Père Biard's Relation published in 1616, and ends with that of Claude Dablon's published in 1673. Contains a complete index to the whole. Printed in double columns.

538. JESUIT RELATIONS. CRAMOISY SERIES. Shea (John Gilmary—Editor). Relation du Voyage des premières Ursulines à la Nouvelle Orléans et de leur établissement en cette ville. Par la Rev. Mère St. Augustin de Tranchepain, Supérieure. Avec les lettres circulaires de quelques unes de ses Soeurs, et de la dite Mère. Small 4to, cloth, uncut. Nouvelle York, Isle de Manate: Presse Cramoisy de J. M. Shea, 1859
ONE OF 100 COPIES ISSUED, NOW OUT OF PRINT AND SCARCE.
539. JESUIT RELATIONS. CRAMOISY SERIES. Shea (John Gilmary—Editor). Relation de sa Captivité parmi les Onneiouts en 1690-1. Par le R. P. Pierre Milet de la Compagnie de Jésus. Small 4to, half calf, uncut, 1 side loose.
Nouvelle-York: Presse Cramoisy de J. M. Shea, 1864
OUT OF PRINT AND SCARCE.
540. JESUIT RELATIONS. CRAMOISY SERIES. Shea (John Gilmary—Editor). Relation des Affaires du Canada, en 1696. Avec des Lettres des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus depuis 1696 jusqu'en 1702. Small 4to, half levant morocco, gilt, gilt top, uncut.
Nouvelle-York: Presse Cramoisy de J. M. Shea, 1865
NOW OUT OF PRINT AND SCARCE.
541. JESUIT RELATIONS. Thwaites (Reuben Gold—Editor, and Secretary of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin). The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents. Travels and Explorations of the Jesuit Missionaries in New France, 1610-1791. The Original French, Latin, and Italian Texts, with English Translations and Notes. *Numerous portraits, facsimiles of rare maps, &c., &c.* COMPLETE SET of 73 vols. 8vo, buckram, printed backs, gilt tops, uncut.
Cleveland: Burrows Brothers, 1896-1902
One of 750 sets, NOW SCARCE. Volumes 72 and 73 comprise the INDEX to the entire work. THE FINEST COLLECTED ISSUE IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE OF THIS HIGHLY IMPORTANT WORK.
LIKE NEW, THE VOLUMES ARE UNCUT AND UNOPENED.
542. JESUIT TRAVELS. The Travels of several Learned Missionaries of the Society of Jesus, into Divers Parts of the Archipelago, India, China, AND AMERICA, containing a general Description of the most remarkable Towns, &c. Translated from the French. Originally publish'd at Paris in 1713. *Several plates.* 8vo, panelled calf, rebaked, gilt.
London, 1714
SCARCE. Includes Marest's letter referring to the French settlement at Hudson's Bay, Account of the country of Acadia in North America, a Spanish narration concerning the Moxos in America, their ceremonies, ornaments, &c.
543. JESUIT TRAVELS. Lockman (John). Travels of the Jesuits into Various Parts of the World . . . intermix'd with an Account of the Manners, Government, Religion, &c., of the several Nations visited by those Fathers. *Folding maps and plates, the largest map linen-backed.* 2 vols. 8vo, full polished tan-calf, gilt backs and inside gilt borders, gilt edges, by Larkins.
London, 1743
SUPERB COPY, with all the maps and plates, together with the text, in most desirable condition. These Travels are compiled from the letters of the Jesuit Fathers, and now first translated into English. They narrate particulars of the Missions in Peru, Mexico, California, Hudson's Bay, &c. Included among the maps is the Scarce one of Father Eusebius Francis Kino, who discovered a passage by land to California in 1698-1700.

544. JOHNSON (ANDREW—Seventeenth President of the United States). D.S. in full "Andrew Johnson," also signed by Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary of State. 1p. folio (vellum), Washington, May 22, 1866, appointing John E. Marshall, lieutenant colonel. With blue seal.

545. JOHNSON (ANDREW). D.S. in full "Andrew Johnson." 1p. folio (vellum), Washington, June 12, 1866. With blue seal. Military commission in favor of John E. Marshall.

546. JOHNSON (SIR JOHN). Orderly Book of Sir J. Johnson during the Oriskany Campaign, 1776-1777. Annotated by W. L. Stone. Historical Introduction by J. Watts De Peyster, &c. *Portraits, views and facsimiles*. Small 4to, half brown morocco, gilt.

Albany: Munsell's Sons, 1882

547. JOUTEL (M.). Journal Historique du Dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Sale fit dans le Golfe de Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure, & le cours de la Rivière de Missicipi nomée à present la Rivière de Saint Louis qui traverse la Louisiane. *Folding map, containing view of Niagara Falls, slightly mended*. Small 8vo, half morocco.

Paris: Estienne Robinot, 1713

THE VERY SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Parkman says of Joutel's account of this journey that "it seems to be the work of an honest and intelligent man." The narratives of both Cavalier and Douay, who accompanied Joutel and who also wrote up the same journey, do not compare with Joutel's.

548. KALM (PETER). Travels into North America, containing its Natural History, and a Circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, &c., the Manners of the Inhabitants, and several Curious and Important Remarks on various Subjects. Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. *With 5 plates*. 3 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, half calf, 1 side loose, and back somewhat damaged, lacks map.

Warrington, 1770: London, 1771

The author travelled through New Jersey and New York, along the Hudson River to Albany, crossed Lakes George and Champlain, to Montreal and Quebec, returning to Philadelphia to spend the winter. His acquaintance with the Indians of those localities was extensive, particularly the Mohawks, Oneidas, Tuskaroras, and Onandagoes.

549. KALM (PETER). Reis door Noord Amerika. *Folding map (33 x 24 inches), 4 plates by De Huyser, and engraved title (bound in front of Vol. II.), containing medallion views of New York, Philadelphia, Montreal and Quebec*. 2 vols. in 1, 4to, boards, calf back, rubbed.

Utrecht: Van Schoonhoven, 1777

Superior Edition to the Swedish, with the map, plates and text in clean unspotted condition, and probably on Large Paper. The small view of New York has been reproduced by W. Loring Andrews. Includes the plate,—Falls of Cohoes.

550. KAZEM-BEG (MIRZA A.). Derbend-Nameh, or, The History of Derbend. Translated from a select version, and published with the Texts and with Notes. 4to, old velvet, gilt edges.

St. Petersburg, 1851

VOYAGE
AU KENTOUKEY,
ET SUR LES BORDS DU GENESÉE,

PRÉCÉDÉ DE CONSEILS

AUX LIBÉRAUX,

Et à tous ceux qui se proposent de passer aux États-Unis.

PAR M*****.

O sua si bona uoluit!

VIRG.

Ouvrage accompagné d'une Carte Géographique , levée
sur les lieux par l'auteur,
en 1820.

PARIS,

M. SOLLIER , Editeur , rue Beaujolaïs , n° 5,
Palais-Royal;

GERMAIN-MATHIOT, Libraire , rue du Cimetière
Saint-André-des-Arts , n° 4.

7^{bre} 1821.

551. [KENNEDY (ARCHIBALD).] Serious / Considerations on the / Present State / of the / Affairs / of the / Northern Colonies. / (line) / (vignette), / (double line) / New-York; / Printed for the AUTHOR, 1754. 8vo, new half morocco, gilt top, pp.24. Old name on title

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. The author was a royalist and Receiver General of the Colony of New York. A large portion of the work is devoted to the Indians, and on page 16 there is a reference to Niagara.

NO COPY HAS BEEN OFFERED BY AUCTION IN THE PAST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS.*

552. KENNEDY (JOHN PENDLETON—American statesman and popular writer). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. Washington, Nov. 10, 1852. To Mrs. Millard Fillmore, with addressed envelope.

"Allow me to ask your acceptance of these copies of 'Horse Shoe Robinson' and 'Swallow Barn,' etc.

553. KENTUCKY. [Lamothe (Mme. V.) (?).] Voyage au Kentoukey, et sur les Bords du Genesée. Précédé de Conseils aux Libéraux, et à tous ceux qui se proposent de passer aux États-Unis. Par M * * *. *Ouvrage accompagné d'une Carte Géographique levée sur les lieux par l'auteur, en 1820.* 8vo, half morocco, joints rubbed.

Paris, 1821

VERY SCARCE. While Sabin mentions this work, he evidently did not know its author. The volume contains advice to those who contemplate visiting Kentucky, describes that country and the Genesee, giving names of early settlers, their tribulations with the Indians, the condition of agriculture, &c., and quotes a letter of Daniel Boone (pp. 87-133) to the Comte de Lafayette, dated "Au Kentoukey, December 19, 1783," in which Boone tells how he, in 1769, renounced family, friends, and home, and together with John Finley, Joseph Holden, and others started out to explore the unknown wilderness, &c.

[See Reproduction.]

554. KINZIE (MRS. JOHN H.). Wan-Bun, The "Early Day" in the North West. *With illustrations.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth.

New York, 1856

It is seldom that such a good copy of this interesting work is offered for sale.*

555. KNOX (CAPTAIN JOHN). An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, for the Years 1757-1760; containing the Most Remarkable Occurrences of that Period. Particularly the Two Sieges of Quebec, &c. *Portraits of Generals Wolfe and Amherst, somewhat stained.* 2 vols. 4to, original half calf, joints weak, one side loose, lacks map. London: Printed for the Author, 1769

A SCARCE CONTEMPORARY RECORD of the events narrated, particularly those occurring in Canada, including naval and military affairs, observations on the climate and soil of both Canada and Nova Scotia, reports of Abercromby's defeat, and of Amherst's capture of Ticonderoga, accounts of the operations at Forts Du Quesne (Pittsburgh), Niagara, &c.

556. [KNOX (WILLIAM).] The Controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies Reviewed; the several Pleas of the Colonies in support of their Right to all the Liberties and Privileges of British Subjects . . . shewn upon the Evidence of Historical Facts and Authentic Records. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, contemporary half calf, and boards.

London, 1769

With the leaf of Errata. Rare.*

557. KOSSUTH (LOUIS—eminent Hungarian orator and statesman). A.L.S. 4pp. 4to. Exile Rusutina (?) (Asia Minor). May 31, 1851. To Millard Fillmore.

A letter of unusual interest and importance, with autograph endorsement of Millard Fillmore, as follows: "Louis Kossuth, May 31, July 21, 1851. Rel. to application of the U. S. for his release."

The letter commences: "Mr. President.

"Penetrated as I always was by the conviction that it is only the eternal principles of freedom, realized by popular democratic institutions, which can afford a sure basis to the prosperity of nations . . . my whole political life was guided by the leading aim to see my country blessed by a political organization founded upon those great principles which have raised in so short a period the U. States to a degree of greatness, happiness and prosperity, unexampled in history.

" . . . Treason has aided the combined forces of the mightiest two despots of the world to crush down for a moment our sacred design. But nothing in the world will succeed to shake the resolution of Hungary . . . I was weak enough to trust their sworn promises to be faithful and righteous to my land, so by an excess of loyalty it is three years ago I have saved the house of Austria, every corner of its power was tottering, and it was given by almighty God in my humble hands to blow it asunder like a handful of chaff.

" . . . But on reading Mr. Webster's noble proclamation of hope and wishes for the triumphant propagation of those great principles, your country has so gloriously realized, and we have struggled for, on reading the firm declaration, that the U. S. will always continue warmly to feel for those who honestly struggle against oppression . . . Such words issued from the Capitol of America are like a revelation to mankind. . . . Whatever be my fate, the memory of your and your country's generosity, will for ever be the chief consolation of my life," etc., with mention again of Daniel Webster, American affairs in Turkey, etc.

558. KUNZ (GEORGE FREDERICK) and Stevenson (Charles Hugh). The Book of the Pearl; The History, Science, Art, and Industry of the Queen of Gems. *Extensively illustrated.* Thick royal 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut.* New York, 1908

559. LABAT (JEAN BAPTISTE). Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amérique, contenant l'Histoire Naturelle de ces Pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, la Religion & le Gouvernement des Habitans anciens & modernes, &c. . . . Avec une Description exacte & curieuse de toutes ces Isles. *Over 100 maps and plates.* 6 vols. 16mo, half calf, gilt. Paris: P. F. Giffart, 1722

The most copious work known upon the Antilles, very full as to details on their Natural History, Productions, &c. Gives an account of the Caribs, the last remnant of whom the author visited in 1694, finding then but a scant fifty of them alive.

560. LABRADOR. "Concerning Labrador." An Account of Labrador, dated Feb. 1772, no place (but probably London), and no author's name. pp.[1]-4, unbound. Exceedingly scarce.

It commences, "There is a wild nations of Savages, the Eskimanx, on the coast of Labrador, on the continent of North America, opposite Newfoundland, who have for many years been accustomed to rob and murder the English." Then follow accounts of the missions of the Moravians and names of missionaries, etc.*

561. LABRADOR. Kohlmeister (B.) and Kmoch (G.). *Journal of a Voyage from Okkak, on the Coast of Labrador to Ungava Bay. Folding map.* 8vo, unbound, pp.83, London, 1814; also Instructions for the Members of the Unitas Fratum, who Minister in the Gospel among the Heathen. 8vo, unbound, pp.55, London, [1784]. Together, 2 pieces.*

562. [LAFAYETTE (MARQUIS DE).] Levasseur (A.). *Lafayette in America in 1824 and 1825; or, Journal of Travels in the United States.* [Translated from the French, by Dr. J. B. Godman.] 2 vols. 12mo, half morocco, titles cut and text of same damaged.

New York, 1829

563. LAFAYETTE (MARQUIS DE). Cloquet (Jules). *Souvenirs sur la Vie Privée du Général Lafayette. Portrait and illustrations.* 8vo, boards, morocco back. Paris, 1836

564. LAFITAU (P. J. FRANÇOIS). *Moeurs des Sauvages Américains, Comparés aux Moeurs des Premiers Temps. Illustrated with 43 folding plates, including maps and views of Indian ceremonies, &c.* 2 vols. 4to, half morocco. Paris, 1724

That America was peopled by the inhabitants of Asia and Europe who came through Behring Strait, which connected Asia and America, is the contention of this author. To prove his theories, he gives many comparisons of the ceremonies of the Indians, particularly the Iroquois, with those of ancient Greece, the East, &c. Charlevoix considered this work of great historic worth, and says,—“We have nothing so exact upon the subject of which he treats. His parallel of the ancient nations and the American Indians is very ingenious.” FINE COPY.

565. LAFITAU (P. J. FRANÇOIS). *Moeurs des Sauvages Américains, Comparés aux Moeurs des Premiers Temps. With 41 plates of Indian ceremonies, &c.* 4 vols. 12mo, original sprinkled calf, considerably worn, a number of plates torn, some leaves foxed, and portions of text burned away. Paris, 1724

566. LAHONTAN (BARON DE). *New Voyages to North America. Containing an Account of the Several Nations of that vast Continent; their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the Several attempts of the English and French to Dispossess one another; with the Reasons of the Miscarriage of the Former; and the various Adventures between the French and the Iroquese Confederates of England, from 1683-1694. . . . To which is added a Dictionary of the Algonkine Language. Illustrated with 23 maps and cuts, engraved by H. Moll.* 2 vols. 8vo, half brown morocco, name stamped on 1 title, several plates damaged and repaired, a portion of map of New France mended.

London: H. Bonwicke, &c., 1703

THE RARE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH, translated from the First French Edition of 1703-1704. Contains the results of the Baron's observations during a twenty years' residence in Canada, &c., and relates largely to the manners and customs of the Indians with whom he mingled. Lahontan was the first person to make known among the Redmen, the existence of the Rocky Mountains, the Columbia River, and the Pacific Ocean. Pages 287-302 incorporate a dictionary of the Algonkin language. The two large folding maps are backed with linen.

567. LAHONTAN (BARON DE). Voyages du La Hontan dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, Qui contiennent une Relation des differens Peuples qui y habitent, la Nature de leur Gouvernement, &c.: Mémoires de l'Amérique Septentrionale ou la Suite des Voyages de M. De la Hontan; Dialogues de Monsieur le Baron de Lahontan et d'un Sauvage; Voyages . . . en Portugal et en Danemarck. *Over 23 maps and plates.* 4 vols. in 1, small 8vo, full sprinkled calf, gilt back.

La Haye, 1706; Amsterdam, 1704; &c.

Second Edition of the "Voyages." Contains an Indian vocabulary.

568. LAHONTAN (BARON DE). Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, qui contient une relation des differens Peuples qui y habitent, la nature de leur Gouvernement, &c. *With 27 maps and plates.* 2 vols. small 8vo, old mottled calf, stains on a number of leaves as usual. A La Haye: Les frères l'Honore, 1715

Good sound copy, with some of the plates repeated, and the altered title in Volume II. Presentation copy from Alphonse Le Contenlx, with his autograph inscription on fly-leaves of both volumes.

569. LAKE CHAMPLAIN. Palmer (Peter S.). History of Lake Champlain, from its First Exploration by the French in 1609, to the Close of the Year 1814. 8vo, cloth, uncut and unopened.

Albany: Munsell, 1866

Contains very full accounts of the Indian massacres, superstitions, &c.

570. LAKE ERIE. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the construction of a canal from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario. 8vo, unbound. pp.75. [Doc. No. 214.] [Washington. 1836]

571. LAMBERT (JOHN). Travels through Canada and the United States of North America, in the Years 1806-1808. To which are added Biographical Notices and Anecdotes of some of the Leading Characters in the United States. Second Edition, Corrected and Improved. *Map, and numerous COLORED PLATES.* 2 vols. half calf, binding poor. but plates and text in good condition. London, 1813

A SCARCE WORK WITH THE COMPLETE SERIES OF COLORED PLATES. Describes Quebec, the Plains of Abraham, Climate, &c., of Lower Canada, Settlement of the French in the Dominion, the Fur Trade, Indians, &c.

572. [LA PEROUSE (J. F. G. DE).] Voyage in Search of La Perouse, Performed by Order of the Constituent Assembly, during the years 1791-1794, and drawn up by M. Labillardière. Translated from the French. *Folding map and 46 plates, including portraits of savages, views of the Friendly Islands, cuts of products, animals, &c.* 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. London, 1800

The enterprising but ill-fated La Perouse mysteriously disappeared at Botany Bay some time in 1788-9, and was never again heard of. The manuscript of his narrative, the first English edition of which was published in 1799, was forwarded from that place. The volumes here catalogued form a valuable adjunct to the work of La Perouse, and include a vocabulary of the Malay language.

PREMIER ETABLISSEMENT
D'E LA FOY
DANS LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,

CONTENANT LA PUBLICATION
de l'Evangile, l'Histoire des Colonies Fran-
çoises, & les fameuses découvertes depuis
le Fleuve de Saint Laurent, la Louisiane
& le Fleuve Colbert jusqu'au Golphe
Mexique, achevées sous la conduite de
feu Monsieur de la Salle.

PAR ORDRE DU ROY.

AVEC LES VICTOIRES
remportées en Canada par les armes de SA
MAJESTÉ sur les Anglois & les Iroquois
en 1690.

Dédié à Monsieur le Comte DE FRONTENAC,
Gouverneur & Lieutenant General de la
Nouvelle France.

Par le Pere CHRESTIEN LE CLERCQ, Missionnaire
Recollet de la Province de Saint Antoine de Padre
en Artois, Gardien des Recollets de Lens.

TOME I.

A PARIS,

Chez AMABLE AURROY, rue Saint Jacques,
attenant la Fontaine S. Severin, à l'Image
Saint Jérôme.

M D C. XCI.

Avec Privilege du Roy,

573. LA SALLE (ROBERT DE). Découvertes et Établissements de Cavalier de la Salle de Rouen dans l'Amérique du Nord. Par Gabriel Gravier. *Maps, and La Salle's coat-of-arms in gold and colors.* Royal 8vo. half morocco, gilt, gilt top. Rouen, 1870

Valuable for the descriptions of the Middle West and the Valley of the Mississippi.

574. LAS CASAS (BARTHOLOME DE). Brevissima Relacion de la Destruycion de las Indias: colegida por el Obispo don Fray Bartolome de las Casas, ò Casaus, de la Orden de Santo Domingo. *Title within wood-cut border, with circular device of the sun.* Small 4to, limp vellum, uncut. Ano 1552

Las Casas' first and most celebrated tract, relating the cruelties of the Spaniards towards the Indians. From the S. L. M. Barlow collection with his bookplate. The Barlow catalogue states that this edition was published by Antonio Lacaualleria, of Barcelona, 1646, and that this copy lacks title and Leaf of License following. Also, mentions some errors in pagination which, with one exception, collate with the item here catalogued.

Against this opinion is that of H[enry] H[arrisse], who has autographed the following note on fly-leaf:

"I scarcely know what to think of this edition. It has a Venetian look about it, which baffles all my suppositions, If a reprint or piratical edition of the Las Casas tracts, and consequently of a later period, why does it contain only the first six? &c., &c."

575. LATROBE (CHARLES J.). The Rambler in America: 1832-1833. 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth, cover of one volume loose, and several leaves damaged. London, 1835

The work is dedicated by the author to Washington Irving with whom he traveled the prairies. Many personal observations of Indian life are noted.

576. LE BEAU (C.) Avantures du Sr. C. Le Beau, Avocat en Parlement, ou Voyage Curieux et Nouveau, Parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Dans le Quel on trouvera une Description du Canada, avec une Relation tres particulière des anciennes Coutumes, Moeurs & Façons de vivre des Barbares qui l'habitent & de la manière dont ils se comportent aujourd'hui. *Maps and 6 plates.* 2 vols. small 8vo, half old calf, gilt, somewhat rubbed, some leaves water-stained. Amsterdam: Herman Uytwerf, 1738

Includes descriptions of Canada and of the manners and customs of the Algonquins, Iroquois, Hurons, and other Indians, derived from the author's personal experience among them.

577. LE CLERCQ (CHRÉSTIEN). Premier Établissement / de la Foy / dans la Nouvelle France, / contenant la Publication / de l'Evangile, l'Histoire des Colonies Françaises, & les fameuses découvertes depuis / le Fleuve de Saint Laurent, la Louisiane / & le Fleuve Colbert jusqu'au Golphe / Mexique, achevées sous la conduite de / Feu Monsieur de la Salle. / Par Ordre du Roy. / Avec les victoires / remportées en Canada par les armes de Sa Majesté sur les Anglois & les Iroquois / en 1690. / [Second Title a repetition of this.] *With folding map of "Nouvelle France ou est compris La Louisiane Gaspésie, &c.. 1692*

[1],” engraved by Boudan, slightly repaired. 2 vols. small 8vo, half morocco, portions of joints weak, some leaves stained.

Paris: Chez Amable Auroy, 1691

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION WITH THE TITLES OF BOTH VOLUMES AS FIRST ISSUED. The Table of Chapters is misbound in Volume II., and lacking the 20pp. of “Catalogue des Livres.” The map was issued, probably, the same year as the work itself, and is not 1692 although the final figure may look like a “2.”

One reason for the great scarcity of this work is because of the fact of its suppression by the French Government soon after its publication, owing, probably, to its containing many very severe animadversions upon the labors of the Jesuit Priests, by the author, who was a Franciscan Father.

Contains the first original narrative of the discoveries of La Salle by two Recollect missionaries who accompanied him. Hennepin drew from this the account of his pretended discovery of the Mississippi River.

The volumes comprise (I.) Sketch of the Recollect Missions in Canada from 1615 to the capture of Quebec by Kirk in 1629, with a satire on the Jesuits; (II.) Accounts of the religious condition of the Colony,—De Tracy’s operations against the Iroquois,—the return of the Recollects to Canada,—and narration of La Salle’s discoveries.

[See Reproduction.]

578. LE CLERCQ (CHRÉSTIEN). Shea (John Gilmary). First Establishment of the Faith in New France. By Father Christian Le Clercq, Recollect Missionary. Now First Translated, with Notes. *Engraved portraits, maps and plates, including facsimile of the original title-page.* 2 vols. royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt, uncut.

New York: John G. Shea, 1881

No. 4 of a limited edition, signed with the publisher’s initials.

579. LEE (NATHANIEL). The Rival Queens, or, The Death of Alexander the Great Acted at the Theatre-Royal. By Their Majesties Servants. FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, half calf, rubbed. London. 1677

A few leaves misbound, but complete.*

580. LELAND (JOHN). A View of the Principal Deistical Writers that have appeared in England . . . in several letters to a Friend. Appendix by W. L. Brown. Introduction by C. R. Edmonds. 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1837

President Millard Fillmore’s copy with autograph signature, date, &c., on verso of front cover.

581. LE PAGE DU PRATZ. Histoire de la Louisiane, Contenant la Découverte de ce vaste Pays; sa Description géographique: un Voyage dans les Terres; l’Histoire Naturelle; les Mœurs, Coutumes & Religion des Naturels, avec leurs Origines, &c. 2 maps and 40 plates. 3 vols. 12mo, old mottled calf, gilt, backs slightly damaged. Paris, 1758

SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION COMPLETE WITH ALL THE PLATES IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. Shows the French claims to a part of the southern territory now occupied by several of the States. The author spent over a dozen years in Louisiana, and presents here much information on the Negroes and on the Natchez and other Indians of the Mississippi valley; on the French settlements in Illinois; on indigo, cotton, tobacco, and other products; trees, animals, &c.

582. LESCARBOT (MARC). Histoire de la Nouvelle France, contenant les navigations découvertes, et habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France souz l'avoeu & autorité de noz Rois Tres Chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui, &c. *One map (should be three)*. One vol. of 888pp. bound in 2 vols. small 8vo, half morocco, old writing on title, one corner of which is torn, worm holes on some upper portions of inner margins of Part I. and portions of the text of a number of leaves in Part II. worm-eaten so that text is destroyed. Paris: Chez Iean Milot, 1609
THE RARE FIRST EDITION of an important historical work on Canada. Does not include "Les Muses, &c."
583. LESCARBOT (MARC). Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, suivie des Muses de la Nouvelle-France. Nouvelle Edition. *With 4 facsimile maps*. 3 vols. 12mo, half morocco, portions of original wrappers bound in. Paris: Librairie Tross, 1866
Fine Copy of the French reprint of the edition of 1612, with the "Muses, &c." issued that year.
584. LEVANT. The Travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant; in three parts, Turkey, Persia, The East Indies. Newly done out of French [by A. Lovel]. *Illustrated*. Folio, old calf, broken. London, 1686
585. LEVANT. Le Bruyn (Corneille). A Voyage to the Levant; or Travels in the principal parts of Asia Minor, the Islands of Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, etc., with an Account of the most considerable cities of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land. *Enrich'd with above two hundred copper-plates*. Folio, old calf. London, 1702
Assumed to be perfect with all the plates, but sold not returnable.
586. LEVANT. Tournefort (Joseph Pitton de). Relation d'un Voyage du Levant . . . des monumens antiques. *Numerous fine plates*. Thick small 4to vellum. Amsterdam, 1718
The author was an eminent French botanist, 1656-1708.
587. LE VERT (OCTAVIA W.). Souvenirs of Travel. FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1857
Millard Fillmore's copy with his autograph signature in both volumes.
588. LEWIS (MERIWETHER—eminent American traveler, private secretary to President Jefferson). A.L.S. 2p. 4to, Stattdburgh, October 16, 1806, to Erastus Ranger, [Indian agent] Buffalo. ". . . I believe I have never assigned to you the reasons of my not accepting your proposition for paying the Indian annuities. On examining the deed of cession I find it necessary there should be two agents, one on the part of the State and one on that of the U. S.," etc.
589. LEWIS AND CLARK. Travels to the Source of the Missouri River, and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the Government of the United States in 1804-1806. Published from the Official Report. A New Edition. *Large folding*

map of the route (backed with linen), and other maps. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf, somewhat stained as is usual, & binding worn.

London, 1817

The best work known on the countries described, including many minute details relative to the manners and habits of the North American Indians. This edition is edited by Thomas Rees, and, according to Sabin, is a reproduction in larger type and on better paper of the Philadelphia edition of 1814, with a few omissions.

590. LEZAY-MARNEZIA (CL. FR. AD. DE). *Lettres Écrites des Rives de L'Ohio*, par Cl. Fr. Ad. de Lezay-Marnezia, Citoyen de Pensylvanie. *Small title vignette.* 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed, UNCUT. Au Fort-Pitt, Et se trouvent A Paris, Chez Prault. An IX de la Republique (1800-1801).

THESE LETTERS, OWING TO THEIR SUPPRESSION BY THE POLICE OF FRANCE, HAVE BECOME OF THE UTMOST RARITY. Sabin knew of but two copies, one of them being in the library of the University of Harvard. There is a copy in the New York Public Library, with a dozen lines of Errata in ink on the verso of the half-title, but with the title itself a photographic reproduction of the title of the Harvard copy.

The author was, in 1789, a liberal member of the States General of France, and writes these letters from America which place had, evidently, become his permanent home, he signing himself a "Citizen of Pennsylvania." There are three letters in the volume: (1) to the Chevalier Boufflers, dated Marieta, November 15, 1790; (2) to Bernardin de Saint Pierre, the well-known author of "Paul and Virginia," dated Fort Pitt, November 2, 1791; and, (3) to his son, Adrien, dated Philadelphia, December 15, 1791.

The reason for the suppression of these letters may be readily discovered by a perusal of their contents wherein the author will be found unsparing in his denunciation of the government and the nobility of France and their treatment of the common people, and drawing frequent analogies between the governments of France and the United States, much to the advantage of the former.

[See Reproduction.]

591. LINCOLN (ABRAHAM). D.S. IN FULL "ABRAHAM LINCOLN," also signed by Edwin M. Stanton, as Secretary of State, and L. Thoms, adjt. general, with blue seal, one page folio [on vellum], Washington, March 13, 1863.

Appointing John E. Marshall adjutant general of volunteers with the rank of captain in the service of the United States.

592. LINCOLN BROADSIDE. To the Memory of Abraham Lincoln, President of the United States of America, who died A Martyr to his Country. Printed on brick-red glazed paper, within mourning borders. Folio. No place, but Buffalo, 1865

593. LINCOLN-DOUGLAS DEBATES. Political Debates between Hon. Abraham Lincoln and Hon. Stephen A. Douglas, in the celebrated campaign of 1858, in Illinois . . . prepared by the Reporters of each Party. 8vo, cloth. Columbus (O.), 1860

ORIGINAL ISSUE, with the advertisements, one of which contains a printed letter from Lincoln relative to the publication of these Debates.

594. LITCHFIELD COUNTY. Centennial Celebration held at Litchfield, Conn., 13th and 14th of August, 1851. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, unbound, pp.212. Hartford, 1851

LETTRES
ÉCRITES
DES RIVES DE L'OHIO,

Par CL. FR. AD. DE LEZAY-MARNEZIA,
Citoyen de Pensylvanie.



AU FORT-PITT,
Et se trouvent
A PARIS,
Chez PRAULT, Imprimeur, rue Taranne,
N.º 749, à l'Immortalité.

AN-IX DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE.

595. LIVINGSTON COUNTY, N. Y. Doty (Lockwood L.). A History of Livingston County, New York, from its Earliest Traditions . . . with an Account of the Seneca Nation of Indians, and Biographical Sketches of Earliest Settlers, &c. Biographical Introduction by A. J. H. Duganne. *Full-page portraits, and text illustrations.* 8vo, cloth. Geneseo, N. Y., 1876
596. LA MARTINIÈRE (BRUZEN). Introduction à l'Histoire de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique Pour servir de suite à l'Introduction à l'Histoire du Baron du Pufendorf. *With 3 maps, and 2 engraved frontispieces.* 2 vols. small 8vo, full vellum boards, library labels removed from covers. Amsterdam: Z. Chatelain, 1735
 SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION. The author includes much interesting information relative to the discoveries and settlements of the various European nations in North America, especially the French, English and Dutch.
597. [LLOYD (C.).] An Examination of the Principles and Boasted Disinterestedness of a late Right Honourable Gentleman [William Pitt]. In a Letter from an Old Man of Business, to a Noble Lord. 8vo, unbound, pp. 34, and the leaf of advertisement.* London, 1766
598. LONGFELLOW (HENRY WADSWORTH—author of "Evangeline"). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, Cambridge, March 1, 1861. States that it will not be possible to comply with a request.
599. LONG'S EXPEDITION. Keating (W. H.). Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of the St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c. Compiled from the Notes of Major Long, &c. *Map and plates.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, plates and some margins stained. Philadelphia, 1824
 ORIGINAL EDITION. A small encyclopaedia of material relating to the Indians of the territory explored, particularly of the customs, character, and numbers of the Sioux and Chippeway tribes, including a short vocabulary of the Sawk, Sioux, Chippeway and Cree languages.
600. LONG ISLAND, N. Y. Thompson (Benjamin F.). History of Long Island; containing an Account of the Discovery and Settlement, with other Important and Interesting Matters to the Present Time. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, blue boards, cloth back, binding slightly worn. New York, 1839
 SCARCE FIRST EDITION, with the text in Fine Condition.
601. LOSKIEL (GEORGE HENRY). History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America. Translated from the German by Christian I. La Trobe. In Three Parts. *With large folding map, slightly mended.* 8vo, half morocco. London, 1794
 The best authority on the Delawares, Nantikokes, Shawanese, and other tribes in Pennsylvania and New York. Part I. contains an account of the fearful massacre of Gnadenhutten, on the Muskingum. Parts II. and III. relate to the labors of the Moravian missionaries among the redmen.
602. LOUISIANA. Darby (William). A Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana: presenting a view of the Soil, Climate, &c., with an Account of the Character and Manners of the Inhabitants. *Map (facing appendix).* FIRST EDITION. 12mo, half leather. [Philadelphia] Printed for the Author, 1816

603. LOUISIANA. Barbé-Marbois. Histoire de La Louisiane et de la Cession de cette Colonie par la France aux États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *Folding map*. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, half morocco, uncut. Paris, 1829
604. LOUISIANA. French (B. F.). Historical Collections of Louisiana, embracing many Rare and Valuable Documents relating to the Natural, Civil and Political History of that State. Part I. (1678-1691.) *Facsimile signatures of La Salle, Hennepin, &c.* 8vo, cloth. New York, 1846
Contains important documents relating to La Salle and the Discovery of the Mississippi, including accounts of Joutel, Hennepin, and others.
605. LOUISIANA. French (B. F.). Historical Collections of Louisiana, embracing Translations of many Rare and Valuable Documents relating to the Natural, Civil and Political History of that State. Part II. *Folding map of Louisiana and the Mississippi River.* 8vo, cloth, portion of 1 joint weak. Philadelphia, 1850
Embraces Narrative of De Soto's Florida expedition, Coxe's Description of the Province of Carolina, Marquette and Joliet's account of voyage to discover the Mississippi, &c.
606. LOUISIANA. French (B. F.). Historical Collections of Louisiana, embracing Translations of many Rare and Valuable Documents relating to the Natural, Civil and Political History of that State. Part III. *Facsimile signatures of Frontenac, John Law, De Vergennes, &c.* 8vo, cloth. New York, 1851
With translation of La Harpe's Journal of the establishment of the French in Louisiana, account of the Indian Tribes there, translation of the Historical Journal of Sauvole, the first Royal Governor of Louisiana, &c.
607. LOUISIANA. French (B. F.). Historical Collections of Louisiana, embracing transactions of many Rare and Valuable Documents relating to the History of that State. Part V (1687-1770). *Engraved portrait of Bienville, foxed.* 8vo, cloth. New York, 1853
Contains translations of Dumont's and Champigny's Memoirs on Louisiana, with historical documents, &c.
608. LOUISIANA AND FLORIDA. French (B. F.). Historical Collections of Louisiana and Florida, including Translations of Original Manuscripts relating to their Discovery and Settlement. New Series. *Facsimile autographs of the French and Spanish governors of Louisiana.* 8vo, cloth, paper label, uncut. New York: J. Sabin & Sons, 1869
SCARCE. Subscriber's copy, No. 8. In this work will be found an unbroken series of important events which occurred in the colonization of Louisiana from 1698 to 1721, never before printed, and Hakluyt's translation of Laudonniere's history of the colonization of Florida, &c.
609. LOUISIANA. Gayarré (Charles). Romance of the History of Louisiana. A Series of Letters. FIRST EDITION. 12mo. original cloth. New York, 1848

610. LOUISIANA. Gayarré (Charles). Louisiana; its Colonial History and Romance. First and Second Series. FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1851
611. LOUISIANA. Gayarré (Charles). Louisiana: its History as a French Colony. Third Series of Lectures. *Map*. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1852
Volume II. of the Series.
612. LOUISIANA. Gayarré (Charles). History of Louisiana. The Spanish Domination. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1854
613. LOWVILLE, N. Y. Semi-Centennial Anniversary of the Lowville Academy, celebrated at Lowville, N. Y., July 21 and 22, 1858. *Frontispiece, and engraved portraits of Franklin B. Hough and Daniel Ullman*. 8vo, half morocco, gilt, gilt edges. Lowville, 1859
Presentation copy to President Fillmore from Daniel Ullman with his card (inserted) on which is his autograph inscription, and with the autograph signature, &c., of Millard Fillmore on title.
614. LYELL (CHARLES). Travels in North America, in the years 1841-1842; with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. *Large colored folding map; and plates, several in colors*. 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth, slightly rubbed and a few stains. New York, 1845
615. LYELL (SIR CHARLES). A Second Visit to the United States of North America. 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth, binding of 1 vol. stained and blistered. New York, 1849
616. MACKAY (CHARLES). Memoirs of Extraordinary Popular Delusions. *Illustrated*. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. London, 1856
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph in two places, dated Jany. 12, 1861, in each volume.
617. MACKENZIE (ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. *Oval stipple portrait of the author by Condé after Sir Thomas Lawrence, and three folding maps*. 4to, half calf, gilt. London, 1801
FIRST EDITION WITH THE RARE LEAF OF ERRATA and the vocabularies of the Chippewyan and Atnah tongues. Mackenzie was one of the earliest rivals of the North-West Company, along with Pond and Pangman. A most important work on the early geographical discoveries in the North-West and the progress of the Fur Trade. The maps are,—(1) America, showing Mackenzie's Track from Montreal to Fort Chippewyan, including Russian America and Nootka Sound; (2) Mackenzie's Track to the North Sea in 1789; (3) Track from Fort Chippewyan to the Pacific Ocean in 1793.
618. MADISON (JAMES—Fourth President of United States). L.S. 1p. 4to. Washington, May 18, 1803. To Lewis Le Coultreux.
"I have transmitted instructions to the Minister of the United States in London to apply to the British Government for compensation for the losses and sufferings you sustained by being arrested and detained in Canada as a prisoner of war," etc.

619. MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY (THE), with Notes and Queries. A COMPLETE SET from the commencement in 1877 to, and including volume 29, 1893. *With thousands of illustrations, facsimiles, etc.* Together, 33 vols. thick small 4to, uniformly bound in half morocco, red tops, uncut, original wrappers and advertisements bound in.

New York, 1877-1893

IT IS SELDOM THAT SUCH A FINE SET OF THIS IMPORTANT PERIODICAL IS OFFERED FOR SALE. It is assumed to be absolutely complete, but like all periodicals, is sold not returnable. Three extra numbers [Feb., March, April, 1891], in wrappers, accompany the set.*

620. MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY, with Notes and Queries. Complete from the Commencement in 1877 to and including September 1893. *Illustrated.* 30 vols. in 34, 8vo, half morocco, several shades, and some vols. slightly rubbed, presumed to be perfect, but like all periodicals sold not returnable.

New York, 1877-1893

621. MAGOON (E. L.). Living Orators in America. *Portraits of Webster, Clay, Calhoun, Lewis Cass, T. H. Benton, and Thomas Corwin.* FIRST EDITION. 12mo, original cloth, a few leaves somewhat stained.

New York, 1849

622. MAINE. Hough (Franklin B.). Papers relating to Pemaquid and parts adjacent in the present state of Maine, known as Cornwall County, when under the Colony of New York. 8vo, half morocco.

Albany, 1856

623. MAINE. Willis (William—Editor). History of the Discovery of Maine. By J. G. Kohl. With Appendix On the Voyages of the Cabots By M. D'Avezac. *Facsimile maps, &c.* 8vo, half morocco.

Portland, 1869

Collections of the Maine Historical Society, Second Series. SCARCE.

624. MAINE. De Costa (B. F.). The Northmen in Maine; A Critical Examination of Views by Dr. J. H. Kohl . . . and a Chapter on the Discovery of Massachusetts Bay. 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut.

Albany: Munsell, 1870

625. MALLET (ALLAIN MANESSON). Description de l'Univers, Contenant les Differents Systèmes du Monde, les Cartes generales & particulieres de la Geographie Ancienne et Moderne. . . . Et les Moeurs, Religions, Gouvernemens & divers habillemens de chaque Nation. *Engraved titles, and nearly 175 plates, maps, &c.* 5 vols. 8vo, old sprinkled calf, gilt, with a coat-of-arms stamped in gilt on side of each volume, skillfully rebacked.

Paris: Denys Thierry. 1683

ORIGINAL EDITION, with plates and text in excellent condition. An autograph inscription on several fly-leaves reads,—“*Ce livre est de Ferdinand Passerin, a Malte, 1699.*”

626. MAP of the . . . United States from the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean. Large atlas folio, backed with linen.

[Washington, ca. 1859]

Millard Fillmore's copy, with title in his autograph on front cover.

627. MAP of the United States, the Canadas, and New Brunswick, 1863. In colors. Large atlas folio, backed with linen, in cloth case.
 Millard Fillmore's copy, with his dated autograph, March 6, 1863, on inside cover.
628. MAPS. Table des Cartes des Paysbas et des Frontieres de France, etc. *About one hundred finely engraved maps.* Folio, old limp calf, worn. Not returnable. Bruxelles, [1712]
 Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph on title-page, also that of Claude Benezet, 1759.
629. MARCY (WILLIAM L.—distinguished statesman). L.S. 2pp. 4to. Washington, December 20, 1853.
630. MARGRY (PIERRE). Les Navigations Françaises et la Révolution Maritime du XIVe au XVIe Siècle, d'après les documents inédits de France, d'Angleterre, d'Espagne et d'Italie. *Plate, and facsimile drawing by Columbus.* 8vo, half morocco.
 Paris: Librairie Tross, 1867
 Contains considerable information about Columbus, the influence of the French upon him, the voyage of Captain de Gonneville, &c.
 Laid in is a Leaf of Errata said to be in the autograph of the author.
631. MARGRY (PIERRE). Relations et Mémoires Inédits pour servir a l'Histoire de la France dans les Pays d'Outre-Mer tirés des Archives du Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. 8vo, half morocco.
 Paris, 1867
 Includes,—“Mémoire de Henri de Tonty sur la découverte du Mississipi, par Sieur de la Salle”; “L'Inde et les nations Européennes en Asie au commencement du xviie siècle, par François Martin”; &c.
632. MARGRY (PIERRE). Découvertes et Établissements des François dans l'Ouest et dans le Sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1614-1754. Mémoires et Documents Originaux, recueillis et publiés par P. Margry. *Portraits of La Salle and others.* 6 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops, slightly rubbed. Paris: Jouast, 1876-1888
 CLEAN AND PERFECT SET OF THIS VALUABLE COMPILATION. Comprises the voyages of La Salle, narrations of the Jesuit missionaries, Joutel's and De Tonty's narratives, voyage of D'Iberville, &c., with numerous minor narratives of explorers, pioneers, traders, and others, relating to early discoveries in the West and South, some printed here for the first time.
 Laid in Vol. 6 is the original front wrapper thereof, with presentation inscription and signature in the autograph of the author.
633. MARGRY (PIERRE and OTHERS). Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Revue Maritime et Coloniale, for June, 1872. *Illustrations.* 8vo, half morocco, original blue wrappers (cut down) bound in.
 Paris, 1872
 Presentation copy to Mr. Marshall with autograph signature of P. Margry on wrapper. Contains contributions from MM. Chasseloup-Laubat, Brossard de Corbigny, and others, including Margry's article,—“Historie critique de la découverte du Mississipi.”
634. MARSHALL (JOHN). History of the Colonies Planted by the English on the Continent of North America, from their Settlement to their Independence. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, full calf, somewhat rubbed.
 Philadelphia, 1824

635. [MARSHALL (ORSAMUS H.).] Index Rerum, or, Index of Subjects intended as a Manual to aid the Student and the Professional Man. 4to, half morocco. Northampton, 1834

The Index contains THOUSANDS OF ENTRIES on historical events, the Indians, etc., IN THE AUTOGRAPH OF ORSAMUS H. MARSHALL. The work is evidently one covering many years, and is a remarkable tribute to the wide knowledge of literature pertaining to Western New York and Canada that Mr. Marshall had, as references are made to hundreds of books, old and modern, and in various languages, also to maps.

Under the captions of "Niagara" and "Niagara Falls," there are almost one hundred and twenty references, which include the following specimens: "Niagara. Its different names. Smith. N. York, p. 220, vol. 2 and vol. 1, p. 220." "Niagara, written 'Ongniaahra,' Rela. [Jesuit Relations], 1640-1, p. 65." "Niagara, called 'Ongiara Cataracts,' Ducreix, Historia Canadensis, A. D., 1660," etc.

OF GREAT HISTORICAL VALUE. A manuscript notation by C. Sidney Shepard reads: "These notations were made by Orsamus H. Marshall, Esq. Attest, dated, September 12, 1908, C. Sidney Shepard."

636. MARSHALL (ORSAMUS H.). The First Visit of De La Salle to the Senecas made in 1669. Paper read before the Buffalo Historical Society, March 16, 1874. 8vo, cloth, gilt.

[Buffalo] Privately Printed, 1874

637. MARSHALL (ORSAMUS H.). The Historical Writings of the late O. H. Marshall relating to the Early History of the Great West. With Introduction by William L. Stone. *Portrait and facsimiles*. Small 4to, brown cloth, paper label, uncut. Albany: Munsell, 1887

Fine Copy of Munsell's Historical Series, No. 15, containing the "Index Rerum," which Mr. Marshall compiled for his private use. Mr. Stone says concerning him,—“Mr. Marshall has deservedly won high rank as an historical writer, and in his own particular province,—the aboriginals of Western New York and the early explorers,—stands, perhaps, without a rival.”

638. MARTIN (LE R. P. F.). Le R. P. Isaac Jogues, de la Compagnie de Jésus, Premier Apôtre des Iroquois. 12mo, half morocco, uncut.

Quebec, 1874

639. MARTIN (LE R. P. F.). Collection St. Michel. Le Marquis de Montcalm, et les Dernières Années de la Colonie Française au Canada (1756-1760). Deuxième Édition. *Illustrated*. 12mo, half morocco, uncut. Paris, 1875

640. MASONIC. An Account of the Trial of the Conspirators on an Indictment for carrying away William Morgan, from the Jail of Ontario County, on the evening of Sept. 12, 1826. [As Reported for the Ontario Repository]. To which is added Judge Throop's Address. 12pp. 12mo, unbound. [Batavia, N. Y., 1827]

SCARCE PAMPHLET issued during the excitement caused by the alleged murder of Captain William Morgan, author of "Free Masonry Revealed and Exposed," and other works on that order, who was "kidnapped and carried away from the village of Batavia on the 11th day of Sept., 1826, by a number of Free Masons," &c.

641. MASSACHUSETTS. Barber (J. W.). Historical Collections . . . of Every Town in Massachusetts. *Illustrated by 200 engravings*. 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt. Worcester, 1841

642. MASSACHUSETTS. Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Printed by Order of the Legislature. Edited by Nathaniel B. Shurtleff. 1628-1686. 5 vols. thick imperial 8vo, cloth, slightly worn, and embossed stamp on several titles.*

Boston, 1853-1854

643. MASSACHUSETTS. Thornton (John W.). The Landing at Cape Anne; or the Charter of the First Permanent Colony on the Territory of the Massachusetts Company. Published from the Original Manuscript. *Large folding lithograph facsimile*. 8vo, original cloth.

Boston, 1854

Proves that Massachusetts began her history not at Salem in 1627-1628, but at Cape Anne in 1624.

644. MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Complete from volume I, 1791, to and including volume 14, second series, 1901. *Portraits, illustrations, and facsimiles*. 35 vols. 8vo, original brown cloth, uncut.

Boston, 1879-1901

UNUSUALLY FINE SERIES OF THIS IMPORTANT PUBLICATION. The Proceedings, 1791-1855 are in two volumes, issued in 1879-1880. Contains Index to Volumes 1-20.*

645. MATHER (COTTON). *Magnalia Christi Americana*; or, The Ecclesiastical History of New England, from its first Planting in the year 1620, unto the year of our Lord, 1698. First American edition, from the London edition of 1702. 2 vols. 8vo, contemporary sheep.

Hartford, 1820

Fine copy.*

AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK

UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE BY ORDER OF THE OWNER

Fourth Session, Numbers 646 to 852, Inclusive

TUESDAY EVENING, MARCH 17th, AT 8.30 O'CLOCK

646. MEADE (GEORGE G.—general in the Civil War). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to, Philadelphia, March 25, 1866. To O. H. Marshall. Stating that he will attend the meeting of the American Association for the advancement of science to be held at Buffalo, if it is possible to do so.

647. MEARES (JOHN). Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the N. W. Coast of America; with an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage performed in 1786 from Bengal, in the ship *Nootka*. To which are annexed Observations on the probable existence of a North West Passage; also an account of the Trade between the North West Coast of America and China, and the latter country and Great Britain. *Portrait after Beechey, 2 folding copperplates after Stothard, 2 other plates and 7 plans, margins of several plates foxed.* 2 vols. 8vo, mottled calf, binding worn, 1 side missing.

London, 1791

These voyages of Meares are important links in the chain of American discovery, of which he was one of the pioneers; and upon these discoveries the English rested their claim to Oregon. It was the Spanish seizure of Meares' vessels that created the embroglio which led to the sending of Captain Vancouver to Nootka Sound.

648. MEDALS OF AMERICA. Loubat (J. F.). The Medallic History of the United States of America. *With 170 etchings by Jules Jacquemart.* 2 vols. folio, original cloth, gilt tops, uncut.

New York: Published by the Author, 1878

Fine copy of this standard work. Now scarce.*

649. MELISH (JOHN). A Military and Topographical Atlas of the United States: including the British Possessions & Florida . . . a List of the Military Districts, a Register of the Army, and a List of the Navy of the United States. *Fine folding maps.* 8vo, original half roan and boards. Philadelphia. 1813

Sabin 47432. "Curious and scarce, showing the operation of the late war in Canada, the Creek Country, New Orleans, etc."*

650. MELISH (JOHN). Travels through the United States of America in the Years 1806 and 1807. and 1809-1811 . . . with Corrections and Improvements to 1815. *With 8 maps, several colored, including the fine map of Kentucky engraved by Vallance.* 2 vols. 8vo, original tree calf, some leaves foxed, a few pp. loose, and several folds of the maps torn slightly. Philadelphia: John Melish, 1815

Thomas Jefferson praised this work highly, stating, among other things,—“I have read your Travels with extreme satisfaction and information . . . your work will be read here extensively, and operate great good.”

651. MELISH (JOHN). Travels through the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810 & 1811, including an Account of passages betwixt America and Canada, and Travels through parts of Britain, Ireland, and Canada etc. *View of Lake George, and maps, including a fine colored one of Kentucky. etc.* 8vo, original boards; uncut, with label, joints weak, and slightly worn, else FINE COPY.

London, 1818

The author claims to have perused “all the then popular Travels in America,” but, being satisfied with none, set out, with the aid of Morse's Gazetteer, to prepare for posterity a record which would at once, be truthful, accurate and impartial.*

652. MERCER (GENERAL HUGH). Oration . . . before the St. Andrew's and Thistle Societies. By William B. Reed. 8vo, unbound, pp.44.

Philadelphia, 1840

653. MERRITT (W. H.). Impressions de Voyage, or, A Tour through the Continent of Europe. 8vo, unbound, pp.24.

St. Catharines, 1860

654. MESSAGE (A) of the President of the United States to Congress, relative to France and Great Britain. 8vo, old sheep, stained. Not returnable.* Philadelphia, 1795

655. MEXICO. Folsom (George). Despatches of Hernando Cortes, addressed to the Emperor Charles V, written during the Conquest, and containing a Narrative of its Events. Translated into English from the Original Spanish, with Introduction and Notes. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, half morocco, joints weak and rubbed. New York, 1843

656. MEXICO AND NEW MEXICO. Pamphlets as follow: Report of the Secretary of War, 31st Congress, First Session, Senate Document No. 11, communicating a Map of the Valley of Mexico (laid in) from Surveys by Lieuts. Smith and Harcastle, showing the Line of Operations of the U. S. Army under General Scott in 1847; Report of Lieut. J. W. Abert of his examination of New Mexico in 1846-7, including a vocabulary of the Cheyenne language. *With large folding map and 24 full-page lithograph plates;* Report of Col. P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fé, N. M., to San Diego, Upper California, in 1847. *With folding map;* Journal of Capt. A. R. Johnson. Bound in 1 vol. 8vo, half calf, back rubbed.

Millard Fillmore's copy with his autograph signature on inside both covers.

657. MICHAUX (F. A.). Travels to the West of the Alleghany Mountains, in the State of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston, by the Upper Carolines . . . undertaken in the year 1802. 12mo, half morocco, a few marginal notes in pencil. London, 1805
Mentions the state of agriculture in the country traveled, with particulars of the commerce between these states and those east of the Mountains and "Low Louisiana."
658. MICHIGAN. Historical and Scientific Sketches of Michigan. Comprising a Series of Discourses delivered before the Historical Society of Michigan. 12mo, half morocco. Detroit, 1834
Contains discourses by,—LEWIS CASS, on the early condition of the North American Indians, the French Expedition to the sources of the Mississippi, &c.; HENRY R. SCHOOLCRAFT, on the Iroquois and Algonquins, French Supremacy in the Canadas, &c.; HENRY WHITING, Commencement of the War of 1812, Victory of Commodore Perry, &c.; JOHN BIDDLE, Natural resources of Michigan, &c.; HENRY R. SCHOOLCRAFT, Natural History of Michigan; HENRY WHITING, on the supposed tides, &c., of the North American Lakes.
A SCARCE COLLECTION.
659. MICHIGAN. Apostolic Succession Examined. By William Page, Bishop Presbyterian, of Jonesville, Michigan. 8vo, unbound, pp.24.
No place, no date, [*circa* 1842]
On the last page is a reference to Niagara Falls, ". . . but you will go as the wild animal went a few years since, in the bow of a sloop which took him over Niagara Falls," etc.
660. MICHIGAN. Sheldon (E. M.). The Early History of Michigan, from the First Settlement to 1815. *Portraits of Lewis Cass, Gabriel Richard, &c.* 8vo, original cloth, a few stains. New York, 1856
Mrs. Sheldon's volume is almost entirely devoted to descriptions of the Jesuit missions among the Indians derived largely from unpublished manuscripts.
661. MICHIGAN. Campbell (James V.). Outlines of the Political History of Michigan. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed. Detroit, 1876
Author's presentation copy with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.
662. MICHIGAN. Report of the Pioneer Society of the State of Michigan. Volumes 1 and 2. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Lansing, 1877-1888
663. MINNESOTA. Bond (J. Wesley). Minnesota and its Resources. To which are appended Camp-Fire Sketches, or Notes of a Trip . . . to the Red River of the North. *Folding map and plates.* 12mo, cloth. New York, 1853 [1854]
664. MINNESOTA. Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society. Volume 1; 1850-1856. Volume 3, 1870-1880. 2 vols. 8vo, half roan and cloth. St. Paul, 1872-1880
665. MOHAWK LANGUAGE. Nenejinihodiyaeren ne Rodiyatadogenhti, &c. The Acts of the Apostles, in the Mohawk Language. Translated by H. A. Hill, W. Hess and John A. Wilkes. 12mo, old sheep. New York: Y. M. Bible Society, 1835

666. MOHAWK LANGUAGE. Another copy of the same. Half morocco, somewhat rubbed.
667. MOHAWK LANGUAGE. Ne Kaghyadonghsera ne Royadadokenghdy ne Isaiah. 16mo, original cloth. New York, 1839
668. MOHAWK LANGUAGE. Ne Karorouh ne Teyerihwahkwathaokouh, &c. A Collection of Psalms and Hymns in the Mohawk Language for the Use of the Six Nation Indians. Translated by Isaac Barefoot. 16mo, sheep, sides loose. Toronto, 1871
Translator's presentation copy with five-line autograph inscription on fly-leaf.
669. MONROE (JAMES—Fifth President of the United States). L.S. 1p. 4to. War Dept. Dec. 1, 1814. To Erastus Granger, Agent of the Six Nations.
"This Department has been informed, that it is the earnest desire of the Six Nations to send a deputation of Chiefs on a visit to the President. You are therefore authorized, should this be the case, to permit a deputation, not exceeding four chiefs, to make the visit suggested, accompanied by yourself, if the business of the agency will admit of your absence, and if not, by Mr. Jasper Parrish."
670. MOORE (FRANK). Diary of the American Revolution. From Newspapers and Original Documents. *Portraits and views*. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1860
671. MOORE (THOMAS). Memoirs, Journal, and Correspondence of Thomas Moore. Edited by Lord John Russell. *Portraits and vignette titles*. 8 vols. 12mo, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut.* London, 1853
672. MORAVIAN MISSIONS Illustrated and Defended, in a Sermon . . . preached in Trinity Chapel, Aberdeen, Monday, 11th April, 1814. By William Burns. 8vo, unbound, pp.44.* Aberdeen, 1814
673. MORAVIAN MISSIONS. Holmes (John). Historical Sketches of the Missions of the United Brethren for Propagating the Gospel among the Heathen from their Commencement to the Present Time. 8vo, half calf, slightly rubbed, small paper label on back, writing on title. Dublin, 1818
FIRST EDITION. The Missions described are principally in Greenland, Labrador, among the Delaware and Iroquois Indians, &c.
674. MORAVIAN MISSIONS. A brief Account of the Missions established among the Esquimaux Indians on the Coast of Labrador, by The Church of the Brethren, unbound, pp.33, London, 1774; also Account of the Mission established by the Protestant Church of the United Brethren among the Negroes of Tobago, unbound, pp.78, London, 1799; A Short Account of the Effects of the late Hurricane in the West Indies, as far as relates to the Missions of the Brethren in the Islands of St. Croix and St. Christopher. Unbound, pp.10, [London, 1785]. Together, 3 pieces, 8vo.*
675. MORGAN (EDWIN D.—Governor of New York). D.S. 1p. folio, with red seal, October 16, 1861, at Albany. Military commission in favor of John E. Marshall. Slight imperfections.

676. MORGAN (EDWIN D.). A.L.S. 1p. 8vo, Washington, March 17, 1867.
To O. H. Marshall.
"It will afford me pleasure to aid the passage of the bill to which you call my attention, when it comes from the House of Representatives."
677. MORGAN (LEWIS H.). The American Beaver and his Works. *Numerous illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth. Philadelphia, 1868
FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS VALUABLE WORK.
678. MORSE (JEDIDIAH). A Report to the Secretary of War of the United States on Indian Affairs, comprising a Narrative of a Tour . . . the actual state of the Indian Tribes of our Country. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut, several pages spotted. New Haven, 1822
Unusual to find in uncut state.*
679. MORSE (JEDIDIAH). A Report to the Secretary of War . . . on Indian Affairs. *Portrait.* 8vo, half morocco, back broken. New Haven, 1822
680. MORTON (NATHANIEL). New England's Memorial. First Edition, containing besides the original work, and the supplement annexed to the second edition, large additions in marginal Notes, and an Appendix by John Davis. *With a large lithographic copy of an ancient map [of New England, the "Wine Hills map"]*. 8vo, half calf, gilt top, other edges UNCUT. Boston. 1826
Very Scarce in this state. The copy contains the very rare slip of "Errata continued."*
681. MORTON (NATHANIEL). The New-England's Memorial. 12mo. sheep, worn. Plymouth, Mass., 1826
682. MORTON (THOMAS). The New English Canaan. With Introductory Matter and Notes by Charles Francis Adams, Jr. Small 4to, half morocco. Boston: Published by the Prince Society, 1883
One of 250 copies printed for members of the Prince Society, established in Boston in 1858. This is Vol. XIV. There were but 32 volumes published by this Society, most of which have become SCARCE.
683. MOULTON (JOSEPH W.). An Address delivered at St. Paul's Church, Buffalo, on the Anniversary Celebration of the Niagara and Erie Society for promoting Agriculture and Domestic Manufactures, the 30th Day of October, 1821. 8vo, unbound, pp.36, small piece torn from lower margin on title. RARE. Buffalo, 1821
684. MOUND BUILDERS. Pidgeon (William). Traditions of De-Coo-Dah, and Antiquarian Researches . . . comprising explorations of . . . the Mound-Builders in America, the Traditions of the Last Prophet of the Elk Nation, &c. *With 70 woodcuts of earthen effigies, &c.* 8vo, cloth. New York, 1858
The data for this work was furnished largely by an old Sioux chief, who, with the author, made personal examination of the mounds, &c., noted.

685. MURRAY (HON. AMELIA M.). Letters from the United States, Cuba, and Canada. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1856
First American Edition. These interesting letters describe visits to Boston, the White Mountains, Quebec, Montreal, Niagara Falls, Albany, New York, Washington, &c., the writer giving her impressions of each place in turn.
686. NAVARETTE (DON M. F. DE). Relations des Quatre Voyages entrepris par Christophe Colomb pour la Découverte du Nouveau-Monde de 1492 a 1504; suivies de Diverses Lettres et Pièces Inédites Extraites des Archives de la Monarchie espagnole. Traduit par MM. F. T. A. Chalumeau de Verneuil et de La Roquette, &c. *With 2 portraits of Columbus, facsimile letter, 2 maps, &c.* 3 vols. 8vo, boards, calf backs, joints weak, lacks 1 back. Paris, 1838
BEST EDITION, revised by the author, and notes and explanations added which materially increase the value of the work. This is a presentation copy from La Roquette, one of the translators, who has autographed an inscription on the half-title of Volume I.
687. NEAL (DANIEL). The History of New England, containing an Impartial Account of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Affairs of the Country . . . An Appendix containing their present Charter, their Ecclesiastical Discipline, and their Municipal Laws. *Large folding map, in colors.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, full sprinkled calf, gilt, slightly rubbed. London, 1720
The work contains many interesting details regarding the Indians, their dress, funerals, marriages, wars, method of caring for the sick, etc.*
688. NEW ENGLAND. Bartlett (W. H.). The Pilgrim Fathers: or, The Founders of New England in the Reign of James the First. *Illustrated.* 8vo, cloth, some pages spotted.* London, 1853
689. NEW ENGLAND. Winthrop (John). The History of New England from 1630 to 1649 . . . with Notes . . . by James Savage. New Edition, with additions and corrections by the former editor. *Portrait.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.* Boston, 1853
690. NEW JERSEY. Ogden (Uzal—Rector of Trinity Church, Newark). Antidote to Deism, The Deist Unmasked, or an ample Refutation of all the Objections of Thomas Paine against the Christian Religion. 2 vols. 12mo, sheep, covers loose. Not returnable.
Newark: Printed by John Woods, 1794
Scarce. It is dedicated to George Washington.*
691. NEW JERSEY. Trenton Falls, Picturesque and Descriptive: Edited by N. Parker Willis: Embracing the Original Essay of John Sherman, the First Proprietor and Resident. *Numerous full-page woodcuts and text illustrations.* Square 12mo, cloth, gilt. New York, 1862
692. NEW YORK CANALS. The Canal Policy of New York, Proceedings of the State Convention of Friends of the Canal System, and other titles of a similar character. 8vo, unbound, pp.112.
New York [Clinton League, etc., 1859, etc.]

693. NEW YORK STATE. *Novi Belgii Novaeque Angliae nec non partis Virginiae tabula . . . par Nicolaum Visscher. Map in colors, containing a view of Nieuw Amsterdam in lower right hand corner.* Folio, mounted on linen. [circa, 1682]
 Millard Fillmore's copy, with title of the map in his autograph on front cover.
694. NEW YORK STATE. Collections of the New York Historical Society. Volume 1, 1809. Volume 2, 1814. Volume 3, 1821. Volume 1, second series, 1841. Volume 2, second series, 1849, and other years, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849. 8 vols. 8vo, half morocco, rubbed. One or two titles missing. Not returnable.
 New York, 1811-1849
 One volume contains "Collection de Memoires et de Relations sur L'Histoire, Ancienne, Du Canada, d'apres des manuscrits recemment obtenus des Archives et Bureaux Publics en France," Quebec, 1840.
695. NEW YORK STATE. Yates (J. V. N.). and Moulton (J. W.). History of the State of New York, including its Aboriginal and Colonial Annals. *Reproduction of the map of New York City in 1673.* Parts I. and II. (all ever issued). 8vo, half roan. New York, 1824-1826
 VERY SCARCE. Much space is devoted to the aborigines of New York, and a thorough examination given the ethnological queries relative to the origin of the American savages, their pre-Columbian history, the discovery of America, &c., to the year 1633.
696. NEW YORK STATE. Macauley (James). The Natural, Statistical and Civil History of the State of New York. 3 vols. 8vo, old sprinkled calf, rubbed. New York, 1829
 ORIGINAL EDITION. Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph signature in each volume. Nearly half the second volume is taken up with historical sketches of the aborigines of New York.
697. NEW YORK STATE. Map of the Country twenty-five miles round the City of New York. In colors. 4to, folded to 32mo, roan covers, New York, 1831; also Hooker's new pocket Plan of the City of New York. In colors, 4to, folded to 32mo, roan covers. New York, 1828. Together, 2 pieces.
698. NEW YORK STATE. Map of the State of New York. By David H. Burr. In colors, 4to, folded to 16mo, roan. 1832
 Contains the profile of the Erie canal.
699. NEW YORK STATE. Watson (John F.). Historic Tales of Olden Time: Concerning the Early Settlement and Advancement of New York City and State. For the Use of Families and Schools. *With full page lithographic plates, including early views of New York, the Erie Canal, Hudson at Sandy Hook, an Indian Council.* &c. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, half morocco, name on title, and a few stains.
 New York, 1832
700. NEW YORK STATE. Dunlap (William). A History of New York for Schools. *Plates and text illustrations.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 16mo, original cloth. New York, 1837

701. NEW YORK STATE. Dunlap (William). History of the New Netherlands, Province of New York, and State of New York, to the Adoption of the Federal Constitution. *Portrait of Stuyvesant, and plans of New York City in 1728 and 1782.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, name on both titles. New York. 1839-1840

Excellent copy. Contains long and interesting accounts of the Indians of New York.

702. NEW YORK STATE. Barber (J. W.) and Howe (Henry). Historical Collections of the State of New York. *Illustrated by 230 engravings.* 8vo, old mottled calf, rubbed and portions of some pages stained.

New York, 1844

703. NEW YORK STATE. Holland Purchase. An appeal to the people of the State of New York: being a report of the executive committee of a convention of delegates from the several counties within the Holland Purchase, held at Buffalo the 19th-20th February, 1834. 8vo, unbound, pp.72, spotted. Buffalo. 1834

Autograph presentation copy from G. P. Barker to O. H. Marshall.

704. NEW YORK STATE. Turner (O.). Pioneer History of the Holland Purchase of Western New York: Embracing some account of the Ancient Remains . . . including Reminiscences of the War of 1812; the origin, progress and completion of the Erie Canal, &c. *Numerous lithograph portraits; views, &c.* 8vo, half morocco, top of back damaged. Buffalo, 1849

The lands in Western New York comprising the Holland Purchase were obtained of Robert Morris for persons in Holland who held them under the title of The Holland Company, and they included the counties of Alleghany, Erie, Chautauqua, &c. Contains a brief history of the Confederated Iroquois, their system of government, &c., notices of the border warfare, and a history of the Pioneer Settlement under the auspices of The Holland Company.

705. NEW YORK STATE. Turner (O.). History of the Pioneer Settlement of Phelps and Gorham's Purchase, and Morris Reserve: embracing the counties of Monroe, Ontario, Livingston, &c. 8vo, original cloth. Rochester. 1851

This Purchase embraced the portion of the Genesee Country bought of the State of Massachusetts and the Seneca Indians and that purchased by Robert Morris.—practically, one-half of Western New York. Includes many personal reminiscences of the early settlers and much hitherto unpublished matter relating to the Indian Tribes. Incorporated in the work is the Supplementary Extension of the Pioneer History, &c.

706. NEW YORK STATE. Squier (E. G.) Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York. Comprising the Results of Original Surveys and Explorations; with an Illustrative Appendix. Accepted for Publication by the Smithsonian Institution, October 20, 1849. (Vol. II. of the Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge). *Portrait of the author, on India paper; and numerous plates and text illustrations.* Royal 4to, half morocco, gilt.

Washington [New York printed], 1850

Author's presentation copy to Mr. Marshall with autograph inscription and signature on title-page.

707. NEW YORK STATE. French (J. H.). Gazetteer of the State of New York; embracing a View of the Geography, Geology, &c., and a complete description of every County, City, Town, Village, and Locality. With Full Tables of Statistics. *Views and State seals*. Royal 8vo, cloth sides and roan back, gilt, lacks map.
[Syracuse, N. Y.]; Sold only by Subscription, 1861
708. NEW YORK STATE. The Centennial Celebrations of the State of New York. Prepared pursuant to a Resolution of the Legislature of 1878. By Allen C. Beach, Secretary of State. *Portraits, views, &c.* Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt. Albany, 1879
Complimentary copy presented by David F. Day, Member of Assembly, 1878. Includes the Celebrations at Kingston, Oriskany, Bemis Heights, Cherry Valley, and others.
709. NEW YORK STATE. Turner (Chipman P.). The Pioneer Period of Western New York. With an Appendix containing Condensed Record of Important Events and Dates. *Full-page plates*. 8vo, cloth, gilt. [Buffalo, N. Y., n.d.]
Largely made up of reminiscences of the struggles to lay a foundation of an empire in the wilderness, by a native resident from "near the beginning." Tells of the burning of Buffalo, surrender of Fort Niagara, and many incidents never before published.
710. NIAGARA FALLS. *Amplissimae Regionis Mississippi, etc. Map in colors*. Folio, backed with linen. 1687
Contains a view "Catarrhaeta ad Niagaram." Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph on front cover.
711. NIAGARA FALLS. A New and Exact Map of the Dominions of the King of Great Britain on ye Continent of North America, containing Newfoundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and Carolina. According to the newest and most exact observations, by Herman Moll, geographer. In colors, with a large view of Niagara Falls. Large folio, backed with linen. 1715
The view of Niagara Falls contains "A view of ye industry of ye beavers of Canada in making dams to stop ye course of a rivulet, in order to form a great lake," etc.
Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph, dated 1856, on front cover.
712. NIAGARA FALLS. A Letter from Mr. Kalm, a Gentleman of Sweden, now on his Travels in America, to his friend in Philadelphia, containing a particular account of the Great Fall of Niagara. [Excerpt from "The Gentleman's Magazine"]. *Fine full-page view of the falls*. 8vo, unbound, pp.5. [London, 1751]
713. NIAGARA FALLS. A Ride to Niagara. [Excerpt from The Port-Folio, 1819]. *Folding map*. 8vo, half roan, and boards, back worn. 1819
714. NIAGARA FALLS. A Summer Month; or, Recollections of a Visit to the Falls of Niagara, and the Lakes. 12mo. half morocco, some edges nneut. Philadelphia, 1823
The anonymous author describes the trip from New York to Albany, up the Hudson, the towns of Schenectady, Auburn, Buffalo, the descent of the St. Lawrence, Thousand Islands, Montreal, Philadelphia, &c.

715. NIAGARA FALLS. Maude (John). Visit to the Falls of Niagara in 1800. *Engraved title and 8 plates.* Square 8vo, half morocco. London, 1826
FIRST EDITION, and one of 50 copies printed on Large Paper with the plates in proof state. Includes the Appendix containing expense accounts, the routes traversed, Index, &c.
716. NIAGARA FALLS. Parsons (Horatio A.). A Guide to Travellers visiting the Falls of Niagara. Second edition, greatly enlarged. *Folding map.* 16mo, roan. Buffalo, 1835
717. NIAGARA FALLS. Wilson (Alexander). The Foresters; a Poem, descriptive of a Pedestrian Journey to the Falls of Niagara. 16mo, sheep, several pages repaired. West Chester, 1838
718. NIAGARA FALLS. De Veaux (S.). The Falls of Niagara. *Illustrated.* 16mo, cloth, frontispiece, probably a map, lacking. Buffalo, 1839
719. NIAGARA FALLS. Steele's Book of Niagara Falls. *Facsimile of the Hennepin view of the falls, and map.* 16mo, cloth. Buffalo, 1847
720. NIAGARA FALLS. Johnson (G. W.). A Map of Niagara River, 4 miles above and 3 miles below the Falls. 23 ins. x 18 ins. folded to 16mo. boards. [Buffalo, 1849]
A SCARCE EARLY MAP showing the Niagara River, with the Falls, Islands, Rapids, &c., with a special view of the cataract taken near the "Ferry House," United States side. Contains descriptions of the Islands, Suspension Bridge, Cave of the Winds, &c. With woodcut of Indian in feathered head-dress, &c., on verso of front cover.
721. NIAGARA FALLS. Report of John A. Roeblin, civil engineer, to the directors of the Niagara Falls International and Suspension Bridge Companies. 8vo, unbound. pp.12. Buffalo, 1852
722. NIAGARA FALLS. Johnson (F. H.). A Guide for every visitor to Niagara Falls. . . . American and Canada side. *Folding map, views on tinted paper, and a folding plate in compartments containing 13 scenes entitled "Niagara and its Wonders."* 16mo, leather back. Rochester, N. Y.: D. M. Dewey, [1852]
Besides presenting many interesting facts regarding the Falls themselves, the author includes descriptions of several routes from thence to Montreal, Boston, Albany, &c., with numerous notes on Rochester, Syracuse, Schenectady, Saratoga Springs, Quebec, and many other places.
723. NIAGARA FALLS. Tunis's Topographical and Pictorial Guide to Niagara. *With maps and views of the Falls, and several towns in its vicinity.* 16mo, cloth, gilt. Niagara Falls: W. E. Tunis, 1855
Scarce First Edition with all the maps and plates. Contains,—Description of the route through Canada, and Niagara Falls to Boston, &c., with accurate tables of distances on all railroads to and from the Falls.
724. NIAGARA FALLS. Canada Seventy Years Ago, or Prince Edward's visit to Niagara. By a Near Resident. 8vo, unbound, pp.13. St. Catharines, 1860

725. NIAGARA FALLS. Holley (George W.). Niagara: its History and Geology, Incidents and Poetry. *Map, and illustrations.* 12mo, cloth, gilt. New York, 1872

FIRST EDITION, and author's presentation copy with autograph inscription on fly-leaf, and additions to the leaf of Errata, also in the author's handwriting.

726. NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y. Holley (George W.). The Falls of Niagara, with Supplementary Chapters on the Other Famous Cataracts of the World. *Map and plates.* Square 8vo, full levant morocco, gilt back and sides, gilt edges. New York, 1883

727. NIAGARA FRONTIER. Marshall (Orsamus H.). The Niagara Frontier: Embracing Sketches of its Early History, and Indian, French and English Local Names. Read before the Buffalo Historical Club, February 21, 1865. 8vo, cloth.

Printed for Private Circulation [1865]

Millard Fillmore's copy, with autograph signature and date of receipt from author, on title-page.

728. NIAGARA FRONTIER. Another copy, similar, but not autographed.

729. NIAGARA RIVER AND FALLS, from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario. A series of one hundred and fifty-three original etchings, etched on copper, by Amos W. Sangster, from his own drawings. Edited by James W. Ward, librarian Grosvenor library. 10 parts, large folio, wrappers, in cloth portfolios. Buffalo, 1886

A BEAUTIFUL WORK. Number 83 of the limited Remarque edition.

730. NIAGARA RIVER TUNNEL. Wallace (William). Circular to the citizens of Buffalo, on the proposed Niagara River Tunnel. *Large folding plate.* 8vo, unbound, pp.14. Buffalo, 1855

731. NIAGARA SHIP CANAL. Stuart (Charles B.) and Serrell (E. W.). Engineers' Report on the Niagara Ship Canal. *Large folding plate.* 8vo, unbound, pp.26. New York, 1854

732. NORTH AMERICA. Charte über die XIII vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America. Entworfen durch F. L. Guffefeld. In colors. Folio, mounted on linen. 1784

Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph on front cover.

733. NORTH AMERICA. Travels in North America, during the years 1825 and 1826. By his highness Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar Eisenach. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half sheep, rubbed. Philadelphia, 1828

734. NORWICH, CONN. The Norwich Jubilee. Report of the Celebration at Norwich, Connecticut, on the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Settlement of the Town, Sept. 7-8, 1859. Compiled, Printed, and Published by John W. Stedman. *Colored map and lithographs, and text illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth. Norwich, 1859

735. NORWICH, CONN. Caulkins (Frances M.). History of Norwich, Connecticut: From its Possession by the Indians, to the year 1866. *Engraved portraits.* FIRST EDITION. Thick 8vo, original cloth. [Hartford]: Published by the Author, 1866

736. NOUGARET (P. J. B.). Beautés de l'Histoire des États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, ou, Précis des Événemens les plus remarquables concernant ces différens États, jusqués et compris les deux dernières guerres, et la paix de 1815. *Engraved portraits and views.* Small 8vo, half morocco. Paris, 1817

FIRST EDITION, and SCARCE. Treats of the English in Virginia, Massachusetts, Connecticut, &c., the manners and customs of the Indians, Quakers, Negroes, and others. Includes scarce portraits of Washington and Franklin.

737. NUTTALL (THOMAS). A Journal of Travels into the Arkansa Territory, during the Year 1819. With occasional observations on the Manners of the Aborigines. *Folding map somewhat torn at folds and 5 plates in aquatint by Kearney.* 8vo, half calf, a few stains. Philadelphia, 1821

FIRST EDITION, and SCARCE. Each chapter is full of the author's personal experience with the Chicksaw, Cherokee, and Osage Indian tribes among whom he travelled.

738. NUYN (P. DE). Lust-hoff der Huwelyken. Behelsende Verscheide seldsame Ceremonien . . . soo in Asia, Europa, Africa als America In gebruyck syn [i. e. zeyn]. *With curious plates.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original vellum. Amsterdam, 1681

RARE. "Pages 231-265 treat of the American tribes, Apalachians, Brazilians, Inhabitants of Guiana, Florida, Ingas, New-Netherland, New-France, Virginia, etc. Two plates relate to America."—Sabin. Contains in addition to above, Vrolyke Unren bestaande uit verscheide soorten van Mengel-Digten, door P. de Neyn. Amsterdam, 1681.

739. O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.). History of New Netherland; or, New York under the Dutch. *Engraved portrait of Stuyvesant, maps, &c.* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1855

Full of details regarding the Indians.

740. OHIO. Harris (Thaddeus Mason). Journal of a Tour into the North-west of the Alleghany Mountains: Made in the Spring of 1803. With a Geographical and Historical Account of the State of Ohio. *With 5 original maps and views.* 8vo, half morocco. Boston, 1805

SCARCE. A section of this work is apportioned to a "Sketch of the Wars and Treaties with the Indians." Although the maps are somewhat stained, as is generally the case, an excellent copy.

741. OHIO. Atwater (Caleb). History of the State of Ohio. Natural and Civil. 8vo, calf, rubbed. Cincinnati, [1838]

Narrates Lord Dunmore's War on the Ohio Indians, Siege of Fort Mifflin, Croghan's Defense of Fort Stephenson, Mississinaway Expedition, &c.

742. OHIO. Transactions of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. part second, volume one. 8vo, old half sheep, broken. Cincinnati, 1839

Contains Letters relating to the early settlement of the North Western Territory, by J. Burney, Discourse on the Aborigines of the valley of the Ohio, by Gen. William H. Harrison, etc.

743. OHIO. Hildreth (S. P.). Pioneer History: Being an Account of the First Examinations of the Ohio Valley, and the Early Settlement of the Northwest Territory. *Maps and plates*. 8vo, half morocco. Cincinnati, 1848
FINE COPY, with the exception of a few stains. Field says of this work,—“The journals and narratives of Indian scouts and rangers, of Indian agents . . . of [Indian] captives . . . are transcribed in this volume in the exact language of the authors.”
744. OHIO. Taylor (James W.). History of the State of Ohio. First Period. 1650-1687. 12mo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1854
ORIGINAL EDITION. Refers to the early Jesuit Missions, the border warfare of nearly twenty-five years between the Scotch-Irish inhabitants of Pennsylvania and the Indians, &c.
745. OHIO. A representation of the Two Stones with the Characters Inscribed upon Them, that were found by D. Wyrick, during the summer of 1860, near Newark, Ohio. *Illustrated*. 8vo, unbound, pp. 12. [Assembly Doc. No. 32.] [Albany, 1865]
746. OJIBWA INDIANS. In Otoshki-kikindiin au Kitogimaminan Gaie Bemajinung Jesus Krist: ima Ojibue Inueuining Gilzhitong. The New Testament translated into the Language of the Objibwa Indians. 12mo, full tree calf, rubbed and joints weak.
New York: American Bible Society, 1844
747. OLD FRENCH WAR. A Complete History of the late War, or Annual Register of its Rise, Progress, and Events in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America . . . a detail of the landing of the forces at Cape Breton, the progress of the fleet in their navigating the river St. Lawrence, and a daily account of the Siege of Quebec, etc. *Fine folding view of the taking of Quebec, portrait of Amherst, etc.* 8vo. old calf, broken, good copy for binding. Dublin, 1774
748. ONEIDA COUNTY, N. Y. Jones (Pomroy). Annals and Recollections of Oneida County. 8vo, original cloth.
Rome, N. Y.: Published by the Author, 1851
749. ONEIDA INDIANS. Hough (Franklin B.). Notices of Peter Penet, and of his Operations among the Oneida Indians. *Map of the Oneida Reservation*. Royal 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut, rubbed.
Lowville, N. Y., 1866
No. 17 of only 50 copies printed.
750. ONEIDA LANGUAGE. Ne Karoron ne Teyerilhwahkwatha igen ne enyontste, &c. A Collection of Hymns in the Oneida Language, for the Use of Native Christians. Translated by Rev. A. W. Sickles. 16mo. old sprinkled calf, considerably shaken. Toronto, 1855
751. ONONDAGA AND OSWEGO. Clark (J. V. H.). Onondaga: or, Reminiscences of Earlier and Later Times; Being a Series of Historical Sketches relative to Onondaga: with Notes on the several towns in the County, and Oswego. *Portraits, and folding map*. 2 vols. sheep, somewhat rubbed and joints weak, several plates spotted.
Syracuse, 1849
Contains much material relating to the Onondaga Indians, and an article on the Erie Canal and James Geddes.

752. ORANGE COUNTY, N. Y. Eager (Samuel W.). An Outline of the History of Orange County, with an Enumeration of the names of its Towns, Rivers, &c. . . . together with Local Traditions and Biographical Sketches of the Early Settlers. 8vo, original cloth, top of back damaged. Newburgh, N. Y., 1846-1847
753. OREGON. Report of Lieut. Neil M. Howison . . . being the result of an examination in the year 1846 of the coast, harbors, rivers, soil, productions, climate and population of the Territory of Oregon. 8vo, unbound. pp.36. [Ho. of Reps. No. 29.] [Washington, 1848]
754. OREGON. Hines (Gustavus). Oregon: its History, Condition, and Prospects . . . with Personal Adventures among the Indians . . . embracing extended notes of a Voyage around the World. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth. Buffalo, 1852
The last few chapters of this work are devoted exclusively to the Geography and History of the Oregon Territory.
755. ORTELIUS (ABRAHAM). Epitome Theatri Orteliani, Praecipuarum Orbis Regionum delineationes, minoribus tabulis expressas, breuioribusque declarationibus illustratas, continens. *Over 100 maps, including The World, America, Spain, Great Britain, &c.* Oblong small 8vo, vellum. Antuerpiae: Christ. Plantinus, 1589
One of the most celebrated geographical works of the fifteenth century, with over one hundred maps. The original edition of the work had but fifty-three maps.
756. OWEN (DAVID HALE). Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and a portion of Nebraska. *With maps and plates (in separate volume).* 2 vols. 4to, full morocco, gilt, gilt edges, slightly rubbed. Philadelphia, 1852
Millard Fillmore's copy with his autograph signature and date-line in both volumes.
757. OWEN (ROBERT DALE—distinguished political writer). A.L.S. 2pp. 12mo, Naples, Jan. 28, 1856. To Millard Fillmore.
"Sir William Temple, the British Minister, gives a ball to-night, the handsomest probably, that will be given here this season," etc.
758. OXFORD, N. Y. The Oxford Academy Jubilee, held at Oxford, Chango County, New York, August, 1854. *Engraved portraits.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt, the name "*Hon. O. H. Marshall*" stamped in gilt on front cover. New York, 1856
Presentation copy from Henry R. Mygatt, with autograph inscription on fly-leaf, and a L.S. by him, 1 p. 12mo, relative to the work, laid in.
759. PALMERSTON (HENRY J. T., Viscount,—Prime Minister, 1844-1865). L.S. 2pp. folio. London, May 18, 1848, to E. Molyneux, written when Minister of Foreign Affairs.
"I have received your despatch marked Private and Confidential of the 29th of March last, stating that you had sent to Trinidad 33 slaves, the remainder of the number bequeathed to you by the late Patrick Gibson, and I have to state to you that I approve of your conduct, and appreciate the humane motives by which you have been actuated in this matter."

760. PAMPHILETS. An Address. By George W. Clinton, July 10, 1856. Albany, 1856. Autograph presentation copy from the author; Address before the New York State Agricultural Society. By Lewis F. Allen. Albany, 1849; The Intermediate State, a Sermon. By Reuben Sherwood. Poughkeepsie, 1838; Mr. Webster's Speeches in Buffalo, Syracuse and Albany, May, 1851. New York [1851]; Personal Memorials of Daniel Webster. Philadelphia, 1851; The True Grandeur of Nations. By Charles Sumner. Philadelphia, 1847, and other pamphlets, all of which are unbound. Together, 54 pieces. Various places, various dates

761. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). L.S. 4pp. small 4to. Boston, May 6, 1849. To O. H. Marshall, Buffalo, New York, with addressed portion of envelope.

"I have the honor to enclose to you a letter of introduction from Mr. E. G. Squier . . . an excellent opportunity of gaining the acquaintance of a gentleman who has engaged so deeply and successfully in studies which for many years have been my favourite pursuits. For some time past, I have entertained the plan of writing at some future period, a general history of the Indians. . . . I have collected a great mass of materials, illustrating the period immediately succeeding the Old French War. . . . My studies have been almost wholly interrupted for more than two years by the state of my health," etc.

762. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies after the Conquest of Canada. *Maps*. FIRST EDITION. Svo, original cloth. Boston, 1851

Autograph presentation copy from Parkman with inscription: "O. H. Marshall, Esq., with the respects of the Author."

763. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). L.S. 3pp. small 4to, Boston, March 17, 1851. [To O. H. Marshall, Buffalo, New York.]

". . . I have a book in the printer's hands. . . . It relates to the period of the Conquest of Canada . . . the manuscript materials employed in it amount to between four and five thousand pages. . . . I have commenced the preparation of a series of essays on the early Roman Catholic missions among the Indians, their character, the causes of their failure," etc., etc.

764. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). L.S. 2pp. 4to, Boston, June 14, 1851. [To O. H. Marshall.]

". . . I received your kind letter touching the Jesuits a month or two since," etc.

765. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to, with "P.S." also in his autograph, and with initials, Boston, September 12, 1851. To O. H. Marshall.

"I have just sent you the copy of the 'Conspiracy of Pontiac,' which I hope will reach you safely. With regard to the matter of La Salle's vessels, though I feel the force of the observations in your article on the subject, it seems to me that on the whole the balance of evidence inclines to the western side. . . . I mean to continue my researches into the early French history, and shall be greatly obliged by any suggestions upon the subject," etc., with mention of an invitation to attend the council of the Six Nations.

766. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, October 26, 1851.

"I beg to thank you for the very kind notice of 'Pontiac' from your pen, which reached me a few days ago. The book has been quite well received by the press, but a notice like yours from a person who understands the subject is ten times more acceptable than the most flowery eulogies from the ordinary newspaper critics."

767. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). *Pioneers of France in the New World. Map and portrait.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth. Boston, 1865.

Presentation copy from the author with inscription (not in his autograph), "O. H. Marshall, Esq. From the Author."

768. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). *The Book of Roses. Engraved title, and pretty vignettes.* FIRST EDITION. 12mo, original cloth.* Boston, 1866

769. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). *The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth Century.* FIRST EDITION. Map. 8vo, original cloth. Boston, 1867

Autograph presentation copy from the author, probably to Mr. O. H. Marshall.

770. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). *The Discovery of the Great West.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth. Boston, 1869

Autograph presentation copy from the author, with inscription: "O. H. Marshall, cordial regards of F. Parkman, 22 Oct., 1867."

771. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). Par L'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. [Biographical Sketch of Parkman.] *Portrait.* 16mo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. Quebec, 1872

SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION.

772. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). *The Old Régime in Canada.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth. Embossed stamp "With the publisher's compliments" on half title. Boston, 1874

773. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). *Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV.* Map. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth. Boston, 1877

With addressed portion of outside wrapper in autograph of Francis Parkman to O. H. Marshall and with Mr. Parkman's initials.

774. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo. Boston, March 21, 1882. To O. H. Marshall.

"Mr. Ed. G. Mason of Chicago sent me Shea's foolish judgment on La Salle. It is mere prejudice, groundless and unworthy. La Salle's life and letters, tell their own story in a language unmistakable. . . . Spofford's delays are unpardonable. Henry Stevens said to me last summer, 'They say I am the worst correspondent in the world, but they lie.' Spofford beats me all hollow. . . . Montcalm gets on. . . . finding needles in a haystack needs time and patience," etc.

775. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). *Montcalm and Wolfe. Maps and illustrations.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, original cloth. Boston, 1884

776. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). The Champlain Edition of the Works of Francis Parkman. *Portraits and illustrations on Indian paper*. 20 vols. 8vo, original cloth, paper labels, gilt tops, uncut.
Boston, 1897-1898

FINE CLEAN SET, WITH PROTECTING PRINTED COVERS TO EACH. Includes: Pioneers of France in the New World, The Jesuits in North America, La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, The Old Régime in Canada. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV., A Half-Century of Conflict, Montcalm and Wolfe, The Conspiracy of Pontiac, The Oregon Trail.*

777. PARRY (WILLIAM EDWARD). Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. *Illustrated with numerous plates*. London, 1824: Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. *Illustrated with numerous plates*. London, 1821. 2 vols. 4to, calf, broken, not returnable. London, 1821-1824

The second voyage was through Hudson's Straits to the shores of Hudson's Bay, and thence to the North of Wager River, etc. Contains a long account of the Esquimaux, with a vocabulary of their language. The first voyage contains "The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle," London, 1821.

778. PARSONS (SAMUEL H.—American general, obtained from Benedict Arnold an account of the condition of Ticonderoga, and the number of its cannon, one of the board that tried Major André, succeeded Israel Putnam in command of the Connecticut line). A.L.S. 8 pages 4to. Roxbury, July 5, 1775. To Col. [later Major-General] James Wadsworth, with outside sheet, bearing name and address of recipient in autograph of writer, this however is much worn.

AN IMPORTANT REVOLUTIONARY DOCUMENT, WRITTEN SOME WEEKS AFTER THE WRITER'S PROJECTED PLAN TO CAPTURE FORT TICONDEROGA, ON INFORMATION GLEANED FROM BENEDICT ARNOLD WHILE ON A JOURNEY TO HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT, AND WITH MENTION OF GENERALS WASHINGTON, PUTNAM, and others.

"The order lately given by the Gov. and Committee Subjecting the Connecticut Forces to the Command of the Massachusetts Commander in Chief has given great uneasiness . . . In the next place 'tis said here that General Ward is under the absolute Dominions of General Putnam and this order eventually subjects us to the Control of him and thereby virtually subordinates General Spencer to his inferior in Command: Tho' we all acknowledge Putnam's merit yet none of us can prefer him to Genl. Spencer as a Commander . . . It may at first be tho't the appointment of Genl. Washington will remove the Difficulty but perhaps it will be tho't not best to Subordinate our troops to him until he is appointed by our Assembly and Commission . . . If Genl. Washington whose character is very good, should be appointed Generalissimo of our troops Genl. Spencer must be appointed a Major General or he will necessarily be subordinated to all the Genls. and Brigadiers in this Station . . . I have wrote this in Confidence that you will not let it be seen or known to any Person but my Friends who will make no other use of it than to get the knowledge of the Facts" . . . The Acct. of the Battle at Charlestown is now become an old Story. A Cannonade was kept up from about 4 o'clock till 10 o'clock last Sunday on Roxbury they burned one house and barn but did no other damage. The Interposition of Heaven is most evident in the Charlestown battle in preserving our Troops and destroying the Enemy, etc."*

779. PARTON (JAMES). Life of Andrew Jackson. *Portraits*. 3 vols. 12mo, cloth, a few stains. New York, 1861
With the Masonic bookplate of Everard Palmer, Buffalo, N. Y.
780. PATENT OFFICE. A popular catalogue of the Extraordinary Curiosities in the National Institute, arranged in the building belonging to the Patent Office. 8vo, unbound, pp.71. Washington, 1857
781. [PAUW (CORNEILLE DE).] Recherches Philosophiques sur les Américains, ou Mémoires intéressants pour servir à l'Histoire de l'Espece Humaine. Avec une Dissertation sur l'Amérique & les Américains, par Don Pernety. [Et] Défense des Recherches Philosophiques sur les Américains. 3 vols. small 8vo, full calf, gilt backs, portions of joints weak.
(Vol. I) Londres, 1770; (Vols. II and III) Berlin, 1770
CURIOUS AND SCARCE WORK. Contains an unusual account of the "Hermaphrodites de la Floride" and of the customs of "Circumcision" and "Infibulation." De Pauw is most severe on America and things American.
782. PAWNEE INDIANS. Murray (Charles A.). Travels in North America, including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe of Indians. 2 vols. in 1, thick 12mo. cloth. London, 1854
Contains an account of the Pawnees before their contact with the whites. Also, includes a "Visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands."
783. PEABODY (GEORGE—American philanthropist). A.L.S. 2pp. 12mo. London, May 24, 1856. To Millard Fillmore. An invitation to dinner upon his arrival from Paris.
784. PENNSYLVANIA. Day (Sherman). Historical Collections of the State of Pennsylvania. Numerous illustrations. 8vo, sheep, broken. Philadelphia, [1843]
785. PENNSYLVANIA HOSPITAL. Wood (George B.). An Address on the Occasion of the Centennial Celebration of the Founding of the Pennsylvania Hospital, Delivered June 10, 1851. Plates. 8vo, cloth, gilt. Philadelphia, 1851
Presentation copy to President Fillmore, with long autograph inscription on fly-leaf.
786. PENNSYLVANIA MAGAZINE (THE) of History and Biography. *Portraits*. Vols. 1-9. 9 vols. 8vo, original half cloth and boards, gilt tops, uncut. Philadelphia, 1877-1885
Fine Set. Contains a mass of valuable historical information, written by historians of note, including: Sir John St. Clair, 1755-1767, by Charles R. Hulderburn; American Languages, and why we should study them, by D. G. Brinton; Samuel Humphreys, chief Naval Constructor of the United States, by Hampton L. Carson, and many others.*
787. PERROT (NICOLAS). Memoire sur les Moeurs, Coustoms et Relligion des Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Publié pour la Première Fois par le R. P. J. Tailhan. 8vo, cloth, gilt. Leipzig & Paris, 1864
Of the author, whose manuscript is here published for the first time, it is known that he was a simple fur trader among the savages for twenty years; and afterwards, for another twenty years, he was the govern-

ment's official interpreter. While his work remained in manuscript for over 150 years, it was known to Charlevoix, who used it in the preparation of his History of New France, and also known to governors La Barre, Demonville and Frontenac, each of whom was influenced by it in shaping his policy towards the various Indian tribes.

188. PHELPS AND GORHAM PURCHASE. Turner (O.). History of the Pioneer Settlement of Phelps and Gorham Purchase, and Morris Reserve. To which is added a continuation of the History of Ontario, Wayne, Livingston, Yates and Alleghany. Svo, cloth. Rochester 1852

SCARCE, particularly with the Supplement here included, which was published a year after the regular edition.

189. PIKE (ZEBULON MONTGOMERY). An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte and Pierre laun rivers. *Portrait and folding tables, no maps.* Svo, original sheep, joints weak.* Philadelphia, 1810

190. PIKE (ZEBULON MONTGOMERY). Exploratory Travels through Western Territories of North America; comprising a Voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi, to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana, and the North-Eastern provinces of New Spain. *Maps.* 4to, half calf, rubbed, some pages spotted.

London, 1811

FIRST EDITION. Scarce.

191. PITKIN (TIMOTHY). A Political and Civil History of the United States of America, from the year 1763 to 1797, including a view of the Political and Civil State of the Colonies, prior to that Period. *Engraved portrait of Washington after Nesmith.* 2 vols. Svo, full sprinkled calf, a few stains. New Haven, 1828

SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph signature in both volumes.

192. POETICAL REGISTER (THE), and Repository of Fugitive Poetry, for 1801-1811. 8 vols. 12mo, full calf, joints cracking, gilt backs and sides. London, 1815-1814

A complete set of this collection, which includes specimens by Miss Seward, Miss Mitford, and many others.*

193. POLARIS EXPEDITION. Davis (C. H.—Editor). Narrative of the North Polar Expedition, U. S. Ship *Polaris*. *Profusely illustrated.* Thick royal Svo, cloth, gilt. Washington, 1876

194. POMPEY [N. Y.]. Re-Union of the Sons and Daughters of the old Town of Pompey, held at Pompey Hill, June 29, 1811, with History of the Town, Biographical Sketches of its Early Inhabitants, &c. *Numerous portraits.* Svo, cloth, gilt.

Pompey [Syracuse], 1815

Complimentary copy.

195. PORTER (DAVID). Journal of a Cruise made to the Pacific Ocean, in the United States Frigate *Essex* in the years 1812-1814, containing descriptions of the Cape de Verd Islands, Coasts of Brazil, &c. *Map and plates.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. in 1, Svo, half morocco, some of the plates and leaves stained, name on title. Philadelphia, 1815

196. PORTER (PETER B.—American general, one of the commissioners who explored a route for the Erie canal). A.L.S. 1p. folio. Black Rock, April 26, 1811. To Jaspar Parrish. Canandaigua.

"I have conversed with my brother on the subject of surveying Ground Island," etc.

197. POUCHOT (M.). Mémoires sur la Dernière Guerre de l'Amérique Septentrionale, entre la France et l'Angleterre. Suivis d'Observations, dont plusieurs sont relatives au théâtre actuel de la guerre, & de nouveaux détails sur les mœurs & les usages des Sauvages, avec des cartes topographiques. *Map of the Canadian frontier and plans of Forts Lewis and Niagara, the first-named somewhat spotted, with one slight mend, and a few markings in red ink.* 3 vols. 12mo. half morocco, slightly rubbed and some leaves damp-stained.

Yverdon. 1781

EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE. Apart from the few exceptions noted, A FINE COPY.

Relates the operations of the French in Canada from 1754 to 1760. The author commanded the French forts at Niagara and other places in Canada during the period noted and he presents much valuable data relative to the French War, and the manners and customs of the Indians, &c. Included in Vol. III. is a topographical account of the country.

In a note appended to description of the Munsell reprint of this rare work in the Menzies Catalogue in 1875, Mr. Sabin states that this original edition of Pouchot's "Mémoires" is,—"scarcely known in our public libraries, &c., although a valuable statement of the events of the period from a French point of view nowhere else given."

THERE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN NO SALE BY PUBLIC AUCTION OF THIS WORK SINCE THAT OF THE MURPHY COLLECTION IN 1884.

198. POUCHOT (M.). Memoir upon the Late War in North America between the French and English, 1755-1760. Translated and Edited by Franklin B. Hough. *Portraits, maps, and illustrations.* 2 vols. in 1, thick royal 8vo. half brown morocco. gilt, slightly rubbed.

Roxbury, Mass.: W. Elliot Woodward, 1866

One of 200 copies printed.

199. [POULLIN DE LUMINA.] Histoire de la Guerre contre les Anglois. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, mottled calf, joints weak. A Geneve, 1759-1760

SCARCE. Contains a description of Canada, an account of the evacuation of the Ohio territory by "Washington," and a history of the French War in America. Besides the private library bookplate of Mr. O. H. Marshall there is the following.—"Ex Bibliotheca Joannis-Baptistae Le Noir-De-Laroche, in supremo Delphinatus Senatu, Causidici."

200. POWERS GENEALOGY. Powers (Amos H.). The Powers Family: A Genealogical and Historical Record of Walter Powers and Some of his Descendants to the Ninth Generation. *Portraits of Hiram Powers, and others.* 8vo. cloth, slightly shaken. Chicago, 1884

201. PRATT (SAMUEL F.). Letchworth (William P.). Sketch of the Life of S. F. Pratt, with some account of the early history of the Pratt Family. A paper read before the Buffalo Historical Society, March 10, 1873. *Portrait.* 12mo, cloth, gilt, gilt edges. Buffalo, 1874

Author's presentation copy, with printed inscription on label pasted on fly-leaf.

802. PRESCOTT (WILLIAM H.). The Works of Prescott:—Conquest of Mexico, 3 vols., 1868; Charles the Fifth, 3 vols., 1867; Ferdinand and Isabella, 3 vols., 1868; Philip the Second, 3 vols., 1868; Conquest of Peru, 2 vols., 1868; Biographical and Critical Miscellanies, 1868. *Portraits*. Together, 15 vols. 8vo, half calf.

Philadelphia, 1867-1868

Large Type edition with text in fine state.

803. PRIEST (JOSIAH). American Antiquities and Discoveries in the West; Being an Exhibition of the Evidence that a Population of Partially Civilized Nations peopled America many centuries before its Discovery by Columbus. *Folding maps*. 8vo, full tree calf, rubbed.

Albany, 1834

Presents a sketch of the origin of Fire Worship and of the Aztec Indians. Although 22,000 copies of this work were issued in less than three years it is now SCARCE.

804. PRINCE (THOMAS). A Chronological History of New England, in the form of Annals. Volume I., 12mo, half sheep. Lacks title, and several pages somewhat stained. Not returnable.*

Boston: N. E. Printed by Kneeland & Green, 1736

805. [PUTNAM (ISRAEL)—eminent American general.] God, the pious Soldier's Strength & Instructor: A Sermon, deliver'd at Brooklyn in Pomfret, to the Military Company, under the Command of Capt. Israel Putnam, on the Thirteenth Day of April, 1757. By James Cogswell, A. M., Pastor of the Church in Canterbury. 8vo, half calf, gilt top, UNCUT, some margins repaired.

Boston: New England, Printed by John Draper, 1757

EXCEEDINGLY RARE, ESPECIALLY IN THIS UNCUT STATE.*

806. PUTNAM (ISRAEL). L.S. 3pp. 4to. Head Quarters, Redding, January 29, 1779. To General James Wadsworth. With seal, very slightly imperfect.

FINE SPECIMEN. "As I suppose Gen. E. S. Silliman has informed you of the probability that the enemy will soon make an excursion into the Country by the way of Kingsbridge for the purpose of procuring cattle and other provisions—I have only to add my desire that you will be pleased to give such orders to the Militia under your Command, that I may receive the most timely and effectual assistance from them, by their co-operating with my Troops against the Enemy, in case they should make the attempt . . . If they should, they will undoubtedly come in force, and our only probability of success must depend upon the Country's being instantly in motion to reinforce us, and repulse them. etc."*

807. PUTNAM COUNTY, N. Y. Blake (William J.). The History of Putnam County; with an Enumeration of its Towns, Villages, Rivers, &c. Local Traditions, and Biographical Sketches of its Early Settlers. ORIGINAL EDITION. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1849

808. READ (JOHN MEREDITH, JR.). Historical Inquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his connection with the Muscovy Company and Discovery of Delaware Bay. *Plate of Hudson's coat-of-arms, in colors*. 8vo, green cloth, gilt top. Albany, 1866

SCARCE. Contains the Appendix and Index.

809. RED JACKET. D.S. "Red Jacket, his Mark X." 1p. 4to, Buffalo, May 20th, 1813. A receipt for payment of one hundred dollars, for "my annuity for the year 1812, due me by an agreement entered into with Robert Morris at Big Tree in September, 1797," etc.
810. RED JACKET, or Sagajewatha ("Keeper Awake")—celebrated Indian chief of the Senecas. D.S. 1p. 4to, June, 1812; signed "Red Jacket, his X mark." Receipt for \$100, "being in full for my annuity for the year 1811 due me by an agreement entered into by Robert Morris at Big Tree in September, 1797," etc.
811. RED JACKET. D.S. "Red Jacket, his X mark." 1p. 4to, Buffalo, September 28, 1816. Signed also by Jaspar Parrish, and another. "Received . . . one hundred dollars as an Annuity for the year 1816, due me by an agreement entered into with Robert Morris at Big tree in September 1797 and have signed duplicate receipts."
812. RED RIVER COLONY. West (John). The Substance of a Journal during a Residence at the Red River Colony; and Excursions among the North West American Indians in 1820-1823, &c. *Map and plates.* 8vo, half morocco, one side loose. London, 1827
Author's presentation copy with autograph inscription on fly-leaf. Includes accounts of the Red River Colony, Lake Winnipeg, Character and Customs of the Stone Indians, York Factory, &c.
813. RED RIVER COLONY. Simpson (Thomas). Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America, effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-1839. 8vo, cloth, lacks maps. London, 1843
Relates to the Red River Colony,—including winter journey from that point to Athabasca, voyage from Mackenzie River, copper mines, &c.
814. RED RIVER EXPEDITION. Hind (Henry Youle). Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. *Maps, colored plates, and text illustrations.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, 1 map slightly mended at folds. London, 1860
FINE COPY. The purpose of this expedition was to ascertain the practicability of establishing an emigrant route between Lake Superior and Selkirk Settlement, and to acquire a knowledge of the capabilities and resources of the valleys of the Red River and Saskatchewan, the establishment of a new colony at Lake Winnipeg, &c. Much information is presented relative to the Old North-West Co., Rainy River, Winnipeg, the Hudson's Bay Co. of Montreal, &c.
815. RHODE ISLAND. The Confession, etc., of Thomas Mount, who was executed at Little Rock, in the State of Rhode Island, on Friday, the 27th of May, 1791, for burglary. *Woodcut on title of Mount hanging to the gibbet.* 8vo, unbound, tear of about one inch on each page, and frayed. Not returnable. Middletown [ca., 1791]
Curious and very scarce. Autograph of Elisha Wolcott on title, and first page. ". . . At Valley Forge I deserted the American, and went over to the British army . . . then committed to Newport gaol, and tried for breaking Potter's shop, found guilty, and received the sentence of death—and the Lord have mercy on me." Contains also a vocabulary of "The Flash Language" and "Flash Songs," the first commencing, "Come all ye roving scamping blades."

816. ROBIN (L'ABBÉ). Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale en l'année 1781; et Campagne de M. le Comte de Rochambeau. 8vo, half morocco, gilt, uncut, part of margin of half-title torn, several leaves cut in centre, pp.91-98 badly torn and mended.

Philadelphia [Paris], 1782

SCARCE. Contains descriptions of Boston, Providence, the States of Connecticut and New Jersey, meeting of the French Army and Washington, &c.

817. ROBINSON (CONWAY). An Account of Discoveries in the West until 1519, and of Voyages to and along the Atlantic Coast of North America, from 1520 to 1573. 8vo, half morocco.

Richmond [Va.], 1848

This Account was prepared for "The Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society," and contains much matter not found in the general run of histories, including,—narrative of Cartier's voyage to Canada, De Soto's march through Florida, Laudonniere's Florida, &c.

818. ROCHEFOUCAULD-LIANCOURT (DUC DE LA). Voyages dans les États-Unis d'Amérique fait en 1795, 1796 et 1797. *Maps*. 8 vols. 8vo, dark-blue boards, cloth backs, uncut, binding considerably damaged.

Paris: L'An VII de la République [1798-1799]

SCARCE. Contains the narrative of Johnson's captivity among the Indians taken, practically, from his own dictation; a description of a visit to Jefferson at Monticello; sketches of New York, with notices of Hamilton, Burr, and others; and the author's travels through Canada, including his observations on the political constitution of the country, manners of its inhabitants, &c.

819. ROCHEFORT (CHARLES DE).] Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Isles Antilles de l'Amérique, Dernière Édition, revue et augmentée par l'Auteur d'un Récit de l'Estat présent des célèbres Colonies de la Virginie, de Marie-Land, de la Caroline, du Nouveau Duché d'York, de Penn-Sylvania et de la Nouvelle Angleterre, &c. *Engraved title, 3 folding plates, and numerous copperplates in the text*. Small 4to, old half calf, leather labels, portion of a blue paper label and name on title, the folding plates and several others in text, while FINE IMPRESSIONS, are torn in places and crudely mended.

Rotterdam: Reinier Leers, 1681

Several authors, apparently, were connected with this work, the chief credit, however, being given to Charles De Rochefort, pastor of the French Protestant Church at Rotterdam, who had resided several years in the West Indies.

It is an EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE history and very valuable for its descriptions of the Antilles, their inhabitants, fauna, &c., together with the information furnished relative to the manners and customs of the Caribs, a vocabulary of whose language has been made by Father Raymond Breton and incorporated in the work.

Includes, also, an UNUSUALLY EARLY DESCRIPTION OF PENNSYLVANIA, as it bears date of its founding by the illustrious Quaker. Among other matters, mention is made of Harvard College, of the translation of the Bible into the Indian tongue, &c.

This edition contains for the FIRST TIME the "Recit de l'Estat, &c." with its separate title-page and pagination.

820. ROCHESTER, N. Y. O'Reilly (Henry). Sketches of Rochester; with Incidental Notices of Western New York. *Portrait of Nathaniel Rochester, and numerous views.* 12mo, original cloth, joints weak.
Rochester, 1838

SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Shows the progress of Rochester during the first twenty-five years of its existence.

821. ROCKY MOUNTAINS. Report from the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a copy of Lieut. Fremont's report of his Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains. *Large folding map and illustrations.* 8vo, unbound, pp.207.
[Senate Doc. 243.] [Washington, 1843]

822. ROCKY MOUNTAINS. Picturesque California. The Rocky Mountains and the Pacific Slope; California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Alaska, Montana, Idaho, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, etc. *Illustrated with etchings, photogravures, wood engravings, etc., by eminent American artists.* 10 vols. folio, white cloth, gilt.
New York [1888]

823. ROGERS (CAPTAIN WOODES). A Cruising Voyage Round the World. First to the South Sea, thence to the East Indies and Homewards by the Cape of Good Hope, begun in 1708, finish'd in 1711. A Journal of all the Remarkable Transactions, particularly of the Taking of Puna and Guiaquil, of the Acapulca Ship and other Prizes, an Account of Alexander Selkirk's Living alone Four Years and Four Months on an Island, &c. *5 folding maps.* 8vo, half morocco.
London, 1712

THE SCARCE WORK ON WHICH DEFOE FOUNDED HIS "ROBINSON CRUSOE," and one of the earliest accounts in English of California and the Indians there. The celebrated Captain William Dampier acted as pilot on this voyage, and with Rogers and his crew of adventurers, captured Puna and Guayaquil, acquiring much booty thereby, and several ships, one off the coast of California, by which they increased their supply of riches still further. The famous Selkirk was rescued by Rogers from his island home and made mate of the ship.

824. ROGERS (MAJOR ROBERT). A Concise Account of North America: Containing a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. . . . also of the Westerly Parts of the Country, upon the Rivers St. Lawrence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the Great Lakes, to which is subjoined an Account of the several Nations and Tribes of Indians residing in those Parts, &c. 8vo, half morocco, N. Y. S. Library duplicate, with stamp on verso of title.

London: Printed for the Author, 1765

RARE FIRST EDITION. This account of the well-known French and Indian War fighter, takes up considerable space in the presentation of numerous details concerning the various Indian tribes, including the White Indians along the shores of the "Father of Waters," who are "much the fairest Indians on the continent [with] Indian eyes . . . use no weapons but bows and arrows . . . live in large towns, &c." This narrative is the result of Rogers' personal observations entirely.

825. ROGERS (MAJOR ROBERT). Journals of Major Rogers: containing an Account of the several Excursions he made under the Generals who commanded upon the Continent of North America, during the Late War. From which may by (*sic*) collected the most material Circumstances of every Campaign upon that Continent, from the Commencement to the Conclusion of the War. 8vo, half morocco.

London: Printed for the Author, 1765

FINE COPY OF THIS SCARCE WORK. Contains accounts of the border skirmishes during the French and Indian War, and particularly of those which occurred in the centre of action,—the debatable ground between Forts Ticonderoga and Crown Point. It may be noted that Rogers took a prominent part in the settlement of this War, being assigned the dangerous task of taking possession of the Western Outposts after the terms of surrender.

826. ROME. Rossini (Luigi). Works on Ancient Rome, as follows:

Le Antichità Romane ossia raccolta delle più interessanti vedute di Roma antica. Roma, 1829

Scenografia degl'interni delle più belle Chiese e Basiliche, antiche di Roma. Roma, 1843

Le Antichità dei Contorni di Roma, etc. Roma, [1826]

I Sette Colli di Roma, antica e moderna. Roma, 1829

Le Antichità di Pompei. Roma, 1826

Gli Archi Trionfali onorarii e Funebri degli antichi Romani, etc. Roma, [1836]

Le Porte Antiche e Moderne del recinto di Roma, etc. Roma, 1829

Viaggio Pittoresco da Roma a Napoli. [Roma, 1839]

I Monumenti più interessanti di Roma, etc. Roma, undated.

With hundreds of fine plates. 9 vols, atlas folio, half vellum, slightly rubbed. Lenox Library duplicate, with light rubbed stamp on reverse of each title.

With brilliant impressions of the plates. Assumed to be perfect, with all the plates, but sold not returnable.

827. ROOSEVELT (THEODORE). Big Game Hunting on the Rockies and on the Great Plains, comprising "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman," and "The Wilderness Hunter." *With fifty-five illustrations by Remington, Frost, Beard, Gifford, Sanford and other well-known artists.* Thick 4to, half morocco, rubbed and joint weak, gilt top, uncut.

New York, 1899

Autograph Edition. Limited and numbered issue.*

828. ROUSSEAU (JEAN JACQUES). The Confessions of Rousseau. Now first completely translated into English. *Illustrations on Japanese vellum.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, gilt backs, gilt tops, uncut.*

London: Privately printed for Members of the Aldus Society, 1903

829. ROWLANDSON COLORED PLATES. [Combe (William).] The English Dance of Death, with metrical illustrations by the author of "Doctor Syntax." *With numerous illustrations in color by Thomas Rowlandson.* 2 vols. 8vo, old calf, broken, some margins frayed and pages cut close. Not returnable. London, 1815-1816

830. SAGARD-THÉODAT (GABRIEL). Le Grand Voyage/du Pays des Hurons,/situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer/douce, és derniers confins/de la nouvelle France,/dite Canada./Ou il est amplement traité de tout ce qui est du pays, des/moeurs & du naturel des Sauvages, de leur gouvernement/& façons de faire, tant dedans leurs pays, qu'allans en voya-/ges; &c. . . . Avec un Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, pour la commodi-/te de ceux qui ont à voyager dans le pays, & n'ont/l'intelligence d'icelle langue./*Engraved title in compartments, by Jaspar Isac.* Small 8vo, crimson levant morocco, gilt back and inside gilt borders, gilt over rough edges, by F. Bedford.

A Paris: Chez Denys Moreau, 1632

BEAUTIFUL COPY OF THIS RARE AND IMPORTANT WORK, which Sabin states is,—“rarely found in good condition and perfect in every respect.” This copy is in more than “good condition,”—it is in EXCEPTIONALLY FINE CONDITION. Collates with Sabin.

A volume of great interest and significance written by a Franciscan Father who was sent out from Old France to the Indians of New France, in 1623-4, being stationed about 150 leagues from Quebec. His privations and sufferings, however, were too heavy for him to bear and he was ordered back to his convent in Paris about a year after his arrival in Canada, and soon afterwards commenced the work above catalogued (1632) and another,—“Histoire du Canada,” which was issued in 1636.

Sagard was the annalist of the earlier Canada missions of that branch of the Franciscan Order known as Recollects (among whom was Father Chrétien Le Clercq), who were the first clergy of the colony founded by Champlain, who visited what is now Ontario, and New York, and later were generally chaplains at the French forts throughout the country.

[See Frontispiece.]

831. SAGARD-THÉODAT (GABRIEL). Le Grand Voyage du Pays des Hurons, situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer douce, és derniers confins de la Nouvelle France, dite Canada. Avec un Dictionnaire de la Langue Huronne. Nouvelle Edition. *Plate.* 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half morocco. Paris: Librairie Tross, 1866

Scarce reprint of the original edition of 1632, with the Huron Dictionary.

832. SAGARD-THÉODAT (GABRIEL). Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères Mineurs recollects y ont faits pour la Conversion des Infidèles depuis l'An 1615. Nouvelle Edition. 4 vols. in 2, 12mo, half morocco, end-paper of 1 vol. loose.

Paris: Librairie Tross, 1866

Reprint of the Original Edition of 1652, with notice of the author and his work by H. Emile Chevalier, and the Dictionary of the Huron Language. Includes, also, the music of an Indian hymn to the Devil.

833. SALON. 1885-1896. *With thousands of illustrations, in various colors, full-page and in the text.* Together, 12 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth, with the exception of 1886, which is in wrappers in cloth covers to match balance. Paris, 1885-1896

All French text with the exception of the volume for 1892, which is English.

834. SANSON D'ABBEVILLE (NICOLAS). *L'Afrique-L'Asie-L'Amérique-en Plusieurs Cartes Nouvelles, et Exactes, &c. en Divers Traictes de Geographie, et d'Histoire.* 3 vols. in 1, square 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt, some marginal notations in ink.

Paris: Chez l'Auteur, 1656-1652-1657

Contains 50 maps, in colors, all in Fine Condition, apportioned as follows: 18, Africa; 17, Asia; 15, America, all unusually complete for such early cosmography. The maps of America include,—North and Central America, Canada and New France, Florida, the Bermudas, New Mexico, &c.

835. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. IMPRINT. Ellis (Rev. Joseph H.). *National Mercies Considered: A Sermon on American Emancipation*, preached on the 4th Day of July, 1812, before the Inhabitants of Duaneburgh. 16pp. 12mo, unbound, old writing on 1 page, portions of a few words lacking.

Schenectady, N. Y.: I. Riggs, 1812

SCARCE. A stirring discourse delivered in the above-named city about a month after the United States had declared war against England. Much is made of Washington who is compared to Moses in leadership,—the policy of John Adams is described as "wayward," &c.

836. SCHOHARIE COUNTY, N. Y. Simms (Jephtha R.). *History of Schoharie County, and Border Wars of New York; containing also a Sketch of the Causes which led to the American Revolution; and Interesting Memoranda of the Mohawk Valley. Over 30 illustrations, including a number of full-paged engraved plates.* 8vo, old sheep, back damaged.

Albany, 1845

One of the Rarest of New York County-histories. Presentation copy to Mr. Marshall from L. L. Doty, founder of the State Military Bureau at Albany, N. Y., with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.

837. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). *A View of the Lead Mines of Missouri; including Some Observations on the Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, &c., of Missouri and Arkansas. View of Potosi; and 2 plates.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, half morocco, portion of back damaged, and some leaves spotted.

New York. 1819

838. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). *Narrative Journal of Travels through the Northwestern Region of the United States from Detroit through the Chain of American Lakes to the Sources of the Mississippi River. Folding map, engraved title, and plates.* 8vo, half morocco, portions of joints weak, slight repairs to folds of map, some leaves spotted.

Albany: E. & E. Hosford. 1821

839. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). *Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley: Containing Observations on its Mineral Geography, Internal Resources, and Aboriginal Population. With 2 maps and 3 plates.* 8vo, half morocco, 1 side and back loose, and spotted as usual.

New York. 1825

FIRST EDITION. Among the most interesting and valuable chapters of the work are the last four which contain descriptions of ceremonies and incidents the author witnessed while attending the treaty with the Ottawas, Pottawatomies, and Chippewas, with an analysis of the languages of the tribes present at treaty. &c.

840. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake . . . through the St. Croix and Burntwood Rivers, in 1832. *With 2 folding maps, 1 slightly torn.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth, name cut from title, name written at top of first page of Narrative. New York, 1834
841. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.), Notes on the Iroquois: or, Contributions to the Statistics, Aboriginal History, Antiquities and General Ethnology of Western New York. *Illustrations.* 8vo, half calf, joints weak. New York, 1846
Contains,—Relics of Aboriginal Art in Western New York, Oral Traditions of the Iroquois, vocabularies of the Mohawks and Oneidas, &c., Senate Document, No. 24.
842. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). An address delivered before the Wah-Ah Ho-De-No-Son-Ne or, New Confederacy of the Iroquois. 8vo, unbound, pp. 48. Rochester, 1846
843. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Notes on the Iroquois; or Contributions to American History, Antiquities, and General Ethnology. *Colored portraits of King Hendrick and Pocahontas.* 8vo, original cloth. Albany, 1847
SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION. The early wars and political relations of the Iroquois are fully described on pp. 147-168.
844. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to. Washington, October 21st, 1847. To O. H. Marshall.
“ . . . I should be pleased if you would draw up a sketch of the History of the Senecas, giving due attention to and of the principal points, about which we are most in the dark, namely, their feud with the Wyandots. They were the people to whom Red Jacket said, at Brownstown in 1811, that they had ‘held on by the bushes,’ when they were driven out,” etc.
845. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). The American Indians, their History, Condition and Prospects, from Original Notes and Manuscripts. With Appendix containing Thrilling Narratives, Daring Exploits, &c. New Revised Edition. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth. Buffalo, 1851
846. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Historical and Statistical Information respecting the History, Antiquities, Language, Ethnology, Pictography, Rites, Superstitions and Mythology of the Indian Tribes of the United States. *With hundreds of plates by Captain S. Eastman, MANY OF WHICH ARE IN COLORS, including views, portraits, ancient pottery, picture writing, alphabets, spear and arrow heads, cooking utensils, and many other subjects.* 6 vols, thick 4to, half morocco, gilt tops, binding slightly rubbed and stained. Philadelphia, 1851-1857

Of this great ethnological achievement, Mr. Wilberforce Eames, himself a noted authority on matters relating to the American Indians, says: “It is one of the most important and complete works ever written on the aborigines of America, having been prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and published by authority of Congress. It has performed a very important service for Indian history in collecting

and preserving an immense amount of historic data, including vocabularies of Indian languages, grammatical analyses, legends of various tribes, biographies of chiefs and warriors, narratives of captivities, histories of Indian wars, &c." NOT THE LEAST IMPORTANT PART OF THE WORK IS THE EXTRAORDINARY NUMBER OF FINE PLATES, ILLUSTRATING EVERY PHASE OF INDIAN LIFE AND MANNERS.

847. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). A.L.S. 3pp. 4to. Philadelphia, January 8th, 1854. To O. H. Marshall.

Relative to his monumental work on the American Indians [see number 846] ". . . I have nearly completed the publication of my last volume, and expect to return to Washington in a few days. My whole time, day in and day out, has been devoted to this work, for the last seven years. I began it, on a long experience in the West, devoted to their languages, manners, customs, and antiquities. Nobody could feel a deeper interest than I do, to make a fair and just record of this race, who are passing before our eyes, and if I do not succeed in the effort, it will not be, I fancy, for the want of zeal on my part . . . John Blacksmith was one of the most respectable and sensible Indians I ever knew," etc.

848. SCHOOLCRAFT (HENRY R.). Summary Narrative of an Exploratory Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi River in 1820; Resumed and Completed by the Discovery of its Origin in Itaska Lake in 1832. *Maps*. 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1855

The Appendices contain the original report on the Copper Mines of Lake Superior, and all the Official reports and papers of both expeditions.

849. SCHULTZ (CHRISTIAN, Jr.). Travels on an Inland Voyage through the States of New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee, &c., in 1807 and 1808. *Portrait, plan, and maps, all somewhat foxed*. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, tree calf.

New York: Isaac Riley, 1810

Written, in part, to refute certain statements made by Thomas Ash in his work "Travels in America," which, according to Schultz, "Abounds in mistakes, misrepresentations, and fictions in almost every page."

850. SCOTT (WINFIELD—General). A.L.S. 2pp. 12mo. n.p.n.d. To Millard Fillmore. Regarding a party to which the president's daughter had been invited.

851. SCRAP BOOK. A 4to scrap book in old half roan, containing a large number of newspaper clippings, mainly from Buffalo newspapers; The Volunteer, numbers 1-5, Feb., 1864, and probably all issued; various theatre and concert programmes issued about 1865-66; Proclamation by the Mayor, Buffalo, July 23, 1877; various maps, skillfully drawn with pencil, by Lizzie C. Marshall; three bills, 1, 2 and 3 dollars on the Bank of Niagara, 1823, etc. The scrap book presumably made by Miss Marshall.

852. SECRET SPRINGS (THE), of the late Changes in the Ministry, fairly explained. By An Honest Man. In answer To the Abuse and Misrepresentations of a pretended Son of Candor, with an Introductory Letter to the Printer of the Public Advertiser. 8vo, unbound, pp. 68.

London, 1766

AT THE AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON SQUARE SOUTH, NEW YORK

UNRESTRICTED PUBLIC SALE BY ORDER OF THE OWNER

Fifth and Concluding Session, Numbers 853 to 1072, Inclusive

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, MARCH 18th, AT 3.30 O'CLOCK

-
853. SENECA INDIANS. Alden (Timothy). An Account of Sundry Missions performed among the Senecas and Munsees; in a Series of Letters. With an Appendix. *Portrait by Throop*. 18mo, original boards, leather back, leaves somewhat foxed as usual.

New York, 1827

SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Among many valuable sketches contained in this small volume, there is one of the great chief, CORNPLANTER, from whom the author derived much of his information. Includes a hymn in the Seneca dialect and a short vocabulary of that language.

854. SENECA INDIANS. The Case of the Seneca Indians in the State of New York. Printed for the Information of the Society of Friends. 8vo, cloth.

Philadelphia, 1840

855. SENECA INDIANS. A Further Illustration of the Case of the Seneca Indians. 8vo. cloth.

Philadelphia, 1841

856. SENECA INDIANS. Ne Jaguhnigoagesgwathah. The Mental Elevator. Nos. 2 to 14, inclusive. (There were but 19 numbers in all published). Together, 13 numbers, 12mo, unbound. [Dec. 28, 1841-Dec. 31, 1846.]

Buffalo-Creek and Cattaraugus Reservations, 1841-1846

This periodical in the Seneca language was probably edited by the Rev. Asher Wright, and was commenced at the Buffalo Creek Reservation and continued at the Cattaraugus Reservation.

857. SENECA INDIANS. Proceedings of an Indian Council, held at the Buffalo Creek Reservation, State of New York, Fourth Month [April], 1842; [and] Proceedings of the Second Indian Council, &c., Fifth Month [May], 1842. 12mo, original cloth, portion of top of title cut away.

Baltimore: W. Woody, 1842

Contains a summary account of these Proceedings between the Senecas and the delegation of the Society of Friends whose aid was enlisted by the Indians against their removal by the United States government to a reservation west of the Mississippi River.

Copy of P. E. Thomas, one of the Friends' committee from Baltimore to this Council, with his autograph on title-page.

858. SENECA INDIANS. Gaanahshoh ne Deowaahsaonyqhgwah Nawenniyuh. [A Book of Hymns in the Seneca Language, compiled by [Rev. Asher Wright]. 16mo, sheep, joints weak.

Dosyowa [Seneca Mission Press], 1843
A SCARCE EARLY SENECA HYMN BOOK, with Preface in English, the hymns entirely in the Seneca tongue.

859. SENECA INDIANS. Speech of Wa-o-wa-wa-na-onk [Peter Wilson], before the Meeting of Friends, Baltimore, Oct. 29, 1848. Also, the Constitution of the Seneca Nation of Indians. 12mo, cloth.

Baltimore, 1848

Signature of Millard Fillmore on title-page.

860. SENECA INDIANS. Documents and Official Reports, Illustrating the causes which led to the Revolution in the Government of the Seneca Indians, in 1848, and to the Recognition of their Constitution by the United States and the State of New York. 12mo, cloth, paper label on side.

Baltimore, 1857

861. SENECA INDIANS. Marshall (Orsamus H.). Narrative of the Expedition of the Marquis de Nonville, against the Senecas, in 1687, Translated from the French, with Introductory Notice and Notes, *Map*; The Niagara Frontier, Embracing Sketches of its Early History, and Indian, French and English Local Names; The First Visit of De La Salle to the Senecas in 1669. Bound in 1 vol., half morocco, gilt, gilt edges.

New York, 1848: [Buffalo. 1865-1874]

Two of the above were printed for private circulation by the author and are SCARCE. The volume is interleaved and contains corrections and notes in Mr. Marshall's autograph [probably].

862. SENECA INDIANS. Hoiwiyosdoshah Neh Chagaoheedus, gee ih Ni gaya-doshagee Neh Nandowahgaah Heniadiwanohdaah. The Four Gospels in the Seneca Language. 12mo, full stamped calf, slightly rubbed.

New York: American Bible Society, 1874

863. [SENECA INDIANS.] Gaiwayandahgoh, &c. Five pamphlets in the [Seneca Language], including a temperance hymn. 32pp. 16mo, unbound.

N.p.n.d.

864. SENECA LANGUAGE. Ne Hoiwiyosdosheh Noyohdadogehdih, &c. Gospel according to Saint Luke. Translated into the Seneca Tongue. By T. S. Harris. 16mo, old mottled calf, joints weak.

New York, 1829

865. SENECA LANGUAGE. Go' Wana Gwa' Ih Sat' Hah Yon De' Yas Dah'-Gwah. A Spelling Book in the Seneca Language, with English Definitions. 112pp., unbound.

Buffalo Creek Reservation; Mission Press, 1842

VERY SCARCE. [Compiled by Rev. Asher Wright.] The printing is somewhat crude, the reason for which is explained in an apologetic note regarding the lack of equipment. A valuable aid to the student of the Seneca language, compiled by one who spent most of his life among the members of that tribe.

866. SENECA LANGUAGE. Gaanahshoh neh Deowaahsaonyohgwah nawenniyuh. [Book of Hymns in the Seneca Language.] 16mo, original cloth.

New York: American Tract Society; Gowanda, N. Y., printed. 1852

867. SENECA LANGUAGE. Hoiwiyosdoshah neh Chagaoheedus, geeih Nigaya-doshagee neh Nandowahgaah Heniadiwanohdaah. The Four Gospels in the Seneca Language. [By Rev. Asher Wright.] 12mo, stamped morocco, joints weak.
New York: American Bible Society, 1874
868. SEWARD (WILLIAM HENRY—American statesman). A.L.S. 1p. 4to. Auburn, June 1, 1834. To Millard Fillmore.
"Dear Fillmore:
Can you find it consistent with your interest to remove some of the deposits from your private purse to relieve Weid from the bumbailiffs. The Lord loveth a cheerful giver. . . . We of the forlorn hope here will send him fifty dollars each. I congratulate you on having gained a hearing in Congress," etc.
869. SEWARD (WILLIAM H.). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, n.p. Dec. 31, 1851. To Millard Fillmore, with autographed envelope "Madam Kossuth is very unwell, and is unable to visit Mrs Fillmore this evening." etc.
870. SHEA (JOHN GILMARY). Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley: with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. *Large facsimile of Marquette's map, and another (small) drawn in pen-and-ink on linen, inserted.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1852
871. SHEA (JOHN GILMARY). History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of the United States. 1529-1854. *Portraits.* 12mo, half morocco. New York, 1855
ORIGINAL EDITION. Contains a vast amount of information regarding these missions, and the Indians among whom they were established.
872. SHEA (JOHN GILMARY). A French-Onondaga Dictionary, From a Manuscript of the Seventeenth Century. Royal 8vo, half morocco, joints weak. New York: Cramoisy Press, 1860
Volume I. of Shea's Library of American Linguistics, of which but 100 copies were printed.
873. SHEA (JOHN GILMARY). A.L.S. 2pp. 8vo. Elizabeth. New Jersey, April 13, 1881. Regarding American maps, etc.
874. SHEPARD (RALPH H.). Ralph Shepard, puritan. *Illustrated.* Imperial 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut.
Dedham, Mass., Printed for private circulation, 1893
Laid in is an A. L. S. of C. Sidney Shepard, with mention of the book.
875. SHERBURNE. N. Y. Hatch (Joel, Jr.). Reminiscences, Anecdotes and Statistics of the Early Settlers and the "Olden Time" in the town of Sherburne, Chenango County, New York. 12mo, original cloth. Utica, N. Y., 1862
876. SHERMAN (WILLIAM T.—general in the Civil War). A.L.S. 1p. 4to, St. Louis, June 23, 1866. To O. H. Marshall.
". . . after making a short visit East I must about the time you have named, be en route for the plains," etc.

877. SHERMAN (WILLIAM T.). *Memoirs; Written by Himself. Pocket maps.*
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, slightly rubbed and 1 joint weak.
New York, 1875
878. SHIRREFF (PATRICK). *A Tour through North America; together with a Comprehensive View of the Canadas and United States, as adapted for Agricultural Emigrations.* 8vo, original boards, cloth back, uncut, somewhat shaken. Edinburgh, 1835
FIRST EDITION. Describes Lake Simcoe, York, Coburg, Peterborough, Kingston, Montreal, Hamilton, Guelph, &c.
879. SKENEATELES, N. Y. Leslie (E. N.—Compiler). *History of Skeneateles and Vicinity. 1781-1881. Woodcut of stagecoach.* 12mo, cloth, gilt. Auburn, N. Y., n.d.
880. SLAVERY. Abdy (E. S.). *Journal of a Residence and Tour in the United States of North America, from April, 1833, to October, 1834.* 3 vols. 12mo, half calf. London: John Murray, 1835
The author accompanied Mr. Crawford, who was sent out by the English government to inspect the prisons in the United States. He gives much information on our Public Institutions, and devotes an entire chapter in Vol. II. to the Cherokee Indians. The republication of this work was commenced in New York, but owing to the author's savage remarks on Slavery as then existing amongst us, the publication was indefinitely postponed.
881. SLAVERY. Hovey (Sylvester). *Letters from the West Indies: Relating especially to St. Croix, Antigua, Barbadoes and Jamaica.* 12mo, boards, cloth back. New York, 1838
These letters were sent to the American Union for the Relief and Improvement of the Colored Race, by one who traversed the country noted with the sole idea of obtaining information relative to the workings of the new system of Freedom in the British West Indies.
882. SLAVERY. [Helps (Arthur).] *The Conquerors of the New World and their Bondsmen, Being a Narrative of the Principal Events which led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies of America.* 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth, paper labels, uncut, a few ink stains in 1 volume. London: William Pickering, 1848-1852
ORIGINAL EDITION. The author is said to have suppressed this work.
883. SLAVERY. Caricature "Rocking Slaves in Faneuil Hall." 4to. With words "Caricature, Boston, Recd. Oct. 16/51" in the handwriting of Millard Fillmore.
884. SLAVERY. *The Constitution of the United States with the Acts of Congress, relating to Slavery . . . and the Nebraska and Kansas Bill carefully compiled.* 8vo, unbound, pp.43. Rochester [circa, 1854]
885. SLEIGH (LIEUT.-COL.). *Pine Forests and Hacmatack Clearings: or, Travel, Life, and Adventure, in the British North American Provinces.* 8vo, cloth, paper label, binding stained. London, 1853
Contains considerable data relative to the vast forests of Pine and Hacmatack, or, *Tamarack*, in the regions visited.

886. SMITH (JOHN). The True Travels, Adventures and Observations of Captaine John Smith in Europe, Asia, Africke, and America. *Portrait and coat of arms*. 2 vols. 8vo, sheep, cover loose.
Richmond, 1819
887. SMITH (WILLIAM). The History of the Late Province of New York, from its Discovery, to the Appointment of Governor Colden, in 1792. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, front covers of both volumes loose.
New York, 1829
Written by a distinguished lawyer of New York, Chief Justice of the Province, and subsequently, Chief Justice of Canada. An authoritative work on the geography, inhabitants, religion, politics, &c., in New York before the Revolution. Contains the continuation by the author's son.
888. SOUTH SEA ISLANDS. Montgomery (James). Journal of Voyages by Daniel Tyreman and George Bennet . . . in the South Sea Islands, China, India, etc. *Portraits and illustrations*. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf, broken, not returnable.
London, 1831
889. SPANISH AMERICA. Bonnycastle (R. H.). A Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere. *Folding plate of the mountains*. 8vo, half morocco, lacks map.
Philadelphia, 1819
Includes descriptions of,—Florida, New Mexico, California, Texas, Yucatan, Cuba, Puerto Rico, besides the viceroalties of the Central and South American dominions.
890. SPARKS (JARED). The Life of Gouverneur Morris, with Selections from his Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers. *Portrait*. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf, rubbed and some leaves stained.
Boston, 1832
891. SPARKS (JARED). Life of George Washington. *Portrait and plate*. Royal 8vo, cloth, 1 joint weak and top of back damaged.
Boston, 1850
892. SPARKS (JARED—Editor). Correspondence of the American Revolution; Being Letters of Eminent Men to George Washington. Edited from the Original Manuscripts. 4 vols. royal 8vo, original cloth, slightly rubbed.
Boston, 1853
FINE, CLEAN COPY ON LARGE PAPER.
893. SPARKS (JARED). The Writings of George Washington; being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other Papers, Official and Private. Selected and published from the original Manuscripts, with a Life of the Author. *Portraits, maps, etc., some slightly spotted*. 12 vols. 8vo, original cloth, several backs somewhat worn.
Boston, 1855
A facsimile of the Washington bookplate accompanies volume one.
894. SPARKS (JARED). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to, Cambridge, Dec. 26, 1863. Regarding early Americana.

895. **SPEECHES** of Robert Y. Hayne and Daniel Webster. Boston, 1830; *Gazetteer of the State of New York*, By H. G. Spafford. *Folding map*. Albany, 1813; *History of the Bohemian and Moravian Brethren*. By A. Bost. London, 1838; *A Pedestrious Tour of four thousand miles through the Western States and Territories*. By Estwick Evans, Concord, 1819 [lacks portrait, and slightly imperfect]; *Obituary Addresses . . . Daniel Webster*. Washington, 1853; *The History of the Great Indian War*. By Thomas Church and Samuel G. Drake. Cooperstown, 1848 (broken). Together, 6 vols. 8vo, etc., various bindings.
896. **SQUIER** (E. G.—American archaeologist). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to, New York, March 20, 1849. To O. H. Marshall. A highly interesting personal letter, with mention of Millard Fillmore, and others.
897. **SQUIER** (E. G.). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to, Boston, April 2, 1849. To O. H. Marshall.
 “I take great pleasure in introducing to you my friend Mr. F. Parkman jr. of this city, who is undoubtedly known to you by reputation through his published sketches of adventures among the Indians of the West. I need only add that the history, manners, and social life of the Indians is Mr. Parkman’s especial study,” etc.
898. **SQUIER** (E. G.). *Memoir on the European Colonization of America, in Ante-Historic times*. By Dr. C. A. Adolph Zestermann, of Leipsic, with critical observations thereon. 8vo, unbound, pp.32. [Excerpt.] [London, 1851]
 Autograph presentation copy from the author to O. H. Marshall.
899. **SQUIER** (E. G.). *Collection of Rare and Original Documents and Relations, concerning the Discovery and Conquest of America, Chiefly from Spanish Archives*. Published in the Original, with Translations, illustrative Notes, Maps and Biographical Sketches. No. 1, *Relation of Diego Garcia de Palacio (1576)*. *Map*. Small 4to, original wrappers, uncut. New York, 1860
 SCARCE. Printed in both Spanish and English.
900. **ST. GAUDENS** (AUGUSTUS—American sculptor). A.L.S. 2pp. 8vo, Mata-pedia, Quebec, June 24th, 1888. With addressed envelope. Written with pencil, with statement “. . . My companion who had charge of the pen and ink department left those essentials for proper correspondence in New York City,” etc.
901. **STAMP ACT**. [Delaney (Daniel).] *Considerations on the Propriety of imposing Taxes in the British Colonies, for the purpose of raising a Revenue by Act of Parliament*. 8vo, unbound, pp. 47. Old writing on title. North America, [Printed by a North American], [1765]
 FIRST EDITION AND VERY RARE. An important tract of 47 pages [the edition printed the following year, 1766, contained 81 pages, but it is thought not to contain additional matter], principally against the Stamp Act.
 This copy contains the very rare separately printed leaf [pasted on reverse of last leaf of text], commencing “At this critical junction,” and ending “The author of the above pamphlet, a native of one of the southern colonies . . . is at present one of the most celebrated civilians on this Continent.”*

902. STANSBURY (P.). A Pedestrian Tour of Two Thousand Three Hundred Miles in North America. To the Lakes,—The Canadas,—And the New England States, Performed in the Autumn of 1821. *With full-page woodcuts, including a view of the Hudson Highlands, Fort Niagara, &c. by Dr. Alexander Anderson.* 12mo, half calf, joints weak. New York, 1822
SCARCE AND CURIOUS. Includes an account of the New York Indians.
903. STEPHENS (ALEXANDER H.—Vice President of the Confederacy). A.L.S. 3pp. 12mo. Washington, April 24, 1852. “. . . I now, though late have to inform you that Congress has never made any provision for the payment or redemption of the Continental Money, and I suppose never will,” etc.
904. STIMSON (A. L.). History of the Express Companies: and the Origin of American Railroads. Together with Reminiscences of the Latter Days of the Mail Coach and Baggage Wagon Business in the United States. *Portrait of William F. Harnden, and plate.* 8vo, cloth, gilt. New York, 1858
Second Edition containing Harnden's portrait, not in the Original Edition.
905. STOCKBRIDGE, MASS. Jones (Electa F.). Stockbridge, Past and Present; or, Records of an Old Mission Station. 12mo, original cloth. Springfield, 1854
With a Preface by E. W. B. Canning. Contains much information regarding the Stockbridge Indians, one of the most interesting of all the American tribes, whose language was “more widely spoken than any other Indian tongue, different dialects of it being used throughout New England, in Canada, and far to the west and south.”
906. STONE GENEALOGY. The Family of John Stone, one of the First Settlers of Guilford, Conn. By William L. Stone, 2d. *Illustrations.* 8vo, cloth, slightly stained on binding. Albany; Munsell, 1888
907. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Matthias and his Impostures; or, the Progress of Fanaticism. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, half morocco. New York, 1835
908. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Life and Times of Red-Jacket, or Sa-go-ye-wat-ha; Being the Sequel to the History of the Six Nations. *Engraved portrait and illustrations.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, half morocco, gilt. New York, 1841
909. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Uncas and Miantonomoh; A Historical Discourse, delivered at Norwich, Conn., July 4, 1842, on the Occasion of the Erection of a Monument to the Memory of Uncas. 16mo, cloth. New York, 1842
910. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea: including the Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of the Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne, &c. *Portraits and maps.* 8vo, cloth. Buffalo, 1851

911. STONE (WILLIAM L.). The Life and Times of Sir William Johnson, Bart. *Engraved portrait*. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, some leaves partly spotted. Albany: Munsell, 1865
This work was commenced by W. L. Stone, who wrote the first seven chapters, but owing to his death, the Biography was finished by his son. An authoritative work representing much patient research among letters and documents and other material, including seven thousand of the first-named alone.
912. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Reminiscences of Saratoga and Ballston. *Illustrations*. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1875
FIRST COLLECTED EDITION.
913. STONE (WILLIAM L.). The Campaign of Lieut. Gen. John Burgoyne, and the Expedition of Lieut. Col. Barry St. Leger. *Map and portraits*. FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth, gilt. Albany: Munsell, 1877
914. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Journal of Captain Pausch, Chief of the Hanau Artillery during the Burgoyne Campaign. Translated and Annotated. Introduction by E. J. Lowell. *Portrait*. 4to, cloth, paper label, uncut (Munsell's Historical Series, No. 14). Albany: Munsell, 1886
This Journal is one of the most valuable of the Journals of the German troops during the Revolution, and details the fate of Pausch and his men from May 15, 1776, to the close of Burgoyne's last battle, Oct. 7, 1777.
915. STONE (WILLIAM L.) and HUND (A.). Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers during the American Revolution. *Portrait*. Small 4to, boards, uncut, somewhat shaken. (Munsell's Historical Series, No. 18.) Albany, N. Y.; Munsell, 1891
916. STONE (WILLIAM L.). Visits to the Saratoga Battle Grounds, 1780-1880. With Introduction and Notes. *Portrait of John Hay, and other Illustrations*. Small 4to, cloth, gilt, uncut. Albany: Munsell, 1895
FINE COPY of Munsell's Historical Series, No. 23.
917. STREET (ALFRED B.—American Author). Original Poem "Our Union," eight lines on 1p., 8vo sheet, written February 28, 1865, and signed, Alfred B. Street.
"Our Union! the lightning of battle
First kindled the flame of its Shrine," etc.
918. STRICKLAND (W. P.). Old Mackinaw; or, the Fortress of the Lakes and its Surroundings. *Map and engraved plate*. 12mo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1860
Full of interesting details on the Indians in the neighborhood of Fort Macinaw on Lake Huron, the home of Mud-je-ke-wis, father of Hiawatha, gathered from the Jesuit Relations, La Hontan, Schoolcraft, Parkman, and others.
919. STRONG (NATHANIEL T.). Appeal to the Christian Community on the condition and prospects of the New York Indians, in answer to a book, entitled The Case of the New York Indians. 8vo, unbound. pp.63. Buffalo, 1841

920. SULLIVAN (MAJOR-GENERAL JOHN). Amory (Thomas C.). *The Military Services and Public Life of General Sullivan. Portrait, inserted.* FIRST EDITION. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Boston, 1868
921. SULLIVAN'S CAMPAIGN. Notices of Sullivan's Campaign, or the Revolutionary Warfare in Western New York; Embodied in the Addresses and Documents connected with the Funeral Honors rendered to those who fell with the Gallant Boyd in the Genesee Valley, including the Remarks of Gov. Seward. 12mo sheep, joints weak. Rochester, N. Y.: William Alling, 1842
SCARCE. Includes the Oration of Samuel Treat, of Geneseo, N. Y.
922. SULLIVAN'S CAMPAIGN. The Centennial Celebration of General Sullivan's Campaign against the Iroquois in 1779. Held at Waterloo, Sept. 3, 1879. Prepared by Diedrich Willers, Jr. With Sketch of the Waterloo Library and Historical Society by Rev. S. H. Gridley. *Portraits and illustrations.* 8vo, cloth, gilt. [Waterloo, N. Y., 1880]
923. SULLIVAN'S EXPEDITION. A Journal of the West Expedition, Commanded by the Hon. Major General Sullivan, begun at Easton, June 18, 1779. (Copied for the New York Historical Society by Joseph Williamson, of Belfast, Maine, 1865, from the Original Manuscript of Major James Norris, of New Hampshire). 4to, half morocco, gilt, gilt edges. [Belfast, Me., 1865]
This Manuscript transcript of Sullivan's Journal consists of 94pp. beautifully written with pen-and-ink, each page of text within a ruled red-and-blue border. Inserted is an A. L. S., 1p 12mo, from J[ohn] G[ilmary] Shea to Mr. Marshall regarding the publication of the work.
APPARENTLY NEVER ISSUED IN PRINTED FORM.
924. SULLIVAN'S INDIAN EXPEDITION. Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General Sullivan against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779, with Records of Centennial Celebrations. Prepared by Frederick Cook. *Portrait, and maps, both folding and pocket.* Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt. Auburn, N. Y., 1887
925. SUTCLIFF (ROBERT). Travels in some parts of North America, in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806. *With a scarce view of Niagara Falls.* 12mo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. Philadelphia, 1812
926. TAYLOR (ZACHARY—Twelfth President of the United States). MS. 2pp. 4to, in the handwriting of W. W. J. Bliss, administrator to the Estate of Z. Taylor of material bought of the estate by Millard Fillmore, with manuscript statement regarding the items in Mr. Fillmore's autograph.
927. TEHUANTEPEC (ISTHMUS OF). Maps illustrating the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. Include—Map of the Isthmus, embracing all the Surveys, and showing the proposed route of the Tehuantepec Railroad; Plan of the Isthmus between Jaltepec River and Pacific Plains; Maps of the Coatzacoalcos River and the River Uspanapa; Charts of the Ports of La Ventosa and Salina Cruz; Channel of the Boca Barra. Maps folded to 8vo, loose in cloth binding. New York, 1852

928. TEHUANTEPEC (ISTHMUS OF). Papers as follow; (1) Remonstrance against the Report and Resolutions of the Mexican Congress annulling the Tehuantepec Grant, 1852; (2) Tehuantepec and its Title; (3) Observations in relation to a Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, &c. (1849); (4) Account of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec (José de Garay), 1846; (5) Senate Document, 32d Congress; Message of the President [Fillmore] of the United States on Tehuantepec; (6) Senate Document, 30th Congress; Treaty between the United States and Mexico (1848). *With maps.* Bound in 1 vol. 8vo, half morocco.

929. TENNESSEE. Ramsey (J. G. M.). The Annals of Tennessee to the End of the Eighteenth Century: Comprising its Settlement as The Watauga Association (1769-1777); A Part of North Carolina (1777-1784); the State of Franklin (1784-1788); the State of Tennessee (1796-1800). *Folding map of Cumberland and Franklin.* 8vo, original cloth, portion of back damaged. Charleston, 1853

SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION. Contains material of inestimable value concerning the Indian wars with the Colonists, a large part of which was furnished the author by the principal actors in the early settlement of the country. Also, Ramsey states that he was the possessor of many rare papers belonging to his father, to Sevier, Shelby, the Blounts, and others.

930. TEXAS. Parker (W. B.). Notes Taken during the Expedition commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U. S. A., through Unexplored Texas, in the Summer and Fall of 1854. 12mo, cloth.

Philadelphia, 1856

An unpretentious work, but full of valuable information concerning the Indian tribes of the southern prairies,—around Gaines Creek, Fort Washita, Cottonwood Spring, the forks of the Brazos, &c.

931. TEXAS. Ohnsted (Frederick Law). A Journey through Texas; or, a Saddle-Trip on the Southwestern Frontier; With a Statistical Appendix. *Map and illustrations.* FIRST EDITION. 12mo, cloth.

New York, 1857

932. TEXAS PETITION. "To the honorable the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled. By Leslie Combs, of the State of Kentucky, "that the late republic of Texas is justly indebted to him in the sum of sixty-nine thousand dollars," etc. 8vo, as issued, pp. 7. N.P. [Washington, 1852]

Autograph presentation copy to Millard Fillmore from Leslie Combs.

933. THEVENOT (MELCHISEDEC). Relation de divers voyages curieux, qui n'ont point esté publiées, et qu'on a traduit ou tré des originaux des voyageurs Français, Espagnoles, Allemands, Portugais, Anglois, Hollandois, Persans, Arabes et autres Orientaux. *With numerous maps, views, plates of animals, plants, &c.* 4 parts in 2 vols. folio, old calf, rubbed, a few plates torn in parts and several pp. loose, old writing crossed out in ink on two title-pages.

Paris: Jacques Langlois; the Cramoissys, as noted; 1663-1672

This collection of Voyages, though less extensive than the collections of De Bry, Hulsins, and one or two others, is of great importance and

value. Thevenot was a man of considerable scientific learning and held high positions under the French Government. His collection is in Four Parts and composed of a large number of "*Relations*" illustrated with maps and plates, each paged separately. As, however, this collection was published in sections and at different periods, an individual collation of the item here catalogued may prove helpful.

COLLATION: VOLUME I., PART I. Title in black-and-red, Jacques Langlois, Paris, 1663, 1 leaf; Au Roy, 2 leaves; Avis, 3 leaves, with Table des Relations on verso of 3d leaf; *folding plate of Pyramids*; Description des Pyramids d'Egypte, pp. I-XXV.; *double page plate of mummies*; Relation des Cosaques, &c., pp. 1-30; *folding map of Colchida*; Relation de la Colchide, pp. 31-52; Information della Georgia, pp. 1-26; Avis sur la Navigation d'Anthoine Jenkinson, &c., pp. 17-40; 2 *folding maps of Hollandia Nova, Terre Australe, Persia, Mozambique, &c.*; Relation de la Cour du Mogul, pp. 1-12; Memoires de Thomas Rhoe, pp. 1-80; Voyage Edouard Terri, pp. 1-30; Extracts in Greek from the Voyage of the Monk Cosmas, 9 pp.; Description des Animaux et des Plantes des Indes, pp. 10-16; Chaldean Characters, 2 pp.; Inscription, Tables, and Antiquitez de Persepolis, pp. 17-24; *folding map of Bassorah*; Relation des Royaumes de Golconda, &c., pp. 1-35, *with folding map of the Indes under the Grand Mogul*; *Picture of a Dodo* [p.36]; Relation ou Journal du Voyage de Bonlecoe, &c., pp. 1-49; La Terre Australe decouverte par le Capitaine Pelsart, pp. 50-56.

COLLATION: VOLUME I., PART II. Title in black, Jacques Langlois, Paris, 1664, 1 leaf; Au Roy, 2 leaves; Avis and Privilege, 2 leaves; Relation de l'Estat Present du Commerce des Hollandois, &c., 3 leaves; Tres Humble Remontrance de François Pelsart, &c., pp. 1-20; Da Motta's Routier pour la-Navigation des Indes Occidentales, pp. 1-60; Memoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du General Beaulieu, pp. 1-128; *including folding map of Japan, China, &c.*; 4 *folding maps of coast elevations*; Relation des Isles Philippines, faite par l'Amirante D. Hieronimo, &c., pp. 1-40; Relation des Isles Philipines, faite par un Religieux, pp. 1-16; Relation de l'Empire du Japon, &c., pp. 1-48, *including copperplates showing execution of criminals (2) and mode of giving audience (1)*; Relation de la decouverte de la Terre d'Eso, pp. 1-4; *with 8 plates of plants and animals*; Briefve Relation de la Chine, &c., pp. 1-30; Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollendoise, pp. 31-66, *with maps, and 14 plates descriptive of scenes in China*; and leaf of explanation of illustrations.

COLLATION: VOLUME II., PART III. Title in black, Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Paris, 1666, 1 leaf; Title "Ambassade des Hollandois a la China," in black, Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Paris, 1666, 1 leaf; Avis, 4 leaves; Route du Voyage des Hollandois à Pekin, pp. 1-27, with Grammaire de la Langue des Tartares on verso of p. 27; Description Geographique de l'Empire de Chine, pp. 1-216; Rapport avec les Directeurs, &c., pp. 1-12.

COLLATION: VOLUME II., PART IV. Title in black, Andre Cramoisy, Paris, 1672, 1 leaf; Avis, 1 leaf; Relation des Voyages du Sieur * * *, pp. 1-24; L'Indian, ou Portrait au Natural des Indiens, par Palafox, pp. 1-14; Voyage a la Chine, pp. 1-23, *with portrait of Father Adam Schall*; Viaggio del P. Giovanni Greuber, pp. 1-24; Sinarum Scientia Politico-Moralis, with separate title-page, Parisiis, 1672, pp. 1-24; Histoire de la Haute Ethiopie, pp. 1-15, *with folding map of Ethiopia and Abyssinia*; Remarques sur les Relations d'Ethiopie, pp. 1-4, *with woodcut map*; Relations de l'Empire des Abyssins, with separate title-page, Andre Cramoisy, Paris, 1673, 1 leaf; Relation of P. Lobo, pp. 1-16; Decouverte de Quelques Pays, &c., pp. 1-8; Voyage du Sayd, pp. 1-4; Gage's Historia d'Empire Mexicain, with separate title-page, Andrea Cramoisy, Paris, n. d., 1 leaf, 63 *plates of Mexican figures*, pp. 1-46; Explication des Figures, pp. 47-58; Relation du Mexique et de la Nouvelle Espagne, par Thomas Gage, pp. 1-40.

934. THOMAS (DAVID). Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816, including Notices of the Natural History, Topography, Commerce, Antiquities, etc. *Map of the Wabash country*. 12mo, sheep. Auburn, 1819

Presentation copy from Thomas with " (name erased) from his affectionate friend The Author." Millard Fillmore's copy, but without signature, with many manuscript annotations of an interesting character on the margins. Apparently a section of another work was originally bound in at page 60, this has been removed.

935. THOMASSY (R.). De La Salle et ses Relations Inédites de la Découverte du Mississippi. Extrait de la Géologie Pratique de la Louisiane). *Folding plate*. 4to, boards, cloth back. Paris, 1859

936. TOCQUEVILLE (ALEXIS DE). Democracy in America. Translated by Henry Reeve. Preface and Notes by J. C. Spencer. Second American Edition. 8vo, half morocco, gilt. New York, 1838

937. TOMPKINS (DANIEL D.—Governor of New York). A.L.S. 2pp. 4to. Albany, April 11, 1811. To Jasper Parish, Canandaigua.

AN IMPORTANT LETTER RELATIVE TO THE BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN NEW YORK AND CANADA, etc.

"By an Act passed during the late session of the Legislature of this State, I have been authorized to make such contract as I shall judge proper with the Seneca Indians, or their Agents for the purchase of the Islands within this State situate in the Niagara River between Lake Erie and the falls.

"The claim of Sir John Johnson to Grand Island I have heretofore mentioned to you . . . The Treaty between this Country and Great Britain establishes the Territorial line to be along the middle of the water communication between Lakes Ontario and Erie . . . I will therefore thank you to inform me whether Buffaloe, Batavia, Genesee, Canandaigua or Geneva will be most agreeable to the Seneca Indians as the place of meeting," etc.

938. TONTI (CHEVALIER H. DE). Dernieres Découvertes dans l'Amérique Septentrionale de M. De La Sale; Mises au jour par M. le Chevalier Tonti, Gouverneur du Fort Saint Louis, aux Illinois. Small 8vo, mottled calf, gilt. A Paris au Palais; Chez Jean Guignard, 1691

THE EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE ORIGINAL EDITION, A COPY OF WHICH HAS NOT BEEN OFFERED BY AUCTION IN THIS COUNTRY SINCE THE MURPHY SALE IN 1884.

De Tonty was La Salle's most trusted lieutenant and shared his fortunes until the latter's death. It was De Tonty who directed the building of the *Griffon* whose mysterious disappearance is a matter of history; and it was he who in 1688 went down the Mississippi at the risk of his life to seek and rescue La Salle only to find that his chief had been treacherously slain.

[See Reproduction.]

939. TOWNSEND (JOHN K.). Narrative of a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains, to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &c. With a Scientific Appendix. 8vo, half morocco, title torn. Philadelphia, 1839

FIRST EDITION. Contains an account of the author's journey to the Blue Mountains, Walla Walla River and Indians, Fort Vancouver, Chinook Indians, Dr. John McLaughlin, &c.

D E R N I E R E S
D E C O U V E R T E S
D A N S
L' A M E R I Q U E
S E P T E N T R I O N A L E

de M. DE LA SALE;

Mises au jour par M. le Chevalier
TONTI, Gouverneur du Fort Saint
Louis, aux Illinois.



A PARIS AU PALAIS,
Chez JEAN GUIGNARD, à l'entrée
de la Grand' Salle, à l'Image
saint Jean.

M. DC. LXXXVII.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

940. TRENT (CAPTAIN WILLIAM). Goodman (A. T.—Editor). Journal of Captain Trent from Logstown to Pickawillany, A. D. 1752 . . . with Letters of Governor Robert Dinwiddie . . . and other Papers never before Published. 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut.

Cincinnati, O., 1871

Includes note of the Miami Confederacy, a sketch of the English Post at Pickawillany, &c.

941. TROY, N. Y. Woodworth (John). Reminiscences of Troy, from its Settlement in 1790 to 1807, with remarks on its Commerce, Enterprise, &c., and Sketches of Individual Character. Second edition, with Notes. Plan. Small 4to, cloth, paper label.

Albany: Munsell, 1860

942. TRYON COUNTY, N. Y. Campbell (William W.). Annals of Tryon County; or, the Border Warfare of New York during the Revolution. *Folding map of the "Siege of Fort Schuyler" and facsimile letter of Joseph Brant.* 8vo, half morocco, name on title-page.

New York, 1831

FIRST EDITION.

943. TUCKER (JOSIAH). Four Tracts, together with Two Sermons on Political and Commercial Subjects. 8vo. unbound, pp. 216 and 35.*

Gloucester, 1774

944. TUCKER (JOSIAH). An Humble Address and Earnest Appeal to those respectable Personages in Great-Britain and Ireland . . . whether a connection with, or a separation from the Continental Colonies of America be most for the national advantage, and the lasting benefit of these kingdoms. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, unbound, pp.92, and advertisement pages.*

Gloucester, 1775

945. TUCKER (JOSIAH). Tract V. The Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies distinctly set forth. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, unbound, pp. 51.*

Gloucester. 1775

946. TUPPER (MARTIN F.—author of "Proverbial Philosophy"). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo. Washington, April 6, 1851. To Millard Fillmore.

"I have thought it possible that you may do me the honour to accept the original Reverse of my Alfred medal, as well as the second Reverse already in your possession . . . I devised that second design in order to do equal honour to America & my own country, and that both might stand side by side, & not the name or flag of either nation stand one above the other," etc.

947. TUPPER (MARTIN F.). A.L.S. 4pp. 12mo. Albury, England, September 11, 1851. To Millard Fillmore, when President. Also Mr. Tupper's card, with words "For Mr. Fillmore" in his autograph.

"Much Respected & Dear Sir,

"I have several times thought of writing to tell your friendly home party how well I found all at home on my return . . . The worthy Elliott Cresson, during a little visit just paid to me at Albany, induced me in the course of conversation to write a stave, calling upon America to recognize Liberia. I wrote it at once, as within. Since its date, the Cuban business has come to our ears . . . It will give the colored race hope, and even ambition. Have I your forgiveness, & that of Mr. Webster's (to whom I beg to offer my respects) for so much voluntary intrusion," etc.

948. ULLOA (G. J. and A. DE). Voyage to South America: Describing at large the Spanish Cities, Towns, Provinces, &c., on that Continent; undertaken by command of the King of Spain. Translated from the Spanish: with Notes, and an Account of the Brazils, By John Adams, of Waltham Abbey. *Maps and plans*. 2 vols. 8vo, full calf, gilt backs and side borders, joints somewhat weak. Loudon, 1807

In the Second volume will be found a description of Boston, and of Louisbourg where the vessel was captured.

949. URSULINES (THE). La Gloire de S. Ursule divisee en deux parties. La Premiere contient l'Histoire & Martyre des onze mille Vierges, avec quelques considerations là dessus. La deuxieme est un abregé de la vie d'acunes filles de S. Ursule, signalées en sainteté. Recueillie par un Pere de la Compagnie de Jesus. Small 4to, limp vellum, old gilt edges, old writing on title, parts of a few margins water-stained.

Valentiennes: J. Boucher. 1656

EXCEPTIONALLY SCARCE. From the library of S. L. M. Barlow, with his bookplate, and a note on verso of front cover, in the autograph of Henry Harrissee calling attention to the third book of the work which is devoted to the Ursulines of Canada and New France. See Harrissee's Note, No. 106.

950. UTICA IMPRINT. Letter, addressed by the Rev. Solomon Aiken, pastor of the first Church in Dracutt, to the Rev. Samuel Spring, pastor of the second Congregational Church in Newburyport. 12mo, unbound, margins cut, and last leaf torn, not returnable. Utica. 1810

Autograph of Samuel Wolcott in two places.

951. VAN BUREN (MARTIN—eighth President of the United States). A.L.S. 2pp. 12mo, June 8, 1855. To Millard Fillmore, with autograph endorsement on reverse.

952. VANDERBILTS. Mr. Vanderbilt's House and Colleotion. Described by Edward Strahan. 4 volumes, folio, finely bound in full morocco, gilt, broad inside gilt borders, brocade silk linings and end papers, leather joints, gilt edges.

Boston, New York and Philadelphia: G. Barrie [1883-4]

No. 716 of the limited Holland Edition.

A detailed description of the famous mansion of W. H. Vanderbilt on Fifth Avenue.

The architectural features of the building, both exterior and interior, the decorations and the wealth of its possessions in paintings, bric-a-brac, furniture, tapestry and other articles of adornment, are minutely described. Reproductions—many in colors—of the paintings and water-colors by Turner, Alma-Tadema, Fortuny, Rosa Bonheur, Detaille, Leloir, Meissonier, Millet, and other celebrated artists are profusely given, with views in photo-chrome of the more important rooms and galleries, showing the scheme of decoration and arrangement.

953. VAN SANTVOORD (GEORGE). Sketches of the Lives and Judicial Services of the Chief-Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. *Portrait of John Marshall*. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth.

New York, 1854

Contains sketches of,—John Jay, John Rutledge, Oliver Ellsworth, John Marshall and Roger B. Taney. President Fillmore's copy, with his autograph signatures on title-page and verso of front cover.

954. VAN SCHAACK (HENRY C.). The Life of Peter Van Schaack, LL.D., embracing Selections from his Correspondence and other Writings, during the American Revolution, and his Exile in England. By his Son. *Portrait*. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1842
955. VERMONT. Hall (Hiland). The History of Vermont, from its Discovery to its Admission into the Union in 1791. *Map*. 8vo, half calf, gilt. Albany: Munsell, 1868
956. VERRAZZANO (GIOVANNI). Murphy (Henry C.). The Voyage of Verrazzano: A Chapter in the Early History of Maritime Discovery in America. *Facsimile charts, &c.* 8vo, half morocco. New York [Privately Printed], 1875
Author's presentation copy with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.
957. VINTON GENEALOGY. The Vinton Memorial, a Genealogy of the Descendants of John Vinton of Lynn, 1648 . . . with Notices of Many other Ancient Families. By John Adams Vinton. *Engraved portraits*. 8vo, cloth. Boston: Published for the Author, 1858
Author's presentation copy with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.
958. VINTON (JOHN ADAMS). The Symmes Memorial. A Biographical Sketch of Rev. Zechariah Symmes . . . Genealogy and brief Memoirs of some of his Descendants, and an Autobiography. *Portrait*. 8vo, cloth. Boston: Printed for the author, 1873
959. VIRGINIA. Fotte (William Henry). Sketches of Virginia, Historical and Biographical. 8vo, original cloth. Philadelphia, 1850
Author's presentation copy with inscription on verso of front cover, in pencil,—“*President Fillmore, with compliments of the author.*”
960. VOLNEY (C. F.). View of the Climate and Soil of the United States of America: to which are annexed Accounts of Florida, the French Colony on the Scioto, &c. [Translated by C. B. Brown.] *Maps and plates*. 8vo, half morocco. London, 1804
SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Contains many observations on the Indians of North America, with a vocabulary of the Miami language.
961. WANSEY (HENRY). The Journal of an Excursion in the United States of North America in the Summer of 1794. *Embellished with the profile of General Washington, and an aqua-tinta view of the State House, at Philadelphia*. 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top, practically uncut.* Salisbury, 1796
962. WARBURTON (ELIOT—Editor). Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. *Frontispiece*. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, uncut. London, 1851
Treats of,—Newfoundland and the St. Lawrence, Quebec, Moose Hunting, Montreal, Lake Ontario, Toronto, Niagara, Nova Scotia, and Hudson's Bay.
963. WARDEN (D. B.). A Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States of North America: From the Period of their First Colonization to the Present Day. *With 2 folding maps, 1 colored and 1 damp-stained*. 3 vols. 8vo, half calf, small portions of several joints weak. Edinburgh, 1819
An accurate and valuable account by one well known for his researches in American History. At the end of description of each state is a list of maps and books relating to it.

964. WAR OF 1812. An Address to the Citizens of Oneida, on the subject of the late law of this State, for raising 12,000 men by classification of the Militia. By An Exempt. 8vo, unbound, crudely stitched. Utica, 1814
Very scarce.
965. WAR OF 1812. M'Leod (Alexander). A Scriptural View of the Character, Causes and Ends of the Present War. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. New York, 1815
FIRST EDITION. Author's presentation copy to Dr. Samuel Miller, Professor of Ecclesiastical History at Princeton from 1813 to 1849, with autograph inscription on half-title, and Dr. Miller's signature on title. Dr. M'Leod was well known as the pastor of the Reformed Presbyterian Church, New York, 1800-1833.
966. WAR OF 1812. [O'Connor (Thomas).] An Impartial and Correct History of the War between the United States of America and Great Britain. *Frontispiece—Jackson's Engagement at New Orleans.* 12mo, sheep, some pages spotted. Not returnable. New York, 1815
The E. N. Crane copy, with bookplate.*
967. WAR OF 1812. Sketches of the War, between the United States and the British Isles, intended as a faithful History . . . biographical notices of distinguished military and naval Commanders. Volumes 1 and 2 [all issued]. 8vo, old sheep, spotted as usual, not returnable. Rutland, 1815
968. WAR OF 1812. Official Correspondence with the Department of War, relative to the Military Operations of the American Army under the command of Major General Izard, on the Northern Frontier of the United States, in the Years 1814 and 1815. *Engraved portrait inserted.* 8vo, original blue boards, uncut, joints weak, and library stamps on title. Philadelphia, 1816
969. WAR OF 1812. Thomson (John Lewis). Historical Sketches of the Late War, Between the United States and Great Britain; Blended with Anecdotes. *Folding map, portraits and views.* FIRST EDITION. 16mo, half morocco, lacks a plate, leaves generally foxed and map torn in portions of several folds. Philadelphia, 1816
970. WAR OF 1812. Walker (Adam). Journal of Two Campaigns of the Fourth Regiment of U. S. Infantry in the Michigan and Indiana Territories . . . during the Years 1811-1812. 12mo. boards. uncut. Keene, N. H.: Sentinel Press, by the Author, 1816
Contains a Scarce account of the retaking of Detroit and a résumé of General Harrison's campaign.
971. WAR OF 1812. James (William). A Full and Correct Account of the chief Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America. To which is added an Appendix. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, half morocco. London, 1817
Includes an account of actions on Lakes Erie, Champlain, Ontario, &c.

972. WAR OF 1812. James (William). A Full and Correct Account of the Military Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America. With an Appendix. *Folding maps, including one of the Straits of Niagara.* 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco, a few slight repairs to maps. London, 1818
Contains considerable Canadian History during the period of the War of 1812.
973. WAR OF 1812. Hunt (Gilbert J.). The Late War between the United States and Great Britain, written in the ancient historical style . . . containing also, a Sketch of the late Algerine War. Third edition. with improvements by the author. 12mo, old sheep, small piece torn from upper portion of title, and cover loose. Not returnable. New York, 1819
974. WAR OF 1812. Brannan (John). Official Letters of the Military and Naval Officers of the United States, during the War with Great Britain in the years 1812-1815. Collected and Arranged by J. Brannan. 8vo, half calf, somewhat rubbed. Washington City, 1823
975. WAR OF 1812. Hull (William). Memoirs of the Campaign of the North Western Army of the United States, A. D. 1812, in a Series of Letters addressed to the Citizens of the United States. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. Boston, 1824
From the S. L. M. Barlow collection with bookplate. Presentation copy from the author, General Hull, with the following autograph inscription (somewhat faded) on title.—“A. Bigelow, Esqr., from his friend the Author.”
976. WAR OF 1812. Perkins (Samuel). A History of the Political and Military Events of the late War, between the United States and Great Britain. 8vo, half morocco, pages stained, writing on title. New Haven, 1825
977. WAR OF 1812. The History of the late War between the United States & Great Britain. *Embellished with numerous engravings.* 16mo, original boards, cover loose, name on title. New York, 1830
978. WAR OF 1812. A Collection of Sundry Publications and other Documents in relation to the attack made during the late war upon the private brig General Armstrong of New York, commanded by S. C. Reid, etc. 12mo, half roan and boards. New York, 1833
979. WAR OF 1812. [Gleig (George Robert).] A Subaltern in America; comprising his Narrative of the Campaign of the British Army, at Baltimore, Washington, &c., during the Late War. *Portrait.* 12mo, boards, cloth back. Philadelphia and Baltimore, 1833
980. WAR OF 1812. Chapin's Review of Armstrong's Notices of the War of 1812. 8vo, unbound, pp.50. Black Rock, 1836

981. WAR OF 1812. Van Rensselaer (Solomon). A Narrative of the Affair of Quackenstown in the War of 1812. With a Review of the Strictures of that Event, in a Book entitled, "Notices of the War of 1812." *Folding map*. 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1836
 SCARCE; and in unusually clean condition. The author makes a scathing attack on General Armstrong and his work "Notices of the War of 1812," ranking him among the traitors of the country, and as such only second to Benedict Arnold.
982. WAR OF 1812. Armstrong (John). Notices of the War of 1812. New York, 1836; Notices of the War of 1812, 2 vols. in 1, New York, 1836-1840, with Chapin's Review of Armstrong's Notices, Black Rock, 1836. Together, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, and half morocco, some leaves foxed, a few pages torn across centre and text cut into.
 New York, 1836-1840
983. WAR OF 1812. Armstrong (John). Notices of the War of 1812. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, not uniform, as issued, some pages spotted.
 New York, 1836-1840
 Millard Fillmore's copy, with his autograph in both volumes.
984. WAR OF 1812. Brackenridge (H. M.). History of the Late War between the United States and Great Britain: Comprising a Minute Account of the Various Military and Naval Operations. *Woodcuts, a few crudely colored*. 12mo, half morocco. Philadelphia, 1839
985. WAR OF 1812. Burges (Tristram). Battle of Lake Erie, with notices of Commodore Elliot's conduct in that engagement. 12mo, cloth.
 Philadelphia, 1839
986. WAR OF 1812. Ingersoll (Charles J.). Historical Sketch of the Second War between the United States of America and Great Britain. Vols. I and II, Embracing the Events of 1812-13-14. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half morocco. Philadelphia, 1845-1849
 Should be three volumes. Complete sets are exceedingly scarce.
987. WAR OF 1812. Journal of Events principally on the Detroit and Niagara Frontiers, during the War of 1812. 8vo, unbound, pp.82.
 St. Catharines, 1863
988. WAR OF 1812. Lossing (Benson J.). The Pictorial Field-Book of the War of 1812. *Illustrated*. Royal 8vo, sheep, broken, not returnable.
 New York, 1869
989. WARREN (JOHN C.). The Mastodon Giganteus of North America. *Lithographed title-page, colored, and numerous other lithographic plates, black, showing various portions of the mastodon*. Royal 4to, cloth, gilt, gilt top, part of back damaged. Boston, 1852
 Millard Fillmore's copy with his autograph signature on verso of front cover.
990. WARREN (MRS. MERCY). Poems Dramatic and Miscellaneous. *Portrait, inserted*. 12mo, original sheep, somewhat worn, as usual.*
 Boston. 1790

991. WARS. Cust (Sir Edward). Annals of the Wars of the Eighteenth [and Nineteenth] Century. 1700-1815. 9 vols. 12mo, cloth.*
London, 1862-1863
992. WARS. The "Special Campaign" Series, comprising The Waterloo Campaign. By Lt. Col. S. C. Pratt; The Jena Campaign. By Col. F. N. Maude; Fredericksburg. By Major G. W. Redway; The War of Secession. By Major G. W. Redway; The Leipzig Campaign. By Col. F. N. Maude; Grant's Campaign in Virginia. By Capt. Vaughan-Sawyer; The Campaign in Bohemia. By Lt. Col. G. J. R. Glunicke; Saarbruck to Paris. By Lt. Col. S. C. Pratt; The Russo-Turkish War. By Major F. Maurica; The Russo-Japanese War. By Capt. F. R. Sedgwick; and one other. *Numerous fine maps.* Together, 11 vols. 12mo, cloth.*
London, 1909, etc.
993. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). Life of. By John Marshall. Portrait, 2 vols. 8vo, sheep, Philadelphia, 1838, also Atlas to Marshall's Washington. Half cloth and boards. Together, 3 vols. 8vo.
994. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). Headley (J. T.). Washington and his Generals. *Portraits of Schuyler, Stark, Benedict Arnold, Moultrie, Putnam, &c.* FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 12mo, original cloth, small portions of plates and some leaves foxed. New York, 1847
With Masonic bookplate of Everard Palmer, Buffalo, N. Y.
995. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). Fox (Charles). Portrait of Washington from an Original Drawing, as he appeared while reviewing the Continental Army on Boston Common, in 1776, with a History of the Portrait, &c. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, cloth, gilt-stamped sides. Boston, 1851
Author's presentation copy to President Fillmore, with autograph inscription on fly-leaf, underneath which the President has written,—
"ackd. March 16, 1851."
996. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). The Writings of Washington; being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other Papers, Official and Private. Selected and published from the Original Manuscripts, with a Life of the Author. By Jared Sparks. *Portraits.* 12 vols. 8vo, cloth.*
Boston, 1855
997. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). Custis (G. W. P.). Recollections and Private Memoirs of Washington, by his adopted Son. With Memoir of the author by his daughter; and Explanatory Notes by Benson J. Lossing. *Engraved portraits and facsimiles.* 8vo, half calf.
New York, 1860
998. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). Lossing (Benson J.—Editor). The Diary of Washington from 1789 to 1791; embracing the Opening of the First Congress, and his Tours through New England, Long Island, and the Southern States. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, cloth.
New York, 1860
Includes "Washington's Journal of a Tour of the Ohio," with Notes by John G. Shea. Presentation copy from Mr. Brevoort (the great friend of Irving?) with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.

999. [WEBSTER (DANIEL).] March (Charles W.). *Reminiscences of Congress. Engraved portrait of Webster, proof before all letters.* 12mo. full tan calf, gilt. New York, 1850

ORIGINAL EDITION. Author's presentation copy to President Fillmore with autograph inscription on flyleaf, and signature "*Millard Fillmore, 1852.*"

As stated in substance by Mr. March, he had intended to furnish a *general* description of scenes and persons in Congress. As, however, he found that the personality of Mr. Webster so dominated therein, the author has made the work, instead, a biographical approximation of that great statesman.

1000. WEBSTER (DANIEL). *The Works of Webster. Portrait.* 6 vols. Boston, 1851; also *The Private Correspondence of Daniel Webster.* Edited by Fletcher Webster. *Portraits.* 2 vols. Boston, 1857. Together, 8 vols. 8vo, half morocco, slightly rubbed.

Boston, 1851-1857

1001. WEBSTER (DANIEL). *A Memorial of Webster from the City of Boston. Portrait and view, both somewhat forced.* 8vo, full straight-grained morocco, gilt edges, gilt coat-of-arms of Webster stamped on both covers, slightly rubbed. Boston, 1853

President Fillmore's copy with his library numbering on title, and the autograph presentation inscription on fly-leaf of Benjamin Seaver, Mayor of Boston.

1002. WEBSTER (DANIEL). *In Memory of Webster. Vignette of his coat-of-arms on title.* 8vo, full morocco, gilt back and sides, inside gilt borders, gilt edges. [Boston, 1856]

Contains the proceedings of the Webster Banquet of 1856, with List of Subscribers, speeches of Edward Everett, George S. Hillard, General Nye, &c., and a Poem of Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes, President Fillmore's copy, with his autograph signature on verso of front cover, and numbering on title. Inserted is an A.L.S., 1p. 12mo, from Lewis W. Tappan, presenting the volume to Fillmore.

1003. WEBSTER (DANIEL—American statesman). A.L.S. 1p. 12mo, n.p. [Washington], March 24, no year. To Millard Fillmore. Also autographed addressed envelope to Mrs. Fillmore, and Webster's engraved card. Together, 3 pieces. One lot.

1004. WEBSTER (DANIEL). A.L.S. 1p. 4to, no place, no date. To the President [Fillmore]. Personal letter.

1005. WELD (ISAAC, JR.). *Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the Years 1795-1797. Folding map, and 16 plates, including interesting views of Washington's home at Mt. Vernon, Niagara and Cohoz Falls (3 plates of the former), Bethlehem, Pa., &c.* 2 vols., 8vo, sprinkled calf, slightly rubbed. London, 1800

Weld visited Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore, New York, Niagara, Detroit, and other cities, where he mixed in the best society, becoming a personal friend of Washington.

1006. WELLAND CANAL. Merritt (W. Hamilton). *Brief review of the origin, progress, present state, and future prospects of the Welland Canal.* 8vo, unbound, pp.48. St. Catharine's, 1852

1007. WELLSTED (J. R.). Travels in the City of the Caliphs, along the Shores of the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean. *Illustrated*. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. London, 1840
1008. WELLSTED (J. R.). Travels in Arabia. *Illustrated*. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. London, 1838
1009. WESTERN NEW YORK. Missions in Western New York and Church History of the Diocese of Buffalo. By The Bishop of Buffalo. 12mo, cloth. Buffalo, 1862
Presentation copy from the author.
1010. WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A collection of pamphlets issued by the society, including Ancient Earth Forts of the Cuyahoga Valley and others bound in one volume. 8vo, half roan. Cleveland, Ohio, 1870-1879
1011. WESTERN TRAVEL. Bowles (Samuel). Across the Continent; A Summer's Journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States. *Folding map*. 12mo, cloth. Springfield, 1866
1012. WEST INDIES. Edwards (Bryan). The History, Civil and Commercial, of the British Colonies in the West Indies. Third Edition, with Considerable Additions. *Portrait, maps and plates, engraved by Bartolozzi and others*. 3 vols. 8vo, full calf, binding poor, but text and plates in good condition. London, 1801
1013. WHISKEY INSURRECTION. Brackenridge (H. M.). History of the Western Insurrection in Western Pennsylvania, commonly called the Whiskey Insurrection, 1794. 8vo, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1859
A defense of Hugh H. Brackenridge's position in this affair by his son. Scarce, as most of the copies of the work were destroyed by fire.
1014. WHITMAN (WALT—author of "Leaves of Grass"). A.P.S. Camden, N. J., June 9, 1885. To Wm. C. Bryant, Buffalo, N. Y. Asking if two volumes (probably of his own writings) were received.
1015. WHITTIER (JOHN GREENLEAF—eminent American poet). A.L.S. 1p., 8vo, Amesbury, 15th of August, 1863. To W. C. Bryant [a Buffalo lawyer], declining an invitation to speak at the Y. M. Union.
1016. WHITTIER (JOHN GREENLEAF). The Works of Whittier. *Illustrated with steel portraits, and photogravures*. 7 vols. 12mo, cloth, gilt tops, one label slightly rubbed. Boston [1892]
1017. WHITTLESEY (CHARLES). On the Weapons and Military Character of the Race of the Mounds. 4to, boards. [Excerpt. from the Boston Society of Natural History]. [1867]
1018. WILKES (CHARLES). Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, during the Years 1838-1842. *With 13 maps, numerous fine engraved portraits and plates, and woodcut text illustrations*. 5 vols. royal 8vo, half calf, leather labels. New York: Putnam, 1856
A valuable historical account of this Great Expedition sent out by the United States government in the years named. Incorporates much information regarding Madeira, Brazil, California, Oregon, &c., their climates and inhabitants, and the Indian customs and manners in the two States noted, together with a chapter on the Indians beyond and above Oregon.

1019. WILKINSON (GENERAL JAMES). *Memoirs of My Own Times*, 3 vols.; with Diagrams and Plans of the Principal Battles treated of, &c. FIRST EDITION. Together, 4 vols. (3) 8vo, and (1) 4to, all half morocco. Philadelphia: A. Small, 1816

These *Memoirs* comprehend many incidents and anecdotes of the Revolution little known, with a more interesting and authentic account of the Battle of Breed's Hill, the Siege of Boston, and the Campaigns of 1776-1777 than can be found elsewhere.

1020. WINTERBOTHAM (W.). *An Historical, Geographical, Commercial, and Philosophical View of the United States of America, and of the European Settlements in America and the West Indies. With 2 portraits of Washington, portraits of William Penn. Ben Franklin, &c., and plates, including the one IN COLORS of the tobacco plant.* 4 vols. 8vo, old sprinkled calf, rubbed, a number of leaves foxed, name on 2 titles, and some margins mouse-eaten. New York, 1796

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

1021. WINTHROP (ROBERT C.—American statesman). A.L.S. 3pp. 8vo, Boston, October 11, 1851. To Miss Fillmore. An interesting personal letter, with mention of the recipient's father and mother.

1022. WINTHROP (ROBERT C.). A.L.S. 4pp. 4to, Boston, May 12, 1855. To Millard Fillmore (when president). A long and interesting personal letter, with mention of several persons prominent at the period.

1023. WISCONSIN. Smith (W. R.). *The History of Wisconsin.* Volumes 1 and 2. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Madison, 1854

1024. WISCONSIN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. *Report and Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.* From volume 1, 1854, to volume 9, 1882. Also Madison, the Capital of Wisconsin; its growth, progress, condition, wants and capabilities. By Lyman C. Draper, Madison, 1857. Bound in 8 vols., 5 in half morocco, and three in cloth (one upside down), and not uniform. Madison, 1855-1882

The early volumes of the publications are very scarce. Contain a mass of valuable material relative to the early history of the state, including reminiscences of Indian traders and pioneers, the Indians, their manners, customs, superstitions, etc.

1025. WOLCOTT (ROGER). *Poetical Meditations, being the Improvement of some Vacant Hours.* By Roger Wolcott Esq. With a Preface, by the Reverend Mr. Bulkley of Colchester. Small 8vo, sheep, title in excellent facsimile, and half-title mounted, the latter is slightly frayed. New London: Printed and Sold by L. Green, 1725

THE VERY RARE FIRST VOLUME OF VERSE PRINTED IN CONNECTICUT. Contains the Errata and Advertisement leaf.*

1026. [WOODWARD (ASHBEL).] *The Celebration of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Primitive Organization of the Congregational Church and Society, in Franklin, Conn., Oct. 14, 1868. Map and portraits.* 8vo, cloth.

New Haven, Ct., 1869

Millard Fillmore's copy with autograph signature and date on verso of front cover; also, editor's presentation volume with autograph inscription on fly-leaf to President Fillmore.

1027. WOOSTER (DAVID—Major-General in the Revolution, mortally wounded near Ridgefield). L.S. 1p. folio. April 25, 1777.

This is a "True Copy" of a communication from Gen. E. S. Sillman apprising Gen. Wooster of the landing of the British at Compo Point. With comments by the latter in forwarding it to Gen. James Wadsworth. The British sacked Danbury on April 26, 1777, and Wooster met his death in battle a few days later.*

1028. WORDSWORTH (CHRISTOPHER). Greece; Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical. *Fine steel plates*. Royal 8vo, full polished calf, slightly rubbed. London, 1868

1029. [WRIGHT FRANCES]. Views of Society and Manners in America; in a Series of Letters from that Country to a Friend in England, during the Years 1818-19-20. By an Englishwoman. 8vo, half calf, rubbed. New York, 1821

A curious work, containing many flattering allusions to this country and to Thomas Jefferson in particular.

1030. WYOMING, PA. Miner (Charles). History of Wyoming, in a Series of Letters from Charles Miner, to his son William Penn Miner. *Maps of the New England Charter claims and Westmoreland, and cuts*. 8vo, original cloth, slightly rubbed.

Philadelphia: J. Crissy, 1845

Said to be the most nearly complete of all the histories of the Wyoming Valley. Includes the Appendix incorporating the Hazleton Travellers and Lt. Col. Hubley's Indian Journal, &c.

1031. WYOMING, PA. Peck (George). Wyoming; its History, Stirring Incidents, and Romantic Adventures. *Illustrations*. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1860

Peck knew the scenes and many of the actors in the Wyoming tragedy, and relates in this work the captivities of Frances Slocum, and others, which, it is said he reproduced from their original manuscripts.

1032. WYOMING, PA. Stone (William L.). The Poetry and History of Wyoming: Containing Campbell's Gertrude, &c. Third Edition, with an Index. 12mo, cloth. Albany; Munsell, 1864

Includes a Biographical Sketch of Campbell by Washington Irving.

1033. YALE COLLEGE. Catalogue of the Officers and Students in Yale College, 1833-34; An Oration pronounced before the Connecticut Alpha of the Phi Beta Kappa Society. . . . August 14, 1850, By John W. Andrews. New Haven, 1850; Triennial Meeting of the Class of Sixty-One, with a Biographical Record and Statistics. New Haven, 1864. Together, 3 pieces, unbound.

1034. YOUNG (ALEXANDER). Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers of the Colony of Plymouth, from 1602 to 1625. Now first collected from original Records and contemporaneous printed Documents, and illustrated with Notes. *Portrait*. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top.* Boston, 1841

1035. YOUNG (ALEXANDER). Chronicles of the First Planters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, from 1623 to 1636. Now first collected from original Records and contemporaneous Manuscripts, and illustrated with Notes. *Portrait, spotted*. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top.* Boston, 1846

1036. YOUNG KING—Indian Chief. D.S. 1p., 8vo, Buffalo Creek. Signed also by Jasper Parrish [Indian agent] and another. Receipt for \$100 "being in full of my annuity for the year 1807 due me by an agreement with Robert Morris, Esq., at Big Tree in September 1797."

ETCHINGS AND ENGRAVINGS BY OLD AND MODERN MASTERS

1038. BARTOLOZZI (FRANCESCO). 1728-1813. The Graces crowning the Bust of Raphael. After G. B. Cipriani. Tuer, 1885.
Fine print in brown.
1039. DE GHEYN (JAKOB—the older). About 1565-1615. Six Landscapes with figures.
Together, 6 pieces.
1040. DU JARDIN (KAREL). 1622-1678. Sheep, Plates 35 and 38. Also a Berghem and three copies after Plates by P. Potter and A. Van de Velde.
1041. DÜRER (ALBRECHT). 1471-1528. St. Thomas. B.48. Good impression, but 3 corners are missing.
St. Simon. B.49.
Christ disputing with the Doctors. B.91 (wood). From the Life of the Virgin. In poor condition and mounted.
St. Jerome in Penitence. Anonymous and not described copy of B.61.
St. Jerome in his Study. Reproduction of B.60.
Together, 5 pieces.
1042. DUSART (CORNELIUS). 1660-1704. The Village Fair. Du. IV, p. 135, No. 16. Second state. Very fine, early impression. No margin.
1043. FLAMEN (ALBERT). Worked 1648-1664. Vues et paysages du Chateau de Longueboise et des environs. B. V. pp. 185-186, Nos. 2, 7 and 8.
Together, 3 pieces.
1044. GAVARNI (HIPPOLYTE GUILLEAUME SULPICE CHEVALIER). 1804-1866. Masques et visages. No. 18. Original Lithograph.
Tintoret et sa fille. Lithograph by Limoine after L. Cogniet.
The Knight Templar. Mezzotint by S. W. Reynolds.
And three other engravings.
Together, 6 pieces.
1045. GELLÉE (CLAUDE). 1600-1682. Le Troupeau en marche par un temps orageux. R. D. I. p. 22, No. 18. Third state.
Two seaports. After Claude, engraved by Dominic Barrière.
Tobit recovering his eyesight. After Rembrandt, engraved by Marcensy de Ghny.
Cavalry battle. By G. P. Rugendas. Mezzotint in two inks.
Title page by Karl Russ.
Together, 6 pieces.

1046. MENZEL (ADOLPH). 1815-1905. Boys playing in a lumberyard, from "Radirversuche." 1844. Original etching. Also seven other original etchings by Fagan, Longueville, Marshall, Swain & Volln, and three etchings after Meissonier, Corot and Gericault.
Together, 10 pieces.
1047. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. Portrait of Rembrandt with short curly hair and flat cap. B.26. Second state. Closely trimmed.
1048. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. The Adoration of the Shepherds. B.46. Seventh state. No margin at the bottom.
1049. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. Christ driving the money changers from the Temple. B.69. Second state. A tear repaired in the centre.
1050. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. The Resurrection of Lazarus. The small plate. B.72. Second state.
1051. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. The Good Samaritan. B.90. Fourth state. Three corners torn and repaired and a fold through the centre. On paper with the coat-of-arms of Hapsburg.
1052. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. The Prodigal Son. B.91. First state. Before the oxide spots on the clothing carried on the arm by the servant. On paper with the watermark crowned shield with lily, $\frac{3}{8}$ in. margin.
1053. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. Peter and John at the beautiful gate of the temple. B.94. Second state. A beautiful impression of this early state. The right lower corner torn and repaired. No margin. On paper of the Folly.
1054. REMBRANDT VAN RYN. The Pancake Woman. B.124. Second state. Before Basan's retouches. The little corner on top of the basket, near the right edge, is still without the regular burin lines, horizontal and vertical. With small margin.
1055. REMBRANDT VAN RHYN. Old woman with black gloves. B.344. Second state. With $\frac{3}{8}$ in. margin.
1056. REMBRANDT VAN RHYN. Dutch Burgomaster. Engraved by Giuseppe Longhi.
1057. RODERMONT (PIETER). Worked 1640-60. Jacob and Esau. Rovinski No. 77. Third state. Also The young Hostess; original etching by Cornelis Bega. Du. IV, No. 33. Fifth state.
Together, 2 pieces.
1058. RUYSDAEL (JACOB). 1628(29)-1682. The Cornfield. Du. V, No. 5. A very rare etching by this master. The right upper corner with the signature is slightly imperfect. Also landscapes by Quaglio, Jan Bok.
Together, 4 pieces.
1059. SCHMIDT (GEORG FRIEDRICH). 1712-1775. Portrait of a young Man with jewelled Cap. Wessely 137. Good impression but no margin, so that the state cannot be ascertained.

1060. SCHMIDT (GEORG FRIEDRICH). Samson threatening his father-in-law. After Rembrandt. Wessely 160. Second state; before the horizontal lines on the keyhole. Fine impression. The right margin with the plate-mark cut off closely to the engraved surface and reset.
1061. SCHMIDT (GEORG FRIEDRICH). The Jewish Bride. After Rembrandt. Wessely 189. Very fine impression, but closely trimmed. The inscriptions are almost completely cut off, so that the state cannot be ascertained.
1062. SUYDERHOEF (JONAS). 1610-1686. Portrait of Theodor Schrevel. Du. VI, p. 397, No. 77. Second state. From the P. Mariette Collection.
1063. TIEPOLO (GIOVANNI BATTISTA). 1696-1770. Cavalier and Horse.
 Head of a Cavalier. Original etching by Castiglione.
 Five original etchings by Salvator Rosa.
 One copy after the same by Ditriccy.
 Two original etchings by Bartolo Biscaino.
 One original etching by Cantarini.
 One original etching by Biscaino.
 Together, 12 pieces.
1064. VAN DYCK (ANTONIE). 1599-1641. Portrait of Paul de Vos. Du. IV, p. 168, No. 15. Third state. One of the copies before "Venationum Antverpiae" was added to the inscription and before the plate was worked over by Boiswert. Very rare state. One of the 25 original etchings by Van Dyck.
1065. VAN EVERDINGEN (ALLART). 1621-1675. Les deux nascelles vides. Drugulin. pp. 43-44, No. 60. Third state. On paper with the arms of Amsterdam.
 Also seven original etchings by Chalon, Worlidge, Houston and others.
 The Chelsea Pensioner. After M. W. Sharp. Engraved by J. Jenkins.
 Dutch Topers. Mezzotint after Teniers by I. Smith.
 Together, 10 pieces.
1066. VAN LEYDEN (LUCAS). 1494-1533. The Baptism of Christ. Du. V, No. 40. Fine old impression, but without margin. Laid down on account of two tears. A wormhole repaired.
 The Daughters of Israel singing David's praise. Reversed copy of Jan Saenredom's engraving. B. III, No. 109. Laid down.
 Christ before Pilate. By A. Goltzius. Du. IV, No. 31.
 Thisbe fleeing from the Lioness. After a drawing by Goltzius. Du. IV, p. 468, No. 9.
 Together, 4 pieces.
1067. VAN OSTADE (ADRIAAN). 1610-1685. The Baker blowing his horn. Title-page to Van Vliet's Beggars, and two etchings by Dietricy.
 Together, 4 pieces.

1068. VISSCHER (CORNELIS). 1610-1670. The Topers. After A. van Ostade. Du. VI, p. 490, No. 81. First state, with Clemendt de Jonghe's address. From the J. Barnard Collection.
 Interior of an Inn. After A. Brouwer. Du. VI, p. 485, No. 64. Fourth state.
 The big Cat. Du. VI, p. 480, No. 46.
 Portrait of Arnold Mytens, the painter, engraved by H. Hondius. Together, 4 pieces.
1069. VISSCHER (JAN). 1636?—after 1692. Le devideur et la fileuse. After A. van Ostade. Du. VI, p. 530, No. 4. Second state. No margin.
1070. VISSCHER (LAMBERT). 1634—after 1690. Boy and Cat. After J. van Loo. Fine old impression, but no margin.
1071. WEIROTTER (F. E.). 1730-1771. Six Landscapes: "Suitte de Paysages dessinés et gravés par F. E. Weirotter. 1761." Andresen, II, p. 720, No. 2. Complete.
 Together, 6 pieces.
1072. WILLE (JEAN GEORGES). 1715-1808. Mort de Cléopâtre, Philosophe du tems passé, La Liseuse and four other engravings of the same period.
 Together, 7 pieces.

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION,
 Managers.

THOMAS E. KIRBY,
 Auctioneer.

